BOTSWANA STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK 2010

P28.00

BOTSWANA STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK – 2010

Published by

Statistics Botswana
Private Bag 0024
Gaborone
Botswana
Tel: (267) 3671300 Fax: (267) 3952201
Email: csobots@gov.bw
Website: www.cso.gov.bw

Contact Unit: Prices Statistics

Printed by and obtainable from
Department of Printing and Publishing Services,
Private Bag 0081, Gaborone
Tel: (267) 3914441 Fax: (267) 3912001

December 2011

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Extracts may be published if
Sources are duly acknowledged

P R E F A C E

The Statistical Year Book 2010 is to ensure that the statistical data collected are readily available to the users. It contains a summary of key economic and social indicators for Botswana.

Some data sets, however, take more time to collect and analyse, therefore are not available up to December 2010. These data sets will be updated in the subsequent issues as data become available.

A. N. Majelantle
Acting Statistician General
December 2011

C O N T E N T S

Page
Preface i
Executive Summary 1

PART 1
SOCIAL STATISTICS TABLES

1.1 POPULATION

1.1.1 De facto Population as Enumerated in 1981, 1991 and 2001Censuses by District 11
1.1.2 De facto Population by Age Group and Sex as Enumerated in 1971, 1981, 1991 and 2001 12
1.1.3 De facto Population Projections be Sex: 1981-2003 13
1.1.4 Demographic Indicators for 1971, 1981, 1991 and 2001 Censuses 14
1.1.5 Population Density (per sq km) by District- 1981, 1991, and 2001 censuses 15
1.1.6 Enumerated Population, Number of Households and Household Size by District - 1991 and 2001 Censuses 16
1.1.7 Population by Age and District (2001 Census) 17
1.1.8A Annual Percentage Population Growth by District since1971 Census 18
1.1.8B Population of Selected Larger Villages & Percentage Annual Growth 19
1.1.8C Population of Villages Surrounding Gaborone 20
1.1.8D Annual Percentage population Growth by Age Groups since 21
1.1.9 Working Population by District and Occupation Group (2001 Census) 22
1.1.10 Working Population by District and Industry Group (2001 Census) 23
1.1.10 Working Population by District and Industry Group (2001 Census) Cont'd 24

1.2 EDUCATION

1.2.1 First Level - Primary Schools Enrolment and Teachers 25
1.2.2 Second Level - Secondary Schools Enrolment and Teachers 25
1.2.3 Second Level - Teacher Training Colleges Enrolment and Teachers 26
1.2.4 Second Level - Vocational and Technical Training, Enrolment and Instructors 26
1.2.5 Third Level - University of Botswana-Enrolment and Academic Staff 27

1.3 HEALTH

1.3.1 Health Facilities and Personnel 28
1.3.2 Notifiable Diseases by Type and District (2006) 29
1.3.3 Midnight Census Results 30
1.3.4 Family Attendances by Type 31

1.4 TOURISM

1.4.1 Total Arrivals by Purpose of Entry 32
1.4.2 Total Arrivals by Country of Residence 33
1.4.2 Total Arrivals by Country of Residence (Cont) 34

1.5 CLIMATE

1.5.1 Annual and Monthly Rainfall 35
1.5.2 Monthly Maximum and Minimum Temperatures by Location 36
1.5.2 Monthly Maximum and Minimum Temperatures by Location (Cont'd) 37

PART II
ECONOMIC STATISTICS

2.1 NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

2.1.1 Value Added by Type of Economic Activity including the Adjustment Items at Current Prices 38
2.1.1A Percentage of the Total GDP by Type of Economic Activity at Current Prices 39
2.1.1B Annual Percentage Change by Type of Economic Activity Including the adjustment Items at Current Prices 40
2.1.2 Value Added By Type of Economic Activity Including the Adjustment Items at Constant (1993/94) Prices 41
2.1.2A Percentage of the Total GDP by Type of Economic Activity Including the Adjustment Items at constant (1993/4) Prices 42
2.1.2B Annual Percentage Change by Type of Economic Activity Including the Adjustment Items at Constant (1993/94) Prices 43
2.1.3 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Current Prices 44
2.1.3A Percentage of the Total GDP by Type of Expenditure at Current Prices 45
2.1.4 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Constant (1993/94) Prices 46

2.2 PRODUCTION

2.2.1 Livestock Slaughtered by Botswana Meat Commission 47
2.2.2 Sale of Meat and Meat Products by B.M.C. (Local & Export) 48
2.2.3 Recorded Livestock Slaughtered by B.M.C and Municipal Abattoirs 49
2.2.4A Crop Purchases by B.A.M.B 50
2.2.4B Producer Prices Paid by B.A.M.B 50
2.2.5 Mineral Production and Production Index 51
2.2.6 Sale of Water by Water Utilities Corporation 52
2.2.7 Electricity Generation 53
2.2.8 Electricity Distribution 54

2.3 PRICES

2.3.1 Annual Rate of Inflation 55
2.3.2 Cost-of-Living Index (November 1996=100) 56
2.3.3 Cost-of-Living Index - (September 2006=100) 57
2.3.4 Cost-of-Living Index - by Group and Section (September 2006=100) 58
2.3.4 Cost-of-Living Index - by Group and Section (September 2006=100) Cont'd 59
2.3.5 Cost-of-Living Index – Tradability (September 2006=100) 60

2.4 CONSTRUCTION

2.4.1 Building Plans Approved-Gaborone 61
2.4.2 Building Plans Approved-Francistown 62
2.4.3 Building Plans Approved-Selebi-Phikwe 63
2.4.4 Building Plans Approved-Lobatse 64
2.4.5 Building Plans Approved-All Centres 65

2.5 TRANSPORT

2.5.1 Vehicle Registration 66
2.5.2A Air Passenger Movement by Type 67
2.5.2B Air Passenger Movement by Airport 67
2.5.3 Railway Statistics 68

2.6 EMPLOYMENT

2.6.1 Estimated Total Number of Paid Employees by Sector and Economic Activity 69
2.6.2 Average Monthly Cash Earnings by Sector and Economic Activity 70
2.6.3A Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2005 71
2.6.3B Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2005 71
2.6.3C Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2005 ... 72
2.6.3D New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2005 72
2.6.3E Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2006 73
2.6.3F Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2006 73
2.6.3G Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2006 .. 74
2.6.3H New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2006 74
2.6.3I Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2007 75
2.6.3J Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2007 75
2.6.3K Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2007 .. 76
2.6.3L New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation (Employees) as at December 2007 ... 76
2.6.3M Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2007 77
2.6.3N Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2007 77
2.6.3O Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2008 .. 78
2.6.3P New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation (Employees) as at December 2008 ... 78
2.6.3Q Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit as at December 2009…..79
2.6.3R Total Work Permit Holders by Age-Group and Type of Permit as at December 2009…..79
2.6.3S Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2009……..80
2.6.3T New and Renewed Employees Permit Holders by Occupation as at December 2006……80
2.6.4 Minimum Hourly Wage Rates (Thebe) 81
2.6.5 Currently Employed by Industry, Region and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6 82
2.6.6 Currently Employed by Age Group, Sector and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6 83
2.6.7 Currently Unemployment Rate by District and Sex – Labour Force Survey 2005/6 84
2.6.8 Currently Unemployment Rate by Age Group and Sex – Labour Force Survey 2005/6 85

2.7 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS

2.7.1 Revenue and Expenditure - Budget Format 86
2.7.2 Consolidated Cash Flow Presentation of the Accounts 87
2.7.3A Revenue and Grants - Value 88
2.7.3B Revenue and Grants - Percentage 89
2.7.4A Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure - Value 90
2.7.4B Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure - Percentage 91
2.7.5A Functional Classification of Development Expenditure - Value 92
2.7.5B Functional Classification of Development Expenditure - Percentage 93
2.7.6A Functional Classification of Total Expenditure - Value 94
2.7.6B Functional Classification of Total Expenditure - Percentage 95
2.7.7 Medium and Long-Term Debt Outstanding 96

2.8 EXTERNAL TRADE

2.8.1 Imports, Exports, Total Trade and Trade Balance (Pula '000) 97
2.8.2 Imports by Principal Commodities (P'000) 98
2.8.3 Imports by Principal Commodities (Percentage) 99
2.8.4 Exports by Principal Commodities (P'000, fob) 100
2.8.5 Exports by Principal Commodities (Percentage) 101
2.8.6 Direction of Trade: Imports (P'000) 102
2.8.7 Direction of Trade: Exports (P'000) 103
2.8.8 Balance of Payments Analysis (P million) 104
2.8.8 Balance of Payments Analysis (P million) Cont'd 105
2.8.9 Balance of Payments Summary (P'000) 106

2.9 BANKING AND EXCHANGE RATES

2.9.1A Money Supply 107
2.9.1B Monetary Analysis 108
2.9.2 Bank of Botswana - Assets 109
2.9.3 Bank of Botswana - Liabilities 110
2.9.4 Commercial Banks - Assets 111
2.9.5 Commercial Banks - Liabilities 112
2.9.6 Commercial Banks - Banking Ratios 113
2.9.7A Commercial Banks - Analysis of Loans and Advances (P million) 114
2.9.7B Commercial Banks - Analysis of Loans and Advances (Percentages) 115
2.9.8A Commercial Banks - Analysis of Deposits by Source 116
2.9.8B Commercial Banks - Analysis of Deposits by Type 117
2.9.9 Rate of Exchange of the Pula 118

2.10 AGRICULTURE

2.10.1 Livestock Population 119
2.10.2 Crop Statistics 119

2.11 HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY

2.11.1 Distribution of Household by Disposable Cash Income, Strata and Sex of Head 120
2.11.2 Distribution of Household by Disposable Cash Income, Strata and Sex of Head 121
2.11.3 Average Monthly Expenditure (Disaggregated by Subgroup) by Type of Income Group and Stratum (2002/03) 122
2.11.3 Average Monthly Expenditure (disaggregated by subgroup) by Type of Income Group and Stratum (2002/03) (Cont'd) 123
2.11.4 Average Monthly Expenditure Expressed as Percentage of Total Consumption Expenditure 124
2.11.4 Average Monthly Expenditure Expressed as Percentage of Total Consumption Expenditure (Cont'd) 125
2.11.5 Summary Measures of Inequality 126
2.11.6 Summary of Household Average Monthly Consumption 126

2.12 INDUSTRIAL

2.12.1 The Number of Operating Establishments by Location (Sept 1999 – Sept 2005) 127
2.12.2 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity (Sept 1999 – Sept 2005) 128
2.12.3 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Location as at End of September 2005 129
2.12.3 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Location as at End of September 2005 (Cont'd)..... 130
2.12.4 The Number of Operating Establishments by Location and Employment Size as at End of September 2005 131
2.12.5 The Number of Operating Establishments by Employment Size (Sept 1999 – Sept 2005) 132
2.12.6 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Employment Size as at the September 2005 133
2.12.7 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry in Manufacturing (September 1999 – September 2005) 134
2.12.8 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Location (Manufacturing only) as at September 2005 135
2.12.8 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Location (Manufacturing only) as at September 2005 (Cont'd) 136
2.12.9 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Employment Size (Manufacturing only) as at the End of September 2005 137

APPENDIX

List of CSO Publications 138

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 1.1: Population

Population Distribution and Demographic Indicators

The 2001 Population and Housing Census yielded a de-facto population of 1,680,863, representing 78.6 and 26.7 percent increase over the population at 1981 and 1991 Censuses respectively. Males accounted for 48.4 percent (813,625 persons) of the total population while females accounted for 51.6 percent (867,238 persons). The sex ratio has improved from 91.6 males per 100 females in 1991 to 93.8 males per 100 females in 2001 Census. In 2001 the sex ratio in urban areas was 99.8 i.e. the number of males was almost equal to the number of females. According to the 2001 Population Census 54.2 percent (910,480 persons) of Botswana's population was living in urban areas, an increase of 8.5 percentage points over 1991 Census figure (45.7 percent). Whilst this growth is partly due to sustainable population growth in urban areas like Gaborone, Francistown and others, most of the growth is attributed to the reclassification of many large villages from rural to urban- see footnote in Table 1.1.1. In 2001 Census, a large portion of populations, 67.6 percent, was concentrated in the broad age group 0-29 years. However, this was less than the 1991situation where 71.1 percent of the population was concentrated in this group.

Table 1.1.4 shows some demographic indicators for the four censuses since independence. The Crude Birth Rate in 2001 was 28.9 lower than the corresponding figure of 39.3 in 1991 while the Crude Death Rate increased from 11.5 in 1991 to 12.4 in 2001. Total Fertility Rate has gone down from 5.2 in 1991 to 3.2 in 2001. Life expectancy at birth has also gone down from 65.3 years in 1991 to 56.7 years in 2001.

Household Size

At the time of the 2001 census, there were 404,706 households with an average household size of 4 persons. Of these, 218,007 households were male headed, while 186,699 were female headed. A total of 234,757 households were enumerated in urban areas as compared to 169,949 households enumerated in rural areas. Average household sizes for urban and rural areas were 4 persons per household each. The general features of households are that urban areas have smaller household sizes than rural areas and more households are headed by men (Table 1.1.6).

Population Growth

Censuses results show a decline in the population growth during the Inter-Census period. The annual population growth between 1991 and 2001 is 2.4 percent compared to 3.5 percent between 1981 and 1991; 1.1 percentage points less than the 1981-1991 Inter-Census period. Urban areas recorded a higher annual percentage growth of 4.2, compared to rural areas, which recorded 0.7 percent. In urban areas, higher growths were concentrated mainly in areas around cities and towns; with Mogoditshane experiencing the highest annual growth of 8.7 percent. Orapa had the lowest growth of 0.4 percent (Tables 1.18 A-C).

Section 1.2: Education

Table 1.2.1 shows that there has been an increase of two primary schools between 2006 and 2007 from 782 to 784 in 2006. However, enrolment decreased by 0.8 percent between the two periods from 330, 417 in 2006 to 327,618 in 2007. Female pupils accounted for 49.0 percent of the 327,618 pupils enrolled in 2007. The number of teachers also reduced between 2006 and 2007 by 0.2 percent from 13,012 teachers to 12,989 respectively. Only 2.6 percent of total teachers were untrained in 2007 showing a decrease of 2.9 percentage points on the 2006 figure. The pupil teacher ratio stood at 25.2 in 2007 compared to 25.4 percent in 2006.

According to Table 1.2.2 there were 265 secondary schools in 2007 with a total enrolment of 168,220 students showing an increase of 2.4 percent on the 2006 figure of 164,201. Of the total students enrolled in 2007, 51.9 percent were females as opposed to the 49 percent females enrolled in primary schools during

the same period. There were 11,797 secondary school teachers in 2007 of which 51.7 percent were females. Only 0.9 percent of the total teachers were untrained.

There are only four teacher training colleges in the country offering primary education. Total enrolment increased by 0.8 percent from 1,379 in 2006 to 1,390 in 2007. The proportion of females enrolled as a percentage of the total enrolment increased from 66.5 percent in 2006 to 68.4 percent in 2007; with 71.4 percent of all teachers being females during the same period.

The University of Botswana's enrolment showed a slight decrease of 0.2 percent from 15,513 in 2006 to 15,477 in 2007. Females constituted 52.2 percent of the total enrolment.

Section 1.3: Health

The number of clinics with beds has increased by 4.7 percent in 2009 over the 2008 figure, while the number of clinics without beds increased by 1.2 percent over the 2008 figure, and on the other hand there is a decrease of 2.3 percent in the 2009 health posts over the 2008 figure.

The total number of mobile stops fluctuates over the years due to shortage of health personnel, transport and other related factors. However in 2009 there was a substantial increase of 20.1 percent over the 2008 figure.

Family planning visits have increased by 36.0 percent from 1,133,976 in 2005 to 1,542,240 in 2006 .The number of people who received family planning services as repeat visits show the largest frequency with 919,237 attendances while 623,003 were new attendances. The preferred method of contraception is similar among new and repeat visits, majority of both being condoms at 87.9 percent.

The second preferred method of family planning is injections at 7.3 percent followed by pill at 4.6 percent. From 2001 condom use has been steadily increasing over time up until 2003, in 2004 there was a significant drop. Ultimately a considerable increase was noticed in 2005 through 2006.

Information on the cases of malaria and other communicable diseases is provided such that the cases and deaths are indicated in the same table, Table 1.3.2.

Section 1.4: Tourism

The number of arrivals in 2009 shows an decrease from 2,608,886 in 2008 to 2,336,288 representing 10.4 percent drop. The arrivals pattern had shown an increasing trend from 1998 to 2008 with the exception of 2001, 2004 and 2006 but also dropped in 2009, although still keeping a higher number than the previous other years excluding 2008. A significant number of arrivals used road as their mode of travel

Zimbabwe constituted the highest percentage (35.9 percent) of all arrivals in 2009, followed by Republic of South Africa (29.4 percent). This can be linked to the closeness of these countries also being trade partners. The highest proportion of arrivals (90.4 percent) was from Africa. The rest was constituted by Europe, America, Asia and Oceania respectively.

Arrivals by purpose of entry showed that most of them came for visiting purposes and those who are in transit constituting to 31 and 17.3 percent respectively. More males than females entered the country for different reasons.

Section 1.5: Climate

The analysis on rainfall is centered on the season that occurred between July 2009 and June 2010, whereas the discussion on temperature focused only on the year 2010. Botswana rainfall is seasonal and the amount received varies from one rainfall station to another as observed from Table 1.5.1. Botswana has two rainfall seasons, the first season is observed in October, November and December and the second season is in January, February and March.

According to Table 1.5.1 these two seasons fall within first and fourth quarter respectively. The highest amounts of rainfall recorded in this season were 340 mm and 226.8 mm, these were registered in Mahalapye and Ghanzi during the months of October and January respectively. The third and fourth highest amounts were recorded in Maun (222.7 mm) and Mochudi (213.4 mm) during the months of January and April respectively.

Table 1.5.2 shows that Maun registered the highest mean maximum temperature in 2010 with 37 ^{o}C, followed by Shakawe (36.9 ^{o}C) and then Kasane (36.5 ^{o}C), all these were recorded during the month of October. The lowest temperatures were registered in Tsabong (1.8 ^{o}C and 3.8 ^{o}C) in June and July respectively.

Section 2.1: National Accounts

Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

GDP at current prices for 2010 is estimated at P100, 934.7 million, compared with a revised estimate of P82, 095.8 million in 2009, which is a 22.9 percent increase (Table 2.1.1).

At current prices, GDP per capita increased from a revised estimate of P45, 650.1 in 2009 to P55, 371.7 in 2010, which is an increase of 21.3 percent.

At constant 1993/94 prices, GDP was estimated at P25, 969.8 million in 2010, an increase of 7.2 percent from the previous year (Table 2.1.2). The main drivers to the increase were mining, Trade hotels & restaurants and the constructors in the construction industry.

GDP per capita increased from P13, 471.6 in 2009 to P14, 246.7 in 2010, showing increase of 5.8 percent in real terms.

GDP by Type of Expenditure:

GDP components of expenditure at current prices are shown in Table 2.1.3. In nominal terms gross domestic expenditure increased from P81, 864.7 million in 2009 to P91, 997.0 million in 2010, an increase of 12.4 percent.

Aggregate real gross domestic expenditure increased at an annual rate of 4.3 percent in 2010, compared with a decrease of 0.6 percent recorded in 2009 (Table 2.1.4).

In addition, real consumption demand showed an increase as real final consumption expenditure by general government and households rose by 0.4 percent and 10.5 percent respectively. In case of foreign trade, real exports of goods and services increased by 16.8 percent, while an increase in real imports of goods and services amounted to 7.5 percent in the same period (Table 2.1.4).

Section 2.2: Production

Livestock Marketing

During 2010, the total number of cattle slaughtered by Botswana Meat Commission (BMC) was 179,019 with a total value of P748, 665 million. This compares with 134, 931 cattle slaughtered in 2009 with a total value of P497, 980 million, Table 2.2.1.

The total number of cattle slaughtered by the Municipal Abattoirs was 97, 208 in 2010. These abattoirs slaughtered 16, 390 goats and 5, 717 sheep in the same year. Table 2.2.3

Crops Marketing

Total crops purchased by Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board (B.A.M.B) increased from 10,335 tonnes during 2007 to 27,004 tonnes during 2008, Table 2.2.5A. Sorghum contributed 51.8 percent of the total crops purchased in 2008, compared to 87.8 percent in the previous year. A producer price paid by Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board for pulses was P6, 000 per tonne for 2008, Table 2.2.5B. Producer prices for sorghum and maize were P1, 850 and P1, 800 per tonne respectively for 2008.

Mining

The Diamond production decreased to 22, 019 carats from 17, 733 carats between 2009 and 2010, an increase of 24.2 percent. Copper and Nickel production totalled 47, 759 tonnes in 2010, a decrease of 11.6 percent from 2009, which totalled 53, 998. There was a decrease in Coal production from 737, 798 in 2009 to 988,240 tonnes in 2010, with an estimated value of production of P53, 197. The estimated value for Coal production recorded an increase of 34.0 percent between 2009 and 2010. An increase in Salt production was observed between 2009 and 2010 from 240, 414 to 364, 761 tonnes, Table 2.2.5.

Water

Water Utilities Corporation (WUC) sold 57.0 million kilolitres of water worth P553.3 million in 2010. This shows a decrease of 9.5 percent in kilolitres and an increase of 2.4 percent of value. Of the total volume of water, 45.4 percent was consumed in Gaborone, 19.6 percent in Selibe Phikwe, 23.0 percent in Francistown, 6.9 percent in Lobatse, 3.6 percent in Jwaneng, and 1.0 percent in Sowa Town. Table 2.2.6

Electricity

Botswana Power Corporation (BPC) generated 3, 540,719 kilowatt hours of electricity in 2010, Table 2.2.7. BPC imported 2, 490, 143 kilowatt hours of electricity from South Africa, during the same period. During 2010 BPC also imported 619, 172 kilowatt hours of electricity combined from Namibia, Zimbabwe and Zambia compared to 336, 661 kilowatt hours in 2009. Morupule Power Station generated 431, 404 kilowatt hours of electricity in 2010 compared to 443, 917 kilowatt hours generated in 2009. Of the total electricity distributed in 2010, the mining sector used 36.9 percent, the domestic sector consumed 24.2 percent, the commercial sector 26.2 percent, and government consumed 11.5 percent of the entire electricity distribution, Table 2.2.9.

Section 2.3: Prices

Consumer Price Index (CPI)

Information on Consumer Price Index is summarized on Tables 2.3.1 through 2.3.5.The national year-on-year inflation rate for the entire 2010 was 6.9 percent on average compared to the 2009 figure of 8.2 percent. There was an increase in the national year-on-year inflation rate from 6.1 percent in January to 7.4 percent in December 2010. The cities/towns' inflation rate went up from 6.7 percent to 8.1 percent between January and December 2010. The urban and rural villages' inflation rates also increased from 5.9 to 7.2 percent and from 5.1 to 6.2 percent, respectively during January and December 2010.

The national Cost-of-Living index increased from 131.4 to 140.6 between January and December 2010 showing an increase of 7.0 percent between the periods. This compares with an increase of 5.7 percent from 123.8 to 130.9 during the same period of the previous year. The cities/towns, urban villages and rural indices rose from 129.8 to 139.8, 131.2 to 139.9 and 135.8 to 144.0, respectively between January and December 2010.

The All-Tradeables inflation rate increased from 6.1to 7.7 percent over the year showing an increase of 1.6 percentage points. The Non-Tradeables inflation rate rose by 1.2 percentage points, moving from 5.7 percent in January to 6.9 percent in December 2010. During the same period in 2009 the Non- Tradeables inflation rate moved from 9.8 to 8.5 percent.

Section 2.4: Building Plans

The total number of approved building plans for all centers (Gaborone, Francistown, Selebi-Phikwe and Lobatse) was 1,430 in 2009 with a total estimated cost of P1, 340 million. This shows a decrease of 17.1 percent on the total number of approved plans when compared to the previous year. Out of the 1, 430 building plans approved in 2009, 1, 295 were residential while only 135 were non residential. Of the 1, 295 residential plans, 930 were approved in Gaborone, 297 in Francistown, 32 in Selibe-Phikwe and 36 in Lobatse, refer to Table 2.4.1 to 2.4.5.

Section 2.5: Transport

Air Transport

There was an increase of 0.3 percent in total passenger movements from 772,186 in 2009 to 774,771 in 2010. The increase resulted from Arrivals and Departures, Tables 2.5.2A and 2.5.2B.

Most airports showed a increase in passenger movements from 2009 to 2010, Kasane airport recorded an increase of 46.1 percent.

Road Transport

The national motor vehicle registrations went up from 270,451 in 2009 to 333,451 in 2010. This is an increase of 23.1 percent. The number of vehicles which were registered for the first time in Botswana went down by 4.1 percent from 33,325 in 2009 to 31,949 in 2010, Table 2.5.1.

Rail Transport

In 2010, total goods traffic (in net tonnes) went up again by 4.3 percent from 1, 927, 439 net tonnes in 2009 to 2,011,163 net tonnes.

Total revenue from operations went up by 9.9 percent in 2010 as compared to 2009.

Section 2.6 Formal Employment

The overall employment figures show a decrease of 23,366 employees (-6.1 percent) from 384,633 persons in March 2009 to 361,267 persons in March 2010, comparison was made over twelve months period. The decrease in employment was due to a decrease in the number of Ipelegeng programme beneficiaries. Private and Parastatal sector employment increased by 5,623 persons (2.8 percent) from 193,498 persons in March 2009 to 199,121 persons in March 2010.

Employment figures for Local Government over twelve (12) months period decreased by 32,919 employees (-34.7 percent) from 94,968 in March 2009 to 62,049 persons in March 2010. The decrease in Local Government employment was due to low turn-up of beneficiaries of the Ipelegeng Programme (mostly in urban centres and villages in the proximity of urban centres), citing low wages

Average monthly cash earnings for all sectors increased by 19.1 percent from P3, 594 in March 2009 to P4, 279 in March 2010.

From the 2005/06 Labour Force Survey, there were 653,191 economically active persons. The overall unemployment rate for this survey is estimated at 17.5 percent. The survey shows unemployment rates for both males and females to be 15.3 and 19.8 percent respectively, Table 2.6.7.

From the same survey, overall labour force participation rate is estimated at 50.2 percent, while male and female labour force participation rate stood at 60.6 and 48.7 percent respectively.

Section 2.7: Government Accounts

Information on Government Accounts is summarized on Table 2.7.1 to Table 2.7.7.
The amount for Revenue and Grants for 2010/11 was P29, 588.26 million, an increase of 1.9 percent on the 2010/10 figure of P29, 023.08 million. In the fiscal year 2010/11 the Tax Revenue amounted to P19, 471.25 million, while the Non Tax Revenue amounted to P9, 596.71 million. The development Revenue for the year 2010/11 was P13, 311.66 million, an increase of 2.4 percent on the 2010/11 figure of P13, 005.72 million. (Table 2.7.2)

The total Expenditure and Net Lending was P40, 508.54 million in 2010/11, compared with a figure of P39, 489.22 million for the fiscal year 2009/10. (Table 2.7.2)

Functional Classification of recurrent budget shows that the General Public Service Expenditure for the fiscal year 2010/11 was P6, 470.76 million. This shows an increase of 13.0 percent on the 2009/10 figure of P5, 727.27 million. The Health Expenditure was P2, 250.15 million in the year 2010/11; an increase of 11.3 percent on the 2009/10 figure of P2, 021.25 million. Economic Services Expenditure was P2, 626.14 million for the year 2010/11, a decrease of 2.1 percent on the 2009/10 figure, which was P2, 681.17 million. (Table 2.7.4A)

Section 2.8: External Trade

Total imports during 2010 were valued at P38, 447.0 million, having increased by *14.6 percent* (P4, 887.8 million from the 2009 value of P33, 559.2 million. (Refer to Table 2.8.1).

Total exports were valued at P32, 040.4 in 2010, as compared to P24, 317.7 million in 2009, giving an increase of *31.8 percent* (P7, 722.7 million) over the twelve months period. The 2010 trade year recorded a trade deficit of P6, 406.6 million as compared to a trade deficit of P 9, 241.4 million in 2009 (Table 2.8.1).

Imports by Principal Commodities shows that during 2010, *Machinery & Electrical Equipment* made the most contribution to total imports, *17.6 percent* (P6, 760.1 million), followed by *Fuel* with *14.4 percent* (P5, 520.0 million), *Food, Beverages & Tobacco* with *12.5 percent* (P4, 811.6 million) and *Chemicals & Rubber Products* with *10.9 percent* (P4, 206.2 million), refer to Table 2.8.2 A & B.

With regard to Principal Exports, *Diamonds* constituted *68.0 percent* (P21, 779.9 million), followed by *Copper & Nickel* with *13.2 percent* (P4, 231.3 million), *Textiles* with *3.5 percent* (P1, 118.5 million) and *Meat & Meat Products* with *3.4 percent* (P1, 082.9 million), refer to Table 2.8.3 A & B.

The main source of imports for Botswana is the Southern Africa Customs Union (SACU). During 2010, imports from SACU constituted *73.6 percent* (P28, 302.3 million) of total imports. Imports from the United Kingdom (UK) were valued at P3, 563.2 million, representing *9.3 percent* of total imports during the year. Imports from Other Europe, excluding the United, were valued at P1, 540.3 million during 2010, representing *4.0 percent* of total imports during the year while the United States of America supplied imports valued at P506.9 million, *1.3 percent* of total imports during the year.

The major destination for exports during 2010 was the United Kingdom, having received *55.3 percent* (P17, 709.9 million) of total exports. This was followed by exports to the Common Customs Area (SACU) with *13.7 percent* (P4, 376.4 million) of total exports during the year. Other Europe, excluding the United Kingdom, received *5.5 percent* (P1, 746.6 million) of exports from Botswana during 2010.

Exports to Zimbabwe were valued at P1, 192.9 million during 2010, representing *3.7 percent* of total exports during the year, Other Africa, excluding SACU and Zimbabwe, received *1.8 percent* (P587.4 million) while the United States of America received *1.2 percent* (P385.1 million) of total exports during the year.

Section 2.9: Banking and Exchange Rates

Total International Reserves stood at P50, 847.0 million in December 2010, compared to P57, 908.1 million observed in December 2009, a decrease of 12.2 percent. The total Assets at Bank of Botswana were valued at P51, 206.2 million at the end of December 2010 compared to P58, 213.0 million during the same month in 2009. This shows a decrease of 12.0 percent (Table 2.9.2).

The total deposits with commercial banks reached P40, 110.9 million in December 2010 compared to P37, 219.8 million recorded in December 2009 (Table 2.9.5)

In December 2010, the exchange rate stood at P1.00 to R1.0265 compared with P1.00 to R1.1086 in the corresponding period of 2009. In December 2010 the exchange rate was P1.00 to 0.1553 US Dollar compared with P1.00 to 0.1499 US Dollars in December 2009 (Table 2.9.9).

Section 2.10: Agriculture

2.10.1 Livestock Population Statistics

Livestock summary statistics will confine to the three main types of livestock namely cattle, goats and sheep.

Cattle

The cattle population significantly increased by 23.7 percent from 1.797 million in 2007 to 2.222 million in 2008. Cattle birth, death and off-take rates stood at 59.1, 8.1and 9.4 percent respectively at national level in 2007 as compared to 46.7, 5.8 and 8.1percent for the 2008 agricultural survey.

Goats

Goats' population significantly increased by 14.5 percent from 1.642 million in 2007 to 1.880 million in 2008. Goats' production indicators (birth, death and off-take rates) were 42.2, 16.3 and 6.6 percent respectively in 2007 as opposed to 44.8, 23.5 and 6.6 percent in 2008 at national level.

Sheep

Sheep population also increased by 19.8 percent, from 252, 848 in 2007 to 302,980 million in 2008 at national level. Sheep birth, death and off-take stood at 34.1 percent, 12.6 percent and 6.1 percent respectively at national level in 2007 as compared to 35.0 percent, 13.4 percent and 5.7 percent in 2008.

2.10.2 Crop Statistics

The summary of crop statistics is confined to four major crops namely sorghum, maize, millet and pulses/beans.

Sorghum

Area planted for sorghum crop increased by over a fold from 33,291 hectares in 2007 to 73,159 hectares in 2008. However, the traditional sector accounted for 90.6 and 86.4 percent of the area planted for sorghum from 2007 and 2008 respectively. Total area harvested significantly increased by over three folds from 10,027 hectares to 42,914 hectares during the same period. Total production figures for the same crop increased from 11,774 in 2007 to 23,633 metric tones in 2008.

Maize

The total area planted for maize rose from 40,750 hectares in 2007 to 88,614 hectares in 2008. Total area harvested went up from 8,394 hectares in 2007 to 48,663 hectares in 2008 while total production increased from 2,149 metric tonnes in 2007 to 8,969 in metric tones in 2008. Yield per hectare planted was 53 kg/ha in 2007 as compared to 110 kg/ha in 2008.

Millet

The total area planted for millet increased by 88.8 percent from 6,010 hectares in 2007 to 11,348 hectares in 2008. Similarly, total area harvested increased by over two folds from 2,330 in 2007 to 7,650 hectares in 2008 while total production for the same crop increased from 532 metric tonnes in 2007 to 1,637 metric tonnes in 2008. Increase was realized in the yield per hectare planted from 89kg/ha in 2007 to 144kg/ha in 2008.

Beans/Pulses

Total area planted for beans /pulses rose from 18,634 hectares in 2007 to 29,545 hectares in 2008 with further significant increases of over two folds in total area harvested from 3,732 hectares in 2007 to 13,938 hectares in 2008. Total production for the same crop rose from 803 metric tonnes to 2,305 metric tonnes between 2007 and 2008 agricultural seasons. Yields also increased from 43kg/ha in 2007 to 78kg/ha in 2008.

Section 2.11: Household Income and Expenditure Survey

This section contains some of the major results from the 2002/03 Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES). Discussions on this section are based on Table 2.11.1 to Table 2.11.6.

Income distribution

The distribution of disposable cash income shows marked inter-stratum differences due largely to uneven availability of income-generating activities. Within strata, the disparity between the income levels of male and female-headed households is evident. This is more pronounced in urban areas where both the mean and median incomes of female headed households is less than half that of their male counterparts.

The median monthly household disposable incomes were P1, 949.49 (P3, 961.11), P1, 333.88 (P2, 445.44), and P743.38 (P1, 378.93) for Cities/towns, urban villages and the rural areas respectively. The national figure was P1, 344.10 (P2, 424.61). Figures in parenthesis are the corresponding mean monthly cash incomes. In all the pairs of figures, the mean is considerably higher than the median. This points to an asymmetric distribution (positively skewed), which is typical of income distributions.

Disposable income, which includes income in kind, is less unevenly distributed compared to cash income. The median monthly disposable incomes were P1, 790.19 (P3, 782.24), P1, 136.00 (P2, 181.43) and P341.67 (P975.83), respectively for cities/towns, urban villages and the rural areas. The national figure was P806.00 (P2, 126.62). The median monthly disposable cash income for rural households was 53.9 percent of the mean. However, adding income in kind changes the percentage to 35.0. This seems to suggest that income in kind does not play an important role for the rural households.

Income Inequality

The GINI coefficient for the disposable income was 0.52 and 0.62 for the disposable cash income. These figures could be compared with 0.54 (all incomes) and 0.64 (cash incomes) in the 1993/94 HIES. While there seem to be a marginal decline in the extent of income inequality, the level is still high by international comparison. A coefficient of between 0.3 and 0.4 would represent even distribution.

Considering the income share of the bottom 40 percent, middle 40 and the richest 20 percent may also assess income inequality. Based on this categorization, the bottom 20 percent of the population had only 11.6 percent, the middle 40 percent, 23.3 percent while the richest 20 percent enjoyed 70.9 percent of the national income.

Expenditure/Consumption

The average monthly household expenditure in cities/towns was P3, 234.55 compared to P2, 084.78 and P868.08 for urban villages and the rural areas respectively. These figures could be compared with the corresponding mean monthly disposable cash incomes of P3, 782.24, P2, 181.43 and P975.83 in cities/towns, urban villages and the rural areas, respectively.

In towns, the expenditure figures are broken down by income group, the rationale being that there is a considerable variation in expenditure across the income spectrum.

Consumption

Apart from purchases (expenditure), households may acquire the goods and services they consume through other avenues. They could grow their own crops, gather items from the veld, receive gifts, or even get aid from the Government. All the goods and services from the avenues alluded to constitute consumption.

In cities/towns, 94.8 percent of consumption is purchased, compared to 88.8 percent in urban villages and 68.3 percent in the rural areas. At the national level, 86.5 percent is purchased.

Section 12: Industrial

Operating Establishments

Discussions on this section are based on Table 2.12.1 to Table 2.12.9.
The total operating enterprises/establishments was 16,683 as at September 2005.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Location

According to the records, most of the operating establishments were located in Gaborone at the end of the third quarter of 2005. Gaborone constituted 37.4 percent of all operating establishments. Other areas of high concentration of operating establishments were Francistown, Kweneng, Southern and Serowe districts. Francistown consisted of 8.9 percent of the total while Kweneng district consisted of 5.9 percent. The Southern and Serowe districts followed at 5.5 and 5.4 percent respectively.

In terms of change in the number of operating establishments per location between the last quarter of 2004 and the third quarter of 2005, the records show that only Gaborone experienced a positive change. Other areas, in exception of Orapa/Letlhakane and Sowa Town, experienced slight increase in the number of operating establishments. There was no change in the number of operating establishments in Jwaneng and Sowa Town between the two quarters.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Employment Size

At the end of the third quarter of 2005, the records showed that establishments with 5-29 employees constituted 35.2 percent of all operating establishments. Establishments with 1-4 employees were the second largest component of operating establishments and they constituted 28.8 percent. Those with no employees made up 7.1 percent of the total while those with 30-49 employees were only 5.1 percent of the total. Establishments with 50-99 and 100 or more employees constituted 2.5 and 2.1 percent respectively.

The records also show that 15.4 percent of operating establishments had an unknown number of employees. Establishments with only owners and/or family members working in the business accounted for 3.8 percent of all operating establishments.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity

Wholesale and Retail Trade had the largest number of operating establishments at the end of the third quarter of 2005, with 34.9 percent of all operating establishments. Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities consisted of 10.9 percent of the total while Hotels and Restaurants consisted of 10.4 percent. Education and Manufacturing followed with 8.0 and 7.8 percent respectively.

TABLE 1.1.1: DEFACTO POPULATION AS ENUMERATED IN 1981,1991 & 2001 CENSUSES BY DISTRICT/a

	1981					1991					2001				
DISTRICT	Both Sexes	(%)	Male	Female	Sex /b Ratio	Both Sexes	(%)	Male	Female	Sex /b Ratio	Both Sexes	(%)	Male	Female	Sex /b Ratio
Gaborone	59,657	6.3	30,682	28,975	105.9	133,468	10.1	68,248	65,220	104.6	186,007	11.07	91,851.0	94,156	97.6
Franstown	31,065	3.3	14,532	16,533	87.9	65,244	4.9	31,665	33,579	94.3	83,023	4.94	40,147.0	42,876	93.6
Lobatse	19,034	2.0	9,129	9,905	92.2	26,052	2.0	12,541	13,511	92.8	29,689	1.77	14,205.0	15,484	91.7
Selibe Phikwe	29,469	3.1	15,336	14,133	108.5	39,772	3.0	20,343	19,429	104.7	49,849	2.97	24,336.0	25,513	95.4
Orapa	5,229	0.6	3,443	1,786	192.8	8,827	0.7	4,713	4,114	114.6	9,151	0.54	4,837.0	4,314	112.1
Jwaneng	5,567	0.6	4,285	1,282	334.2	11,188	0.8	5,895	5,293	111.4	15,179	0.90	7,616.0	7,563	100.7
Sowa Town	-	-	-	-	-	2,228	0.2	1,462	766	190.9	2,879	0.17	1,571.0	1,308	120.1
SOUTHERN	119,653	12.7	54,902	64,751	84.8	147,389	11.1	68,377	79,012	86.5	171,652	10.21	82,368	89,284	92.3
Kanye/Moshupa	104,182	11.1	47,550	56,632	84.0	128,989	9.7	59,628	69,361	86.0	113,704	6.76	53,812.0	59,892	89.8
Barolong	15,471	1.6	7,352	8,119	90.6	18,400	1.4	8,749	9,651	90.7	47,477	2.82	23,397.0	24,080	97.2
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,471	0.62	5,159.0	5,312	97.1
SOUTH EAST	30,648	3.3	14,214	16,434	86.5	43,584	3.3	20,591	22,993	89.6	60,623	3.61	29,129.0	31,494	92.5
KWENENG	117,127	12.4	53,440	63,687	83.9	170,437	12.8	80,328	90,109	89.1	230,335	13.70	111,547	118,788	93.9
Kweneng East	117,127	12.4	53,440	63,687	83.9	170,437	12.8	80,328	90,109	89.1	189,773	11.29	91,067.0	98,706	92.3
Kweneng West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,562	2.41	20,480	20,082	102.0
KGATLENG	44,461	4.7	20,480	23,981	85.4	57,770	4.4	27,348	30,422	89.9	73,507	4.37	35,734	37,773	94.6
CENTRAL	323,329	34.4	149,469	173,860	86.0	430,332	32.4	201,643	228,689	88.2	501,381	29.83	240,000	261,381	91.8
Central Serowe	82,634	8.8	37,865	44,769	84.6	128,471	9.7	59,988	68,483	87.6	153,035	9.10	73,294	79,741	91.9
Central Mahalapye	82,982	8.8	39,295	43,687	89.9	95,433	7.2	45,442	49,991	90.9	109,811	6.53	53,322	56,489	94.4
Central Bobonong	46,436	4.9	21,925	24,511	89.4	53,558	4.0	25,303	28,255	89.6	66,964	3.98	32,067	34,897	91.9
Central Boteti	26,406	2.8	12,279	14,127	86.9	35,459	2.7	16,834	18,625	90.4	48,057	2.86	23,482	24,575	95.6
Central Tutume	75,277	8.0	33,781	41,496	81.4	100,049	7.5	45,978	54,071	85.0	123,514	7.35	57,835	65,679	88.1
NORTH EAST	36,636	3.9	16,649	19,987	83.3	43,354	3.3	19,920	23,434	85.0	49,399	2.94	23,164	26,235	88.3
NORTH WEST	75,997	8.1	35,466	40,531	87.5	108,660	8.2	51,959	56,701	91.6	142,970	8.51	69,056	73,914	93.4
Ngamiland East	68,063	7.2	31,604	36,459	86.7	94,534	7.1	44,310	50,224	88.2	72,382	4.31	35,276	37,106	95.1
Ngamiland West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,642	2.95	23,030	26,612	86.5
Chobe	7,934	0.8	3,862	4,072	94.8	14,126	1.1	7,649	6,477	118.1	18,258	1.09	9,395	8,863	106.0
Delta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,688	0.16	1,355	1,333	101.7
GHANZI	19,096	2.0	9,457	9,639	98.1	24,719	1.9	12,401	12,318	100.7	33,170	1.97	16,916	16,254	104.1
Ghanzi	19,096	2.0	9,457	9,639	98.1	24,719	1.9	12,401	12,318	100.7	32,481	1.93	16,564	15,917	104.1
CKGR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	689	0.04	352	337	104.5
KGALAGADI	24,059	2.6	11,620	12,439	93.4	31,134	2.3	15,064	16,070	93.7	42,049	2.50	21,148	20,901	101.2
Kgalagadi South	24,059	2.6	11,620	12,439	93.4	31,134	2.3	15,064	16,070	93.7	25,938	1.54	13,037	12,901	101.1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,111	0.96	8,111	8,000	101.4
Urban Areas/c	150,021	15.9	77,407	72,614	106.6	606,239	45.7	285,340	320,899	88.9	910,480	54.17	428,856	481,624	89.0
Rural Areas	791,006	84.1	365,697	425,309	86.0	720,557	54.3	349,060	371,497	94.0	770,383	45.83	384,769	385,614	99.8
Total	**941,027**	**100.0**	**443,104**	**497,923**	**89.0**	**1,326,796**	**100.0**	**634,400**	**692,396**	**91.6**	**1,680,863**	**100.00**	**813,625**	**867,238**	**93.8**

/a De facto population refers to persons who are resident in the country,it includes non-citizens in Botswana but excludes citizens abroad
/b Sex Ratio is expressed a:number of males per 100 females
/c An area is defined as urban if it has a population of 5,000 or more and the proportion of its workforce engaged in traditional agriculture is less than 25 %.In 1971 the urban areas were the first five towns listed in this table.After the 1981 Census, Jwaneng was also classified as urban together with the villages of Tlokweng and Palapye.Following the 2001 Census, there are now 27 villages classified as 'urban'.They are:Molepolole,Maun,Serowe,Kanye,Mahalapye,Mochudi,Mogoditshane,Palapye,Tlokweng,Ramotswa,Thamaga, Moshupa,Tonota,Letlhakane,Bobong,Tutume,Mmadinare,Gabane,Ghanzi,Kasane,Shoshong,Tsabong,Gumare,Letlhakeng,Lerala,Kopong,Maitengwe.

TABLE 1.1.2: DE FACTO POPULATION BY AGE GROUP AND SEX AS ENUMERATED IN, 1971, 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

	1971			1981			1991			2001		
Age	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	49,831	51,432	101,263	92,388	92,582	184,970	96,676	96,989	193,665	98,635	97,011	195,646
5-9	46,647	47,255	93,902	69,580	69,696	139,276	97,563	99,051	196,614	104,129	104,167	208,296
10-14	38,213	39,479	77,692	57,425	60,419	117,844	89,887	93,596	183,483	104,636	105,332	209,968
15-19	25,246	31,797	57,043	45,222	52,580	97,802	73,112	79,413	152,525	99,626	104,079	203,705
20-24	13,737	25,203	38,940	34,378	44,186	78,564	54,261	62,622	116,883	80,174	90,440	170,614
25-29	12,240	20,175	32,415	26,754	36,221	62,975	45,408	54,440	99,848	71,894	75,872	147,766
30-34	11,347	16,508	27,855	21,428	27,767	49,195	36,620	44,013	80,633	55,004	58,751	113,755
35-39	10,591	15,182	25,773	17,759	21,714	39,473	30,487	35,741	66,228	44,660	50,683	95,343
40-44	9,822	12,390	22,212	15,486	18,290	33,776	23,197	25,001	48,198	35,240	41,133	76,373
45-49	9,951	12,193	22,144	13,668	15,656	29,324	18,553	20,496	39,049	29,575	33,905	63,480
50-54	8,189	8,759	16,948	11,813	13,549	25,362	16,192	17,519	33,711	21,590	23,510	45,100
55-59	6,621	7,522	14,143	10,097	11,194	21,291	12,746	15,003	27,749	15,679	17,626	33,305
60-64	5,450	6,279	11,729	8,529	9,453	17,982	10,485	12,271	22,756	13,379	15,236	28,615
65-69	4,805	5,584	10,389	6,643	7,157	13,800	8,688	11,155	19,843	11,116	14,358	25,474
70-74	3,630	4,077	7,707	4,985	5,639	10,624	6,857	7,872	14,729	8,894	12,236	21,130
75+	5,800	8,139	13,939	6,949	11,820	18,769	13,668	17,214	30,882	14,416	22,224	36,640
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,978	675	5,653
Total	**262,120**	**311,974**	**574,094**	**443,104**	**497,923**	**941,027**	**634,400**	**692,396**	**1,326,796**	**813,625**	**867,238**	**1,680,863**
						Percentage						
0-4	*19.0*	*16.5*	*17.6*	*20.9*	*18.6*	*19.7*	*15.2*	*14.0*	*14.6*	*12.1*	*11.2*	*11.6*
5-9	*17.8*	*15.1*	*16.4*	*15.7*	*14.0*	*14.8*	*15.4*	*14.3*	*14.8*	*12.8*	*12.0*	*12.4*
10-14	*14.6*	*12.7*	*13.5*	*13.0*	*12.1*	*12.5*	*14.2*	*13.5*	*13.8*	*12.9*	*12.1*	*12.5*
15-19	*9.6*	*10.2*	*9.9*	*10.2*	*10.6*	*10.4*	*11.5*	*11.5*	*11.5*	*12.2*	*12.0*	*12.1*
20-24	*5.2*	*8.1*	*6.8*	*7.8*	*8.9*	*8.3*	*8.6*	*9.0*	*8.8*	*9.9*	*10.4*	*10.2*
25-29	*4.7*	*6.5*	*5.6*	*6.0*	*7.3*	*6.7*	*7.2*	*7.9*	*7.5*	*8.8*	*8.7*	*8.8*
30-34	*4.3*	*5.3*	*4.9*	*4.8*	*5.6*	*5.2*	*5.8*	*6.4*	*6.1*	*6.8*	*6.8*	*6.8*
35-39	*4.0*	*4.9*	*4.5*	*4.0*	*4.4*	*4.2*	*4.8*	*5.2*	*5.0*	*5.5*	*5.8*	*5.7*
40-44	*3.7*	*4.0*	*3.9*	*3.5*	*3.7*	*3.6*	*3.7*	*3.6*	*3.6*	*4.3*	*4.7*	*4.5*
45-49	*3.8*	*3.9*	*3.9*	*3.1*	*3.1*	*3.1*	*2.9*	*3.0*	*2.9*	*3.6*	*3.9*	*3.8*
50-54	*3.1*	*2.8*	*3.0*	*2.7*	*2.7*	*2.7*	*2.6*	*2.5*	*2.5*	*2.7*	*2.7*	*2.7*
55-59	*2.5*	*2.4*	*2.5*	*2.3*	*2.2*	*2.3*	*2.0*	*2.2*	*2.1*	*1.9*	*2.0*	*2.0*
60-64	*2.1*	*2.0*	*2.0*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*1.7*	*1.8*	*1.7*	*1.6*	*1.8*	*1.7*
65-69	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.5*	*1.4*	*1.5*	*1.4*	*1.6*	*1.5*	*1.4*	*1.7*	*1.5*
70-74	*1.4*	*1.3*	*1.3*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.4*	*1.3*
75+	*2.2*	*2.6*	*2.4*	*1.6*	*2.4*	*2.0*	*2.2*	*2.5*	*2.3*	*1.8*	*2.6*	*2.2*
Unknown										*0.6*	*0.1*	*0.3*
Total	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***

TABLE 1.1.3: DE FACTO POPULATION PROJECTIONS BY SEX : 1981-2009

		Male	Female	Total	(%) Female	sex/d Ratio
1981	/a	443,104	497,923	941,027	52.9	89.0
1982	/b	460,495	515,288	975,783	52.8	89.4
1983		478,584	533,259	1,011,843	52.7	89.7
1984		497,355	551,857	1,049,212	52.6	90.1
1985		516,790	571,103	1,087,893	52.5	90.5
1986		536,866	591,021	1,127,887	52.4	90.8
1987		557,768	611,429	1,169,197	52.3	91.2
1988		579,273	632,543	1,211,816	52.2	91.6
1989		601,364	654,385	1,255,749	52.1	91.9
1990		624,018	676,981	1,300,999	52.0	92.2
1991	/a	634,400	692,396	1,326,796	52.2	91.6
1992	/b	650,088	708,551	1,358,639	52.2	91.7
1993		666,945	724,300	1,391,245	52.1	92.1
1994		684,751	739,885	1,424,636	51.9	92.5
1995		701,603	757,225	1,458,828	51.9	92.7
1996		720,207	775,786	1,495,993	51.9	92.8
1997		739,189	794,204	1,533,393	51.8	93.1
1998		757,669	814,059	1,571,728	51.8	93.1
1999		778,882	832,139	1,611,021	51.7	93.6
2000		799,234	852,062	1,651,296	51.6	93.8
2001	/a	813,625	867,238	1,680,863	51.6	93.8
2002	/c	842,155	894,164	1,736,319	51.5	94.2
2003		863,827	915,900	1,779,727	51.5	94.3
2004		820,577	872,155	1,692,732	51.5	94.1
2005		829,850	878,477	1,708,327	51.4	94.5
2006		837,114	882,882	1,719,996	51.3	94.8
2007		847,539	888,857	1,736,396	51.2	95.4
2008		859,167	896,079	1,755,246	51.1	95.9
2009		880,728	917,638	1,798,366	51.0	96.0

/a 1981, 1991 and 2001 figures are based on actual census count.

/b Projections for 1982-1990 are based on the 1981 census results while those for 1992-2000 are provisional medium variant based on the 1991 census results.

/c Projecctions for 2002-2008 are based on the Botswana Population Projections Report, 2001-2031

"/d Sex Ratio is expressed as the number of males per 100 females

TABLE 1.1.4 : DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS FOR 1971, 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

INDICATORS		1971	1981	1991	2001
1. Percentage of females aged 14-49 (out of total females)		42.8	42.9	46.5	52.4
2. Dependency ratio (per 100)		113.0	110.0	93.0	71.5
3. Child-women ratio (per 1000)		759.0	819.0	602.0	430.1
4. Sex ratio (Males per 100 females)		84.0	89.0	92.0	93.8
5. Percentage urban		9.0	17.7	45.7	54.2
6. Population density (per Sq. Km.)		1.0	1.6	2.3	2.9
6. Crude birth rate (per '000)		45.3	48.7	39.3	28.9
	Rural	..	..	35.0	..
	Urban	..	..	43.5	..
7. Crude death rate (per '000)		13.7	13.9	11.5	12.4
	Rural	..	..	12.2	..
	Urban	..	..	10.6	..
8. Rate of natural increase (%)		3.1	3.4	2.7	1.7
9. Population growth rate per annum (%)		..	4.7	3.5	2.4
10. General fertility rate (per 1000 women aged 15-49)		189.0	210.0	161.0	106.9
11. Mean age at child bearing		30.5	30.6	30.0	30.3
12. Total fertility rate (births per women)		6.5	6.6	5.2	3.2
	Rural	..	7.3	5.9	..
	Urban	..	6.0	4.6	..
13. Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live birth)		97.0	71.0	48.0	56
14. Child mortality rate		56.0	35.0	16.0	19
15. Under 5 mortality		152.0	105.0	63.0	74
16. Life expectancy at birth in year	Male	52.5	52.3	63.3	52
	Female	58.6	59.7	67.1	57.4
	Total	55.5	56.2	65.3	55.6
17. Mean age (years)	Male	22.6	22.0	22.4	24.2
	Female	24.1	23.4	23.5	25.3
	Total	23.4	22.7	23.0	25.3
18. Median age (years)	Male	13.5	15.0	16.0	19.4
	Female	16.7	16.5	17.4	20.8
	Total	15.0	15.3	16.8	20.1
19. Percentage of population	0-4	17.6	19.7	14.6	11.6
in each age group	5-14	29.9	27.3	28.6	25
	15-14	39.4	41.6	45.5	52
	50-64	7.5	6.9	6.3	6.4
	65+	5.6	4.6	4.9	5

TABLE 1.1.5: POPULATION DENSITY (per SQ. KM) BY DISTRICT - 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

		1981 Census		1991 Census		2001 Census	
DISTRICT	Area SQ.KM	Population	Density per SQ. KM	Population	Density per SQ. KM	Persons	Density per SQ. KM
Gaborone	169	59,657	353.00	133,468	789.75	186,007	1,100.63
Fransistown	79	31,065	393.23	65,244	825.87	83,023	1,050.92
Lobatse	42	19,034	453.19	26,052	620.29	29,689	706.88
Selibe Phikwe	50	29,469	589.38	39,772	795.44	49,849	996.98
Orapa	17	5,229	307.59	8,827	519.24	9,151	538.29
Jwaneng	100	5,567	55.67	11,188	111.88	15,179	151.79
Sowa	159	-	-	2,228	14.01	2,879	18.11
SOUTHERN	28,470	119,653	4.20	147,389	5.18	171,652	6.03
Kanye/Moshupa	-	104,182	-	-	-	113,704	-
Barolong	-	15,471	-	-	-	47,477	-
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	-	-	10,471	-
SOUTH EAST	1,780	30,648	17.22	43,584	24.49	60,623	34.06
KWENENG	35,890	117,127	3.26	-	-	230,335	6.42
Kweneng East	-	-	-	-	-	189,773	-
Kweneng West	-	-	-	-	-	40,562	-
KGATLENG	7,960	44,461	5.59	57,770	7.26	73,507	9.23
CENTRAL	141,720	323,329	2.28	412,970	2.91	501,381	3.54
Serowe/Palapye	31,319	82,634	2.64	128,471	4.10	153,035	4.89
C.Mahalapye	16,463	82,982	5.04	95,433	5.80	109,811	6.67
C.Bobonong	14,204	46,436	3.27	53,558	3.77	66,964	4.71
C.Boteti	33,716	26,406	0.78	35,459	1.05	48,057	1.43
C.Tutume	46,018	75,277	1.64	100,049	2.17	123,514	2.68
NORTH EAST	5,120	36,636	7.16	43,354	8.47	49,399	9.65
NORTH WEST	129,930	75,997	0.58	108,660	0.84	142,970	1.10
Ngamiland East	86,400	68,063	0.79	57,811	0.67	72,382	0.84
Ngamiland West	22,730	0	0.00	36,723	1.62	49,642	2.18
Chobe	20,800	7,934	0.38	14,126	0.68	18,258	0.88
Delta		0				2,688	
GHANZI	117,910	19,096	0.16	24,719	0.21	33,170	0.28
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	32,481	-
CKGR	-	-	-	-	-	689	-
KGALAGADI	105,200	24,059	0.23	31,134	0.30	42,049	0.40
Kgalagadi South	32,800	-	-	19,794	0.60	25,938	0.79
Kgalagadi North	72,400	-	-	11,340	0.16	16,111	0.22
Total	**581,730**	**941,027**	**1.62**	**1,326,796**	**2.28**	**1,680,863**	**2.89**

TABLE 1.1.6: ENUMERATED POPULATION, NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY DISTRICT 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

	1991 Census			2001 Census					Households headed by			
				Population					Males		Females	
DISTRICT	Households	Population	H/H Size	Male	Female	Total	Households	H/H Size	Number	H/H Size	Number	H/H Size
Gaborone	36,639	133,468	3.64	88,745	92,882	181,627	58,476	3.11	35,671	2.49	22,805	4.07
Francistown	16,789	65,244	3.89	38,586	42,417	81,003	23,124	3.50	13,384	2.88	9,740	4.35
Lobatse	6,692	26,052	3.89	13,710	15,091	28,801	8,523	3.38	4,918	2.79	3,605	4.19
Selibe Phikwe	10,595	39,772	3.75	23,442	25,383	48,825	15,258	3.20	9,210	2.55	6,048	4.20
Orapa	1,805	8,827	4.89	4,140	4,166	8,306	2,578	3.22	1,675	2.47	903	4.61
Jwaneng	2,961	11,188	3.78	7,170	7,389	14,559	4,681	3.11	3,099	2.31	1,582	4.67
Sowa Town	630	2,228	3.54	1,439	1,287	2,726	979	2.78	682	2.11	297	4.33
SOUTHERN	27,641	147,389	5.33	81,919	89,062	170,981	37,202	4.60	19,274	4.25	17,928	4.97
Kanye/Moshupa	-	-	-	53,463	59,723	113,186	24,463	4.63	12,507	4.27	11,956	5.00
Barolong	-	-	-	23,297	24,027	47,324	10,348	4.57	5,509	4.23	4,839	4.97
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	5,159	5,312	10,471	2,391	4.38	1,258	4.10	1,133	4.69
SOUTH EAST	8,872	43,584	4.91	28,718	31,159	59,877	14,780	4.05	8,148	3.52	6,632	4.70
KWENENG	32,901	170,437	5.18	109,547	118,439	227,986	52,578	4.34	28,476	3.85	24,102	4.91
Kweneng East	-	-	-	89,674	98,389	188,063	43,812	4.29	23,665	3.79	20,147	4.88
Kweneng West	-	-	-	19,873	20,050	39,923	8,766	4.55	4,811	4.13	3,955	5.07
KGATLENG	-	-	-	35,528	37,671	73,199	17,054	4.29	9,209	3.86	7,845	4.80
CENTRAL	77,629	412,970	5.32	236,878	260,366	497,244	110,287	4.51	53,828	4.40	56,459	4.61
Serowe/Palapye	24,093	128,471	5.33	72,395	79,489	151,884	33,969	4.47	16,460	4.40	17,509	4.54
Central Mahalapye	17,881	95,433	5.34	52,005	56,319	108,324	23,730	4.56	11,651	4.46	12,079	4.66
Central Bobonong	10,328	53,558	5.19	31,797	34,805	66,602	15,057	4.42	7,145	4.45	7,912	4.40
Central Boteti	6,639	35,459	5.34	23,249	24,489	47,738	10,363	4.61	5,717	4.07	4,646	5.27
Central Tutume	18,688	100,049	5.35	57,432	65,264	122,696	27,168	4.52	12,855	4.47	14,313	4.56
NORTH EAST	8,085	43,354	5.36	23,069	26,180	49,249	10,834	4.55	4,923	4.69	5,911	4.43
NORTH WEST	21,665	108,660	5.02	65,989	72,673	138,662	30,913	4.49	15,046	4.39	15,867	4.58
Ngamiland East	10,447	57,811	5.53	34,490	36,879	71,369	15,615	4.57	7,903	4.36	7,712	4.78
Ngamiland West	7,891	36,723	4.65	22,682	26,507	49,189	10,184	4.83	4,432	5.12	5,752	4.61
Chobe	3,317	14,126	4.26	8,069	8,478	16,547	4,600	3.60	2,443	3.30	2,157	3.93
Delta	-	-	-	748	809	1,557	514	3.03	268	2.79	246	3.29
GHANZI	4,996	24,719	4.95	16,533	16,174	32,707	7,776	4.21	4,825	3.43	2,951	5.48
Ghanzi	-	-	-	16,215	15,839	32,054	7,666	4.18	4,756	3.41	2,910	5.44
C.K.G.R	-	-	-	318	335	653	110	5.94	69	4.61	41	8.17
KGALAGADI	6,100	31134	5.10	20,842	20,842	41,684	9,663	4.31	5,639	3.70	4,024	5.18
Kgalagadi South	3,698	19,794	5.35	12,754	12,863	25,617	5,679	4.51	3,360	3.80	2,319	5.55
Kgalagadi North	2,402	11,340	4.72	8,088	7,979	16,067	3,984	4.03	2,279	3.55	1,705	4.68
Total	**276,209**	**1,326,796**	**4.80**	**796,255**	**861,181**	**1,657,436**	**404,706**	**4.10**	**218,007**	**3.65**	**186,699**	**4.61**

TABLE 1.1.7 : POPULATION BY AGE AND DISTRICT (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unknowr	Total
Gaborone	14,879	15,882	15,697	20,377	28,787	26,613	19,916	14,960	10,617	7,298	4,343	2,612	1,477	874	547	647	481	186,007
Francistown	8,772	8,395	8,508	9,879	10,973	10,046	7,628	6,003	4,179	3,040	1,875	1,121	806	605	398	605	190	83,023
Lobatse	2,906	2,913	2,859	3,416	3,907	3,515	2,723	2,162	1,566	1,252	804	589	361	274	154	245	43	29,689
Selibe Phikwe	4,771	5,092	4,938	5,907	6,524	6,230	4,519	3,436	2,898	2,321	1,395	780	380	216	174	213	55	49,849
Orapa	729	820	814	1,012	1,335	1,104	889	761	692	503	265	107	47	21	12	27	13	9,151
Jwaneng	1,279	1,537	1,500	1,708	2,016	1,808	1,515	1,264	1,010	705	402	232	93	44	19	30	17	15,179
Sowa Town	248	291	255	308	353	451	378	252	166	78	40	16	20	3	3	1	16	2,879
SOUTHERN	21,812	23,675	24,194	21,615	13,356	10,539	8,919	8,036	7,351	6,874	5,119	4,410	3,812	3,639	2,686	5,190	425	171,652
Kanye/Moshupa	14,271	15,450	16,005	14,545	9,165	7,048	6,000	5,251	4,736	4,550	3,370	2,882	2,503	2,447	1,723	3,463	295	113,704
Barolong	6,213	6,768	6,821	5,847	3,366	2,725	2,294	2,233	2,116	1,907	1,448	1,271	1,117	1,027	824	1,409	91	47,477
Ngwaketse West	1,328	1,457	1,368	1,223	825	766	625	552	499	417	301	257	192	165	139	318	39	10,471
SOUTH EAST	5,939	6,396	6,481	7,213	7,277	6,403	4,762	3,922	2,977	2,386	1,700	1,372	1,075	938	676	996	110	60,623
KWENENG	27,362	28,986	29,267	28,830	23,251	19,854	15,057	12,537	10,169	8,535	5,611	4,661	4,186	3,612	2,981	4,652	784	230,335
Kweneng East	21,923	23,427	23,700	23,872	20,038	16,830	12,703	10,417	8,436	7,094	4,614	3,771	3,436	2,931	2,266	3,618	697	189,773
Kweneng West	5,439	5,559	5,567	4,958	3,213	3,024	2,354	2,120	1,733	1,441	997	890	750	681	715	1,034	87	40,562
KGATLENG	8,328	9,041	9,295	8,701	6,918	5,895	4,469	3,813	3,369	2,938	2,237	1,771	1,553	1,608	1,104	2,259	208	73,507
CENTRAL	65,230	69,959	70,890	62,398	40,215	33,015	26,444	23,698	20,630	18,841	14,691	10,351	10,135	9,257	8,439	14,786	2,402	501,381
Serowe/Palapye	18,932	20,250	20,776	18,977	13,076	10,771	8,527	7,415	6,457	6,049	4,576	3,172	3,151	2,686	2,567	4,301	1,352	153,035
Central Mahalapye	14,125	14,877	15,050	13,379	8,898	7,312	6,144	5,541	4,695	4,331	3,292	2,408	2,472	2,058	1,797	3,312	120	109,811
Central Bobonong	8,991	9,805	9,706	8,531	5,260	4,358	3,321	2,929	2,646	2,422	1,941	1,391	1,285	1,226	1,026	1,860	266	66,964
Central Boteti	6,343	6,726	6,534	5,887	4,286	3,538	2,767	2,496	2,072	1,611	1,271	903	830	768	718	1,215	92	48,057
Central Tutume	16,839	18,301	18,824	15,624	8,695	7,036	5,685	5,317	4,760	4,428	3,611	2,477	2,397	2,519	2,331	4,098	572	123,514
NORTH EAST	6,291	7,216	7,678	6,341	3,613	2,856	2,297	2,103	1,916	1,816	1,469	1,038	1,068	1,040	927	1,622	108	49,399
NORTH WEST	17,717	18,444	18,485	17,647	14,846	12,430	9,135	7,751	5,663	4,217	3,230	2,690	2,452	2,065	1,838	3,686	674	142,970
Ngamiland East	8,520	9,124	9,171	9,216	7,925	6,439	4,794	4,097	2,888	2,139	1,505	1,363	1,190	971	786	1,907	347	72,382
Ngamiland West	7,068	7,249	7,134	6,232	4,198	3,396	2,481	2,226	1,807	1,377	1,184	923	952	847	873	1,465	230	49,642
Chobe	1,953	1,896	1,983	1,988	2,388	2,193	1,561	1,192	836	577	446	327	236	205	159	264	54	18,258
Delta	176	175	197	211	335	402	299	236	132	124	95	77	74	42	20	50	43	2,688
GHANZI	4,029	4,235	4,154	3,546	3,098	3,125	2,399	2,192	1,405	1,113	739	620	469	604	594	790	58	33,170
Ghanzi	3,958	4,119	4,052	3,489	3,053	3,070	2,362	2,151	1,370	1,096	726	612	453	589	569	755	57	32,481
C.K.G.R	71	116	102	57	45	55	37	41	35	17	13	8	16	15	25	35	1	689
KGALGADI	5,353	5,414	4,953	4,807	4,145	3,882	2,705	2,453	1,765	1,563	1,180	935	681	674	578	891	70	42,049
Kgalagadi South	3,438	3,371	3,098	2,898	2,552	2,491	1,666	1,507	1,137	984	751	559	370	364	269	424	59	25,938
Kgalagadi North	1,915	2,043	1,855	1,909	1,593	1,391	1,039	946	628	579	429	376	311	310	309	467	11	16,111
Total	**195,645**	**208,296**	**209,968**	**203,705**	**170,614**	**147,766**	**113,755**	**95,343**	**76,373**	**63,480**	**45,100**	**33,305**	**28,615**	**25,474**	**21,130**	**36,640**	**5,654**	**1,680,863**

TABLE 1.1.8A: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE POPULATION GROWTH BY DISTRICT SINCE 1971 CENSUS

DISTRICT	Enumerated Population				Annual Percentage Population Growth		
	1971	1981	1991	2001	1971-1981	1981-1991	1991-2001
Gaborone	17,718	59,657	133,468	186,007	12.9	8.4	3.4
Francistown	18,613	31,065	65,244	83,023	5.3	7.7	2.4
Lobatse	11,936	19,034	26,052	29,689	4.8	3.2	1.3
Selibe Phikwe	4,940	29,469	39,772	49,849	19.6	3.0	2.3
Orapa	1,209	5,229	8,827	9,151	15.8	5.4	0.4
Jwaneng	-	5,567	11,188	15,179	-	7.2	3.1
Sowa Town	-	-	2,228	2,879	-	-	2.6
SOUTHERN	81,531	119,653	147,389	171,652	3.9	2.1	1.5
Kanye/Moshupa	-	104,182	128,989	113,704	-	-	-
Barolong	-	15,471	18,400	47,477	-	-	-
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	10,471	-	-	-
SOUTH EAST	20,090	30,648	43,584	60,623	4.3	3.6	3.4
KWENENG	65,251	117,127	170,437	230,335	6.0	3.8	3.1
Kweneng East	-	-	-	189,773	-	-	-
Kweneng West	-	-	-	40,562	-	-	-
KGATLENG	31,150	44,461	57,770	73,507	3.6	2.7	2.4
CENTRAL	216,058	323,329	430,332	501,381	4.1	2.9	1.5
Central Serowe	-	82,634	128,471	153,035	-	4.5	1.8
Central Mahalapye	-	82,982	95,433	109,811	-	1.4	1.4
Central Bobonong	-	46,436	53,558	66,964	-	1.4	2.3
Central Boteti	-	26,406	35,459	48,057	-	3.0	3.1
Central Tutume	-	75,277	100,049	123,514	-	2.9	2.1
NORTH EAST	25,806	36,636	43,354	49,399	3.6	1.7	1.3
NORTH WEST	52,820	75,997	108,660	142,970	-	3.6	2.8
Ngamiland East	47,723	68,063	94,534	72,382	-	-	-
Ngamiland West	-	-	-	49,642	-	-	-
Chobe	5,097	7,934	14,126	18,258	-	-	-
Delta	52,820	-	-	2,688	-	-	-
GHANZI	11,835	19,096	24,719	33,170	4.9	2.6	3.0
Ghanzi	-	19,096	24,719	32,481	-	-	-
CKGR	-	-	-	689	-	-	-
KGALAGADI	15,137	24,059	31,134	42,049	4.7	2.6	3.1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	25,938	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	16,111	-	-	-
Total	**574,094**	**941,027**	**1,326,796**	**1,680,863**	**5.1**	**3.5**	**2.4**

Note: The growth rate at sub-district levels are not comparable.

TABLE 1.1.8B: POPULATION OF SELECTED LARGER VILLAGES & PERCENTAGE ANNUAL GROWTH 1991-2001 CENSUS

Village Name	Population 1991	2001	Annual Growth 1991-2001
Molepolole	36,930	54,561	3.98
Maun	26,768	43,776	5.04
Serowe	30,264	42,444	3.44
Kanye	31,354	40,628	2.63
Mahalapye	28,078	39,719	3.53
Mochudi	25,542	36,962	3.76
Mogoditshane	14,246	32,843	8.71
Palapye	17,362	26,293	4.24
Tlokweng	12,501	21,133	5.39
Ramotswa	18,683	20,680	1.02
Thamaga	13,026	18,117	3.35
Moshupa	11,444	16,922	3.99
Tonota	11,129	15,617	3.45
Letlhakane	8,583	14,962	5.71
Bobonong	7,708	14,622	6.61
Tutume	10,070	13,735	3.15
Mmadinare	6,890	10,918	4.71
Gabane	5,975	10,399	5.70
Ghanzi	5,550	9,934	5.99
Kasane	4,336	7,638	5.83
Shoshong	5,592	7,490	2.97

Village Name	Population 1991	2001	Annual Growth 1991-2001
Tsabong	3,352	6,591	7.00
Gumare	3,539	6,067	5.54
Letlhakeng	4,379	6,032	3.25
Lerala	3,779	5,747	4.28
Kopong	3,122	5,571	5.96
Maitengwe	4,866	5,302	0.86
Otse	3,106	5,192	5.27
Mmamkgodi	4,093	4,997	2.02
Molapowabojang	2,000	4,869	9.31
Tsienyane/Rakops	3,122	4,555	3.85
Mmathethe	2,868	4,415	4.41
Shakawe	2,198	4,389	7.16
Tati Siding	2,402	4,375	6.18
Tumasera/Seleka	2,734	4,305	4.64
Lotlhakane	2,339	4,227	6.10
Sefhare	2,776	4,195	4.22
Nata	2,786	4,150	4.07
Metsimotlhabe	1,586	4,056	9.84
Gweta	2,715	4,055	4.09
Lentsweletau	2,245	4,025	6.01
Hukuntsi	2,562	3,807	4.04

TABLE 1.1.8C: POPULATION OF VILLAGES SURROUNDING GABORONE

Village Name	1991 Census Population	2001 Census Households Enumerated	2001 Census Persons Enumerated	2001 Census Citizens Outside Botswana	Annual Growth(%) 1991-2001
Mogoditshane	14,246	10,015	32,843	382	8.71
Gabane	5,975	2,194	10,399	233	5.70
Mmopane	1,249	787	3,512	24	10.89
Metsimotlhabe	1,586	1,040	4,056	68	9.84
Sub Total	**24,811**	**14,036**	**50,810**	**707**	**7.43**
Tlokweng	12,501	5,909	21,133	393	5.39
Ramotswa	18,643	3,907	20,680	738	1.04
Sub Total	**31,144**	**9,816**	**41,813**	**1,131**	**2.99**
Total	**55,955**	**23,852**	**92,623**	**1,838**	**5.17**

TABLE 1.1.8D: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE POPULATION GROWTH BY AGE GROUPS SINCE 1971 CENSUS

	Enumerated Population				Annual Percentagee Population Growth		
Age	1971	1981	1991	2001	1971-1981	1981-1991	1991-2001
0-4	101,263	184,970	193,665	195,646	6.2	0.5	0.1
5-9	93,902	139,276	196,614	208,296	4.0	3.5	0.6
10-14	77,692	117,844	183,483	209,968	4.3	4.5	1.4
15-19	57,043	97,802	152,525	203,705	5.5	4.5	2.9
20-24	38,940	78,564	116,883	170,614	7.3	4.1	3.9
25-29	32,415	62,975	99,848	147,766	6.9	4.7	4.0
30-34	27,855	49,195	80,633	113,755	5.9	5.1	3.5
35-39	25,773	39,473	66,228	95,343	4.4	5.3	3.7
40-44	22,212	33,776	48,198	76,373	4.3	3.6	4.7
45-49	22,144	29,324	39,049	63,480	2.8	2.9	5.0
50-54	16,948	25,362	33,711	45,100	4.1	2.9	3.0
55-59	14,143	21,291	27,749	33,305	4.2	2.7	1.8
60-64	11,729	17,982	22,756	28,615	4.4	2.4	2.3
65-69	10,389	13,800	19,843	25,474	2.9	3.7	2.5
70-74	7,707	10,624	14,729	21,130	3.3	3.3	3.7
75+	13,939	18,769	30,882	36,640	3.0	5.1	1.7
Unknown	-	-	-	5,653	-	-	-
Total	**574,094**	**941,027**	**1,326,796**	**1,680,863**	**5.07**	**3.50**	**2.39**

TABLE 1.1.9: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND OCCUPATION GROUP (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	Legislators, Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Techicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers, Shop & Market Sale Workers	Skillled Agricultural & Related Workers	Craft & Related Trade Workers	Plant & Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Unknown	Total
Gaborone	5,381	6,946	7,926	12,115	12,808	317	15,689	7,208	16,127	899	85,417
Francistown	1,449	1,206	2,370	3,485	4,976	207	6,547	3,700	7,744	199	31,883
Lobatse	451	564	1,118	1,237	1,700	50	1,930	915	2,918	61	10,944
Selibe Phikwe	502	713	1,207	1,692	2,581	84	5,445	2,982	4,308	97	19,611
Orapa	67	160	424	426	545	12	1,154	539	1,030	16	4,373
Jwaneng	147	255	565	727	868	59	1,154	803	1,714	19	6,311
Sowa	20	64	118	165	162	6	253	190	366	5	1,349
SOUTHERN	724	1,195	2,705	1,656	3,820	3,646	5,405	2,069	11,018	193	32,431
Kanye/Moshupa	500	920	1,946	1,216	2,628	2,418	3,415	1,366	6,641	125	21,175
Barolong	189	**233**	629	351	987	1,021	1,454	574	3,281	64	8,783
Ngwakeketse West	35	42	130	89	205	207	536	129	1,096	4	2,473
SOUTH EAST	884	1,215	1,708	2,505	2,438	464	4,309	1,650	5,115	193	20,481
KWENENG	1,263	1,790	4,125	4,692	7,227	2,988	11,142	6,378	14,054	517	54,176
Kweneng East	1,156	1,658	3,593	4,399	6,573	1,953	10,380	5,043	10,906	481	46,142
Kweneng West	107	132	532	293	654	1,035	762	1,335	3,148	36	8,034
KGATLENG	457	741	1,482	1,708	2,171	1,237	3,690	1,477	6,031	173	19,167
CENTRAL	2,359	3,022	7,325	5,678	12,864	9,019	18,838	5,921	35,256	867	101,149
Serowe/Palapye	837	1,048	2,575	2,132	4,324	1,856	5,800	2,065	10,329	412	31,378
C.Mahalapye	555	686	1,706	1,329	2,825	2,636	4,397	1,209	7,509	145	22,997
C.Bobonong	271	327	887	615	1,514	1,068	2,301	669	4,132	61	11,845
C.Boteti	207	220	510	438	1,305	1,611	2,077	934	4,324	26	11,652
C.Tutume	489	741	1,647	1,164	2,896	1,848	4,263	1,044	8,962	223	23,277
NORTH EAST	273	331	730	593	1,247	444	2,426	660	3,485	54	10,243
NORTH WEST	1,117	856	2,069	2,290	5,812	2,398	5,437	2,974	8,777	185	31,915
Ngamiland East	676	582	1,359	1,424	3,038	1,235	2,922	1,262	4,423	129	17,050
Ngamiland West	164	132	409	286	835	871	1,471	457	1,984	46	6,655
Chobe	186	128	296	573	1,377	243	943	1,083	2,053	6	6,888
Delta	91	14	5	7	562	49	101	172	317	4	1,322
GHANZI	230	131	509	615	1,043	771	1,424	534	3,730	28	9,015
Ghanzi	228	125	508	605	1,033	771	1,422	518	3,723	28	8,961
CKGR	2	6	1	10	10	-	2	16	7	-	54
KGALAGADI	256	266	771	628	1,278	1,309	1,576	614	4,039	33	10,770
Kgalagadi South	161	140	449	369	813	736	951	381	2,701	12	6,713
Kgalagadi North	95	126	322	259	465	573	625	233	1,338	21	4,057
Total	**15,580**	**19,455**	**35,152**	**40,212**	**61,540**	**23,011**	**86,419**	**38,614**	**125,712**	**3,539**	**449,235**

TABLE 1.1.10: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND INDUSTRY GROUP (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	Agriculture, Hunting & Forestry	Fishing	Mining & Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity,Gas & Water Supply	Construction	Wholesale Retail Trade	Hotels & Resturants	Transport,Storage & Communications
Gaborone	681	7	235	8,579	978	10,410	13,127	2,439	3,783
Francistown	369	4	563	3,392	341	4,207	6,686	823	1,568
Lobatse	170	1	56	2,206	87	784	1,868	264	396
Selibe Phikwe	99	3	4,708	2,807	245	1,157	3,002	431	636
Orapa	9	-	1,787	84	16	1,023	182	67	48
Jwaneng	73	-	1,951	185	50	831	646	127	98
Sowa	4	-	540	17	34	26	38	52	90
SOUTHERN	8,116	-	571	2,039	133	4,126	3,572	630	672
Kanye/Moshupa	4,906	-	481	1,433	79	2,246	2,626	406	537
Barolong	2,450	-	70	548	47	1,191	788	186	112
Ngwakeketse West	760	-	20	58	7	689	158	38	23
SOUTH EAST	1,417	1	104	2,921	137	2,801	2,302	459	699
KWENENG	6,554	1	401	4,347	288	7,946	7,300	1,114	1,698
Kweneng East	3,553	1	371	4,154	274	7,241	6,755	1,044	1,651
Kweneng West	3,001	-	30	193	14	705	545	70	47
KGATLENG	3,199	2	69	1,720	133	2,778	2,213	395	568
CENTRAL	23,831	23	1,730	7,412	1,074	13,558	13,299	2,549	2,313
Serowe/Palapye	6,119	-	527	2,493	666	3,680	4,336	759	763
C.Mahalapye	5,486	-	127	1,583	113	2,802	2,836	548	810
C.Bobonong	2,993	3	165	979	84	1,595	1,401	459	173
C.Boteti	3,726	2	788	491	90	1,991	1,226	254	141
C.Tutume	5,507	18	123	1,866	121	3,490	3,500	529	426
NORTH EAST	1,226	-	296	607	90	2,490	1,020	197	202
NORTH WEST	4,356	144	63	2,091	147	3,534	4,116	2,722	2,173
Ngamiland East	2,067	41	56	1,074	104	1,880	2,621	1,181	1,056
Ngamiland West	1,272	85	5	782	26	958	774	160	163
Chobe	983	9	2	213	17	694	675	989	278
Delta	34	9	-	22	-	2	46	392	676
GHANZI	2,407	-	6	279	26	1,316	853	231	119
Ghanzi	2,407	-	4	279	26	1,316	850	231	119
CKGR	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-
KGALAGADI	2,789	-	19	282	58	1,585	884	229	150
Kgalagadi South	1,965	-	12	173	40	897	573	153	62
Kgalagadi North	824	-	7	109	18	688	311	76	88
Total	**55,300**	**186**	**13,099**	**38,968**	**3,837**	**58,572**	**61,108**	**12,729**	**15,213**

TABLE 1.1.10: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND INDUSTRY GROUP (2001 CENSUS) Cont'd…

DISTRICT	Financial Intemerdiaries	Real Estates,Renting & Business Activities	Publication Admistration	Education	Health & Social Work	Other Community, Social & Personal Service Activities	Private Households With Employed Persons	Unknown	Total
Gaborone	2,629	10,499	13,629	6,131	2,381	2,955	6,059	895	85,417
Francistown	514	2,490	4,869	1,901	1,226	933	1,822	175	31,883
Lobatse	180	599	1,781	892	590	367	654	49	10,944
Selibe Phikwe	204	701	2,580	1,027	434	500	988	89	19,611
Orapa	28	174	129	204	125	40	444	13	4,373
Jwaneng	64	204	854	424	171	178	439	16	6,311
Sowa	4	37	285	86	30	21	80	5	1,349
SOUTHERN	140	489	4,577	3,506	1,069	1,057	1,558	176	32,431
Kanye/Moshupa	119	412	2,786	2,533	702	791	1,008	110	21,175
Barolong	15	56	1,429	807	290	235	498	61	8,783
Ngwakeketse West	6	21	362	166	77	31	52	5	2,473
SOUTH EAST	386	1,452	3,134	2,118	677	579	1,136	158	20,481
KWENENG	524	3,355	9,768	4,789	1,351	1,632	2,648	460	54,176
Kweneng East	513	3,302	7,473	4,309	1,150	1,514	2,412	425	46,142
Kweneng West	11	53	2,295	480	201	118	236	35	8,034
KGATLENG	176	889	2,609	1,911	643	487	1,222	153	19,167
CENTRAL	445	2,311	12,274	10,089	3,318	2,112	4,059	752	101,149
Serowe/Palapye	227	1,030	3,727	3,404	1,106	772	1,405	364	31,378
C.Mahalapye	118	564	3,518	2,087	702	500	1,070	133	22,997
C.Bobonong	34	213	1,493	1,232	413	189	366	53	11,845
C.Boteti	13	133	1,238	744	436	172	184	23	11,652
C.Tutume	53	371	2,298	2,622	661	479	1,034	179	23,277
NORTH EAST	36	258	1,644	1,119	381	143	475	59	10,243
NORTH WEST	213	763	6,744	2,157	954	865	680	193	31,915
Ngamiland East	184	575	3,086	1,418	565	526	494	122	17,050
Ngamiland West	4	78	1,311	457	249	190	87	54	6,655
Chobe	25	100	2,282	263	140	113	91	14	6,888
Delta	-	10	65	19	-	36	8	3	1,322
GHANZI	26	189	2,255	583	297	175	229	24	9,015
Ghanzi	26	189	2,212	580	297	172	229	24	8,961
CKGR	-	-	43	3	-	3	-	-	54
KGALAGADI	18	64	2,828	902	392	211	316	43	10,770
Kgalagadi South	15	42	1,695	435	244	131	258	18	6,713
Kgalagadi North	3	22	1,133	467	148	80	58	25	4,057
Total	**5,587**	**24,474**	**69,960**	**37,839**	**14,039**	**12,255**	**22,809**	**3,260**	**449,235**

TABLE 1.2.1: FIRST LEVEL - PRIMARY SCHOOLS, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

	A. Schools			B. Enrolment				C. Teachers				D. Pupil Teacher Ratios					E. Teachers					
								All Teachers				Percentage Untrained			All	Trained	Trained			Untrained		
	School	Class-rooms	Streams	Male	Female	Total	% Female	Male	Female	Total	% Female	Male	Female	Total	Teachers	Teachers	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1991	626	6,172	8,837	142,117	150,116	292,233	*51.4*	2,097	7,491	9,588	*78.1*	*17.8*	*11.8*	*13.1*	*30.5*	*34.3*	1,754	6,775	8,529	374	884	1,258
1992	643	6,347	9,047	147,414	154,068	301,482	*51.1*	2,405	8,004	10,409	*76.9*	*25.2*	*12.0*	*15.1*	*29.0*	*33.9*	1,805	7,087	8,892	606	961	1,567
1993	657	6,573	9,353	150,751	154,728	305,479	*50.7*	2,608	8,582	11,190	*76.7*	*33.6*	*13.3*	*16.8*	*27.3*	*32.8*	-	-	-	874	1,005	1,879
1994	670	6,776	9,707	153,789	156,339	310,128	*50.4*	2,760	8,971	11,731	*76.5*	*33.8*	*12.3*	*17.3*	*26.4*	*32.0*	1,826	7,871	9,697	934	1,100	2,034
1995	681	7,177	10,304	156,560	157,133	313,693	*50.1*	1,925	8,867	10,792	*82.2*	*8.2*	*6.8*	*7.0*	*29.1*	*31.3*	1,767	8,267	10,034	158	600	758
1996	700	7,466	9,836	159,502	159,127	318,629	*49.9*	2,070	9,127	11,197	*81.5*	*8.9*	*6.6*	*7.0*	*28.5*	*30.6*	1,885	8,524	10,409	185	603	788
1997	714	7,872	10,819	161,497	160,771	322,268	*49.9*	2,113	9,341	11,454	*81.6*	*8.9*	*6.2*	*6.7*	*28.1*	*30.2*	1,924	8,762	10,686	189	579	768
1998	721	8,117	11,024	162,565	160,125	322,690	*49.6*	2,115	9,539	11,654	*81.9*	*13.0*	*7.1*	*8.2*	*27.7*	*29.9*	1,861	8,936	10,797	274	678	952
1999	736	9,635	11,110	162,124	161,351	323,475	*49.9*	2,243	9,707	11,950	*81.2*	*14.6*	*8.6*	*9.8*	*27.1*	*29.8*	1,921	8,940	10,861	327	839	1,166
2000*	738	9,027	11,174	163,192	161,091	324,283	*49.7*	2,359	9,776	12,135	*80.6*	*16.7*	*9.4*	*10.8*	*26.7*	*29.3*	2,015	9,044	11,059	394	922	1,316
2001	750	9,478	11,360	165,932	163,519	329,451	*49.6*	2,481	9,889	12,370	*79.9*	*15.7*	*9.2*	*10.5*	*26.6*	*29.8*	2,091	8,978	11,069	390	911	1,301
2002	762	9,975	11,489	167,246	163,589	330,835	*49.4*	2,557	9,974	12,531	*79.6*	*13.2*	*8.6*	*9.6*	*26.4*	*26.4*	2,557	9,974	12,531	338	862	1,200
2003	770	10,552	11,580	166,973	163,403	330,376	*49.5*	2,782	10,371	13,153	*78.8*	*12.0*	*7.9*	*8.8*	*25.1*	*27.5*	2,449	9,551	12,000	333	820	1,153
2004	776	11,006	11,657	166,759	161,933	328,692	*49.3*	2,724	9,993	12,717	*78.6*	*9.4*	*7.0*	*7.5*	*25.8*	*28.0*	2,468	9,292	11,760	256	701	957
2005	783	11,026	11,799	166,903	162,288	329,191	50.7	2,527	9,007	11,534	78.1	10.0	7.8	8.3	*28.5*	*27.6*	2,609	9,320	11,929	253	702	955
2006	782	10,997	11,830	168,152	162,265	330,417	49.1	3,015	9,997	13,012	77.0	7.3	5.0	5.5	*25.4*	*26.9*	2,769	9,494	12,290	219	503	722
2007	784	11,339	11,753	166,987	160,631	327,618	49.0	3,076	9,913	12,989	76.3	3.2	2.4	2.6	*25.2*	*25.9*	2,978	9,672	12,650	98	241	339

TABLE 1.2.2: SECOND LEVEL - SECONDARY SCHOOLS, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

	A. Schools			B. Enrolment				C. Teachers				D. Pupil Teacher Ratios					E: Teachers					
								All Teachers				Percentage Untrained			All	Trained	Trained			Untrained		
	School	Class-rooms	Streams	Male	Female	Total	% Female	Male	Female	Total	% Female	Male	Female	Total	Teachers	Teachers	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1991	172	2,189	1,905	31,607	36,880	68,487	*53.8*	2,209	1,554	3,763	*41.3*	*17.0*	*24.5*	*20.1*	*18.2*	*22.8*	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	173	2,320	2,074	35,146	40,727	75,873	*53.7*	2,258	1,577	3,835	*41.1*	*19.4*	*23.7*	*21.1*	*19.8*	*25.1*	-	-	-	-	-	-
1993	186	2,758	2,355	39,882	45,807	85,689	*53.5*	2,515	1,876	4,391	*42.7*	*15.4*	*21.7*	*18.1*	*19.5*	*23.8*	-	-	-	-	-	-
1994	188	2,865	2,440	40,989	45,695	86,684	*52.7*	2,633	2,079	4,712	*44.1*	*14.4*	*20.0*	*16.9*	*18.4*	*22.1*	2,254	1,663	3,917	379	416	795
1995	207	2,244	2,121	48,212	54,947	103,159	*53.3*	3,240	2,511	5,751	*43.7*	*13.4*	*15.9*	*14.5*	*17.9*	*21.2*	2,805	2,070	4,875	435	398	833
1996	261	3,703	3,026	50,666	57,687	108,353	*53.2*	3,444	2,688	6,132	*43.8*	*12.4*	*15.2*	*13.6*	*17.7*	*20.5*	3,016	2,279	5,295	428	409	837
1997	274	4,251	3,137	54,525	61,551	116,076	*53.0*	3,707	3,065	6,772	*45.3*	*12.8*	*14.7*	*13.7*	*17.1*	*19.9*	3,231	2,615	5,846	476	450	926
1998	272	3,058	3,825	67,695	75,909	143,604	*52.9*	4,240	3,737	7,977	*46.8*	*18.2*	*23.0*	*20.4*	*18.0*	*22.7*	3,468	2,869	6,337	770	859	1,629
1999	265	3,116	4,014	70,375	77,701	148,076	*52.5*	4,526	3,944	8,470	*46.6*	*16.0*	*20.1*	*17.9*	*17.5*	*21.4*	3,788	3,147	6,935	723	792	1,515
2000	267	3,226	4,177	73,044	79,202	152,246	*52.0*	4,710	4,190	8,900	*47.1*	*12.8*	*13.8*	*13.3*	*17.1*	*19.9*	4,090	3,570	7,660	601	579	1,180
2001	265	3,330	4,253	72,981	78,866	151,847	*51.9*	4,892	4,369	9,261	*47.2*	*9.5*	*10.2*	*9.8*	*16.4*	*18.2*	4,429	3,922	8,351	463	447	910
2002	277	3,455	4,368	74,373	80,834	155,207	*52.1*	5,298	4,979	9,905	*48.1*	*7.4*	*9.1*	*8.2*	*15.7*	*17.0*	4,775	4,351	9,126	383	433	816
2003	279	3,338	4,444	75,252	81,534	156,786	*52.0*	5,594	5,326	10,920	*48.8*	*6.6*	*7.5*	*7.1*	*14.4*	*16.2*	5,006	4,643	9,649	370	400	770
2004	278	3,487	4,436	76,405	82,434	158,839	*51.9*	5,695	5,486	11,181	*49.1*	*5.1*	*6.2*	*5.7*	*14.2*	*15.9*	5,169	4,818	9,987	291	342	633
2005	277	3,469	4,471	77,094	82,906	160,000	*51.8*	5,613	5,560	11,173	*49.8*	*3.1*	*3.7*	*3.4*	*14.3*	*14.8*	5,439	5,352	10,791	174	208	382
2006	274	3,546	4,547	78,864	85,337	164,201	*52.0*	5,703	5,850	11,553	*50.6*	*2.1*	*1.5*	*1.8*	*14.2*	*14.5*	5,586	5,761	11,347	117	89	206
2007	265	3,441	4,479	80,911	87,309	168,220	*51.9*	5,760	6,150	11,910	*51.6*	*1.0*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*14.1*	*14.3*	5,703	6,094	11,797	57	56	113

Note: The total number of teachers for 1995 and the successive years exclude Tirelo Sechaba Participants.

Source : Education Statistics

TABLE 1.2.3: SECOND LEVEL - TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGES, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

	A. Colleges			B. Enrolment by Year of Study																C. Teachers			
		Class-		First Year			%	Second Year			%	Third Year			%	All Years			%	All Teachers			%
	Colleges	rooms	Streams	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*Female*
1991	4	57	44	86	531	617	*86.1*	90	579	669	*86.5*	..	..	..	..	176	1,110	1,286	*86.3*	53	62	115	*53.9*
1992	4	47	43	87	507	594	*85.4*	98	580	678	*85.5*	..	..	..	..	185	1,087	1,272	*85.5*	52	62	114	*54.4*
1993	4	59	45	114	555	669	*83.0*	81	511	592	*86.3*	..	..	..	..	195	1,066	1,261	*84.5*	45	90	135	*66.0*
1994	4	60	39	148	327	475	*68.8*	121	489	610	*80.2*	..	..	..	..	269	816	1,085	*75.2*	54	87	141	*61.7*
1995	4	63	43	123	467	590	*79.2*	136	337	473	*71.2*	..	..	..	..	259	804	1,170	*68.7*	51	94	145	*64.8*
1996	4	62	..	133	317	450	*70.4*	126	479	605	*79.2*	61	47	108	*43.5*	320	843	1,163	*72.5*	50	82	132	*62.1*
1997	4	64	..	150	266	416	*63.9*	141	329	470	*70.0*	49	61	110	*55.5*	340	656	999	*65.7*	64	103	167	*61.7*
1998	4	75	..	180	215	395	*54.4*	164	293	457	*64.1*	95	109	204	*53.4*	439	617	1,056	*58.4*	75	132	207	*63.8*
1999	4	96	..	161	188	349	*53.9*	203	260	463	*56.2*	118	207	325	*63.7*	482	655	1,137	*57.6*	72	112	184	*60.9*
2000	4	67	..	145	203	348	*41.7*	197	240	437	*54.9*	181	278	459	*60.6*	523	721	1,244	*58.0*	59	128	187	*68.4*
2001	4	69	..	262	298	560	*46.8*	158	255	413	*61.7*	181	250	431	*58.0*	601	803	1,404	*57.2*	48	143	191	*74.9*
2002	4	71	..	190	272	462	*58.9*	271	367	638	*57.5*	160	252	412	*61.2*	621	891	1,512	*58.9*	56	137	193	*71.0*
2003	4	65	..	167	238	405	*58.8*	204	327	531	*61.6*	257	333	590	*56.4*	628	898	1,526	*58.8*	55	140	195	*71.8*
2004	4	66	..	176	282	458	*61.6*	165	238	403	*59.1*	205	324	529	*61.2*	546	844	1,390	*60.7*	56	127	183	*69.4*
2005	4	83	..	159	279	438	*63.7*	224	353	577	*61.2*	205	266	471	*56.5*	588	898	1,486	*60.4*	55	136	191	*71.2*
2006	4	89	..	146	238	384	*62*	153	333	486	68.5	170	339	509	66.6	469	916	1,379	66	53	134	187	71.7
2007	4	75	..	144	349	493	*71*	149	261	410	63.7	146	341	487	70.0	439	951	1,390	68	54	135	189	71.4

TABLE 1.2.4: SECOND LEVEL - VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL TRAINING, ENROLMENT AND INSTRUCTORS

	A. Enrolled Trainees by Year of Study.																		B. Instructors				
	In-	First Year			Second Year			Third Year			Fourth Year			Up - Grading			All Years			All Instructors			%
	stitution	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	*Female*
1991	31	1,194	663	1,857	760	299	1,059	445	160	605	75	13	88	..	..	..	2,474	1,135	3,609	418	130	548	*23.7*
1992	31	1,192	793	1,985	884	359	1,243	580	206	786	74	10	84	..	..	..	2,730	1,368	4,098	382	152	534	*28.5*
1993	31	1,442	654	2,096	1,075	439	1,514	510	256	766	236	63	299	..	..	..	3,263	1,390	4,653	495	232	727	*31.9*
1994	31	1,811	1,005	2,816	1,119	383	1,502	632	223	855	192	46	238	..	..	..	3,814	1,667	5,481	553	272	825	*33.0*
1995	46	2,574	1,485	4,059	1,591	593	2,184	1,073	401	1,474	316	49	365	..	..	..	5,563	2,532	8,095	693	273	966	*28.3*
1996	44	1,525	629	2,154	1,428	539	1,967	893	484	1,377	396	43	439	..	..	..	4,351	1,857	6,208	463	195	658	*29.6*
1997	46	2,105	1,730	3,835	1,702	648	2,350	1,215	626	1,841	448	64	512	128	164	292	5,598	3,232	8,830	611	344	955	*36.0*
1998	46	2,242	1,995	4,237	1,828	865	2,693	1,462	629	2,091	566	60	626	128	164	292	6,226	3,713	9,939	641	375	1,016	*36.9*
1999	46	2,454	1,815	4,269	1,820	973	2,793	1,227	531	1,758	677	112	789	..	..	..	6,178	3,431	9,609	653	350	1,003	*34.9*
2000*	50	2,823	2,161	4,984	1,992	1,269	3,261	1,270	575	1,845	677	115	792	13	1	14	6,775	4,121	10,896	683	355	1,038	*34.2*
2001	50	2,815	2,453	5,268	2,023	1,152	3,175	1,674	681	2,355	483	118	601	97	11	108	7,092	4,415	11,507	743	383	1,126	*34.0*
2002	49	2,532	2,271	4,803	2,093	1,054	3,147	1,483	601	2,084	530	141	671	90	87	177	6,728	4,154	10,882	880	236	1,116	*21.1*
2003	51	2,771	2,120	4,891	2,019	1,156	3,175	1,534	699	2,233	489	208	697	69	68	137	6,882	4,251	11,133	795	425	1,221	*34.8*
2004	51	3,412	2,816	6,228	2,293	1,134	3,427	1,546	611	2,157	576	193	769	58	10	68	7,885	4,764	12,649	795	425	1,221	*34.8*
2005	52	3,382	3,077	6,459	2,496	1,371	3,867	1,421	692	2,113	325	105	430	39	63	102	8,556	4,471	13,027	893	493	1,386	*35.6*
2006	49	3,621	3,119	6,740	2,168	1,140	3,308	1,402	579	1,981	474	160	634	33	5	38	7,698	5,003	12,701	795	398	1,193	*33.4*
2007	49	2,406	1,827	4,233	2,068	1,111	3,179	1,333	697	2,030	474	151	625	..	..	..	6,305	3,789	10,094	653	339	992	*34.2*

.. Not available

Note: Not all institutions responded in 2007 hence figures are lower than in previous years.

Note: Data on Instructors for 2004 is not available hence the 2003 figure was forwarded to 2004.

Source : Education Statistics

TABLE 1.2.5: THIRD LEVEL - UNIVERSITY OF BOTSWANA STUDENT ENROLMENT AND ACADEMIC STAFF

	A. Enrolment All Years												B. Academic Staff			
	Batswana			Non-Batswana			Total Enrolment			% Non-Batswana			Batswana	Non-Batswana	Total	% Non-Batswana
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*				
1981	519	332	851	116	55	171	635	387	1,022	*18.3*	*14.2*	*16.7*	..	..	144	..
1982	582	391	973	86	35	121	668	426	1,094	*12.9*	*8.2*	*11.1*	..	..	131	..
1983	632	456	1,088	66	41	107	698	497	1,195	*9.5*	*8.2*	*9.0*	..	..	137	..
1984	730	520	1,250	59	40	99	789	560	1,349	*7.5*	*7.1*	*7.3*	..	..	176	..
1985	880	731	1,611	92	70	162	972	801	1,773	*9.5*	*8.7*	*9.1*	38	104	178	*58*
1986	..	..	1,881	..	..	181	1,134	928	2,062	..	..	*8.8*	109	86	248	*35*
1987	..	..	2,065	..	..	190	1,240	1,015	2,255	..	..	*8.4*	..	..	250	..
1988	1,487	1,148	2,635	90	112	202	1,577	1,260	2,837	*5.7*	*8.9*	*7.1*	..	..	250	..
1989	1,669	1,271	2,940	91	102	193	1,760	1,373	3,133	*5.2*	*7.4*	*6.2*	89	116	250	*46*
1990	..	..	3,053	..	..	312	1,884	1,481	3,365	..	..	*9.3*	128	172	300	*57*
1991	..	..	3,271	..	..	296	1,962	1,605	3,567	..	..	*8.3*	..	..	376	..
1992	..	..	3,629	..	..	347	2,030	1,946	3,976	..	..	*8.7*	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	4,106	..	..	360	2,238	2,228	4,466	..	..	*8.1*	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	4,646	..	..	410	2,831	2,231	5,062	..	..	*8.1*	277	230	507	*45*
1995	..	..	5,047	..	..	454	2,609	2,892	5,501	..	..	*8.3*	..	..	..	..
1996	..	..	6,696	..	..	601	3,812	3,485	7,297	..	..	*8.2*	..	..	..	..
1997	..	..	7,188	..	..	819	4,128	3,879	8,007	..	..	*10.2*	..	..	569	..
1998	..	..	7,871	..	..	727	4,525	4,073	8,598	..	..	*8.5*	..	..	587	..
1999	..	..	8,830	..	..	765	5,011	4,584	9,595	..	..	*8.0*	..	..	611	..
2000	..	..	10,782	..	..	940	5,989	5,733	11,722	..	..	*8.0*	..	..	626	..
2001	..	..	11,488	..	..	798	6,318	5,968	12,286	..	..	*6.50*	..	..	696	..
2002	..	..	12,503	..	..	718	6,573	6,648	13,221	..	..	*5.43*	..	..	760	..
2003	..	..	14,839	..	..	789	7,757	7,871	15,628	..	..	*5.05*	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	15,784	..	..	788	7,903	8,669	16,572	..	..	*4.76*	..	..	..	..
2005	..	..	14,941	..	..	769	7,416	8,294	15,710	..	..	*4.89*	..	..	..	..
2006	..	..	15,513	..	..	726	7,601	8,638	16,239	..	..	*4.47*	..	..	..	..
2007	..	..	15,477	..	..	..	7,404	8,073	15,477	..	..		..	..	831	..

Source : Education Statistics (Central Statistics Office)

..implies that figures are not available

TABLE 1.3.1 HEALTH FACILITIES AND PERSONNEL

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Health Facilities														
General Hospitals	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	17	17	17	17	18
Primary Hospitals	14	14	14	15	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Clinics with Beds	76	77	85	84	86	94	92	100	102	102	105	101	106	111
Clinics without Beds	133	132	137	143	146	134	151	157	157	159	160	171	173	175
Health Posts	314	316	330	325	324	321	340	336	340	341	343	338	351	343
Mobile Stops	687	717	740	725	712	810	810	761	528	461	861	844	876	1,052
Number of Beds*														
General Hospitals	2,493	2,610	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,547	2,664	2,547	2,547	2,639	2,729	2,718	2,806	2,806*
Primary Hospitals	496	494	533	533	533	674	685	674	674	738	752	737	737	737*
Clinics	436	479	421	421	421	483	494	483	483	590	578	700	696	696*
Total Beds	3,425	3,583	3,572	3,572	3,572	3,704	3,843	3,704	3,704	3,967	4,059	4,155	4,239	4,239*
Health Personnel														
Doctors	408	424	393	475	465	510	536	526	339	466	591	591*	591*	591*
Dentists	37	37	31	32	32	38	42	43	13	12	4	4*	4*	4*
Nurses	3,961	4,130	4,265	4,992	4,992	3,994	4,146	4,456	4,211	4,468	5,006	5006*	5006*	5006*
FWEs	727	749	742	775	775	821	862	867	841	829	533	533*	533*	533*
Per 10,0 00 Population														
Doctors	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.9	2.8	3.0	3.2	3.1	2.0	2.7	3.4	3.4*	3.4*	3.4*
Dentists	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.02*	0.02*	0.02*
Nurses	26.5	26.9	27.1	31.0	30.2	23.8	24.6	26.3	24.6	25.9	28.8	28.8*	28.8*	28.8*
FWEs	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.8	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.1	4.9	4.8	3.1	3.1*	3.1*	3.1*

Note.

** The number of beds for the various health facilities flactuated over the years due to temporary closure of some wards for renovation.*

2009 Figures for health personnel are carried firward from 2006

** provisional figures*

Table 1.3.2: Notifiable disease by type and health district 2006

District	Malaria Confirmed		Malaria Unconfirmed		Measles (Suspected)		Meningitis		Rabies exposure		Viral Hepatitis		Diarrhoea with some dehydration		Diarrhoea with severe dehydration		Blood Diarrhoea		Acute Flaccid Paralysis (AFP)		Pneumonia		Severe Pneumonia	
	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
Ngamiland	282	2	2,061	-	4	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	1,789	40	254	13	444	-	1	-	225	-	11	-
North East	12	1	451	-	45	1	-	-	71	-	3	-	1,602	6	179	-	160	-	2	-	46	-	5	-
Serowe/Palapye	51	3	595	-	34	-	1	-	59	-	7	-	5,912	18	422	24	81	-	4	-	119	-	25	-
Bobirwa	33	1	471	-	24	-	-	-	51	-	1	-	1,829	18	177	8	173	-	-	-	13	-	3	-
Kweneng East	119	2	645	-	153	1	3	-	50	-	4	-	3,894	47	555	30	634	-	3	-	420	-	73	-
Southern	-	-	2	-	66	1	-	-	40	-	13	-	2,540	15	462	8	419	-	5	-	189	-	41	-
Gantsi	44	-	702	-	1	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	1,800	9	211	12	225	-	4	-	179	-	16	-
Mahalapye	16	1	47	-	21	-	-	-	143	-	3	-	3,368	32	294	15	72	-	2	-	145	-	22	-
Kgatleng	15	-	120	-	18	-	-	-	35	-	8	-	930	3	119	-	271	-	2	-	433	-	38	-
Chobe	530	5	3,050	-	4	-	-	-	10	-	1	-	851	-	143	4	117	-	-	-	69	-	13	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	11	-	2	-	1,108	1	84	3	111	-	-	-	47	-	7	-
Tutume	271	4	481	-	24	-	-	-	105	-	2	-	2,099	22	272	17	117	-	-	-	42	-	10	-
Boteti	261	2	2,729	-	44	1	-	-	10	-	6	-	1,964	17	297	2	220	-	-	-	318	-	55	-
Okavango	789	17	11,400	-	-	-	-	-	102	1	-	-	2,644	4	274	7	176	-	-	-	64	1	12	-
Gaborone	23	-	18	-	85	2	86	4	74	-	6	-	3,144	4	331	4	338	-	2	-	398	-	57	-
Francistown	45	2	236	-	38	-	106	22	115	1	20	-	2,178	51	500	28	336	-	-	-	460	-	40	-
South East	16	-	11	-	30	-	89	-	22	-	-	-	1,490	-	113	-	316	-	2	-	47	-	5	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	2	-	5	-	450	2	56	-	72	-	-	-	275	-	39	-
Selibe Phikwe	8	-	5	-	26	-	4	1	9	-	2	-	750	11	101	16	426	1	-	-	9	-	-	-
Kweneng West	88	-	489	-	4	-	-	-	13	-	2	-	2,318	1	137	5	431	1	1	-	88	-	18	-
Mabutsane	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	161	-	18	1	-	-	-	-	19	-	4	-
Jwaneng Town	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	31	-	-	-	194	2	50	6	86	-	-	-	173	-	53	-
Good Hope	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	887	14	61	1	98	1	2	-	139	-	17	-
Kgalagadi North	1	-	-	-	20	-	3	-	4	-	-	-	554	-	41	2	85	-	-	-	58	-	5	-
TOTAL	**2,606**	**40**	**23,514**	**-**	**732**	**6**	**293**	**27**	**998**	**2**	**85**	**-**	**44,456**	**317**	**5,151**	**206**	**5,408**	**3**	**30**	**-**	**3,975**	**1**	**569**	**-**

Note : C -Cases and D- Deaths

TABLE 1.3.3: MIDNIGHT CENSUS RESULTS

		Authorised Beds	Admissions	Discharges Alive	Dead	Patient -Days	Occupancy Rate (%)	Average Length of Stay(Days)	Bed Turnover	Recorded Births Newborn	BBA	Total Recorded Births	Discharges Alive	Dead
2001		3,704	138,519	128,176	9,064	811,741	60.0	6	37	35,736	1,336	37,072	38,115	682
2002		3,843	141,382	131,974	9,682	836,281	59.6	6	37	37,017	1,471	38,488	39,253	641
2003		3,816	142,479	133,301	10,092	845,645	60.7	6	38	38,278	1,576	39,854	39,893	672
2004		3,889	143,694	134,117	9,193	824,569	58.1	6	37	36,328	1,619	37,947	38,079	826
2005		3,955	175,125	158,828	9,468	908,300	62.9	5	43	42,484	1,739	44,223	44,151	1,231
2006		4,059	175,125	160,659	9,542	969,823	65.5	6	42	42,270	1,780	44,050	43,656	740
2007		4,155	162,072	155,441	7,958	1,016,498	67.0	6	39	42,746	1,706	44,452	43,282	1,000
2008		4,239	169,416	162,928	7,714	1,089,602	70.4	6	40	42,308	1,904	44,212	43,821	1,060
2007	Q1	1,019	40,107	38,779	1,935	237,130	63.8	6	40	10,986	422	11,408	10,537	284
	Q2	1,017	40,721	39,321	2,029	250,590	67.5	6	41	11,273	451	11,724	11,592	252
	Q3	1,017	41,302	39,451	2,163	266,430	71.8	6	41	10,860	436	11,296	11,239	238
	Q4	972	39,942	37,890	1,831	262,348	73.9	7	41	9,627	397	10,024	9,914	226
2007	General hospitals	2,718	118,583	114,839	6,188	882,928	89.0	7	45	26,741	401	27,142	26,269	725
	Primary Hospitals	737	29,233	26,603	1,733	121,961	45.3	4	38	8,700	437	9,137	8,965	160
	All Clinics	700	14,256	13,999	37	11,609	4.5	1	20	7,305	868	8,173	8,048	115
	Grand Total	4,155	162,072	155,441	7,958	1,016,498	67.0	6	39	42,746	1,706	44,452	43,282	1,000
2008	General hospitals	2,806	123,912	119,211	5,771	948,027	93	8	45	26,212	520	26,732	26,783	759
	Primary Hospitals	737	31,510	29,705	1,935	131,313	49	4	43	9,271	494	9,765	9,578	172
	All Clinics	696	13,994	14,012	8	10,262	4	1	20	6,825	890	7,715	7,460	129
	Grand Total	4,239	169,416	162,928	7,714	1,089,602	70	6	40	42,308	1,904	44,212	43,821	1,060

Note: Midnight Census = Movement of patients and facility activities as at midnight during a period.

BBA = Born before arrival in a facility

Bed Turn Over= No of times the bed has changed patients over a given time.

Occupancy rate = proportion of beds that were occupied in any given period.

Table1-3-4 Family Attendance by Type, Health District and Health Facility

Year	District	New Attendances							Repeat Attendances							All Methods
		Pill	IUD	Inject-ions	Condom	Nor-Plant	Other	Total	Pill	IUD	Inject-ions	Condom	Nor Plant	Other	Total	
2005	**General/ Referral Hospitals**	598	78	557	10,996	17	1	12,245	4,120	243	3,526	26,589	5	7	34,490	**46,735**
	All Primary Hospitals	746	58	881	32,522	4	80	34,271	5,699	114	4,341	29,773	4	208	40,119	**74,386**
	All Clinics	6,577	343	8,652	100,547	108	17	116,244	43,467	1,535	40,841	532,039	690	339	618,911	**735,155**
	All Health Posts	3,562	63	3,499	33,285	84	13	40,506	19,823	303	15,622	200,903	287	256	237,194	**277,700**
	Grand Total	**11,483**	**542**	**13,589**	**177,350**	**213**	**111**	**203,266**	**73,109**	**2,195**	**64,330**	**789,304**	**986**	**810**	**930,714**	**1,133,976**
2006	**General/ Referral Hospitals**	306	70	430	16,287	2	1	17,096	2,081	158	2,230	23,165	2	3	27,639	**44,735**
	All Primary Hospitals	1,263	52	1,030	76,998	12	29	79,384	3,407	73	4,474	47,331	5	5	55,295	**134,679**
	All Clinics	9,586	346	13,341	368,055	-	5	391,333	34,610	982	58,502	531,228	71	996	626,389	**1,017,722**
	All Health Posts	5,016	17	10,413	119,737	-	7	135,190	14,413	53	21,910	173,250	187	101	209,914	**345,104**
	Grand Total	**16,171**	**485**	**25,214**	**581,077**	**14**	**42**	**623,003**	**54,511**	**1,266**	**87,116**	**774,974**	**265**	**1,105**	**919,237**	**1,542,240**
2006	**Ngamiland**	879	6	758	20,530	2	-	**22,175**	6,874	21	4,389	37,825	-	-	**49,109**	**71,284**
	North East	674	9	1,566	28,746	-	8	**31,003**	886	13	2,211	30,275	2	110	**33,497**	**64,500**
	Serowe/Palapye	1,148	34	1,614	12,724	-	-	**15,520**	5,147	53	8,325	67,735	15	700	**81,975**	**97,495**
	Bobirwa	387	5	523	4,099	-	-	**5,014**	2,118	18	2,337	30,605	-	-	**35,078**	**40,092**
	Kweneng East	1,164	61	1,548	15,643	-	-	**18,416**	6,591	186	9,718	63,510	211	-	**80,216**	**98,632**
	Southern	452	15	752	4,006	-	2	**5,227**	2,154	63	4,489	17,557	-	16	**24,279**	**29,506**
	Ghantsi	1,461	7	1,039	55,250	-	-	**57,757**	1,568	2	2,810	25,150	-	-	**29,530**	**87,287**
	Mahalapye	522	30	989	3,347	-	3	**4,891**	2,743	92	5,733	43,623	3	62	**52,256**	**57,147**
	Kgatleng	288	14	596	5,459	-	-	**6,357**	1,590	50	3,575	16,113	3	-	**21,331**	**27,688**
	Chobe	292	5	199	4,714	-	1	**5,211**	912	25	897	3,808	-	15	**5,657**	**10,868**
	Kgalagadi South	223	1	346	5,088	-	15	**5,673**	865	2	2,591	16,193	-	-	**19,651**	**25,324**
	Tutume	2,735	15	6,232	124,940	-	5	**133,927**	2,210	22	2,988	38,235	-	28	**43,483**	**177,410**
	Boteti	783	19	1,356	27,023	7	-	**29,188**	1,746	30	2,984	24,674	-	-	**29,434**	**58,622**
	Okavango	472	1	709	3,113	5	-	**4,300**	2,671	-	4,259	18,473	2	-	**25,405**	**29,705**
	Gaborone	1,072	127	1,365	72,918	-	-	**75,482**	3,222	361	7,711	83,805	6	1	**95,106**	**170,588**
	Francistown	1,263	15	1,952	95,083	-	3	**98,316**	1,800	36	3,780	39,369	-	170	**45,155**	**143,471**
	South East	389	42	399	31,883	-	-	**32,713**	2,668	104	3,179	79,837	-	-	**85,788**	**118,501**
	Lobatse	150	11	304	3,209	-	1	**3,675**	1,294	77	2,941	9,578	-	-	**13,890**	**17,565**
	Selibe Phikwe	302	33	456	151	-	-	**942**	2,657	32	2,454	12,985	6	-	**18,134**	**19,076**
	Kweneng west	836	-	1,348	55,675	-	4	**57,863**	940	5	3,067	34,140	17	-	**38,169**	**96,032**
	Mabutsane	157	-	204	1,768	-	-	**2,129**	526	-	866	5,268	-	-	**6,660**	**8,789**
	Jwaneng	138	22	174	196	-	-	**530**	1,048	33	1,378	10,241	-	3	**12,703**	**13,233**
	Goodhope	210	12	479	4,195	-	-	**4,896**	1,620	18	3,167	38,138	-	-	**42,943**	**47,839**
	Kgalagadi North	174	1	306	1,317	-	-	**1,798**	661	23	1,267	27,837	-	-	**29,788**	**31,586**

TABLE 1.4.1: TOTAL ARRIVALS BY PURPOSE OF ENTRY

	Business	Holiday	Seeking Employment	In Employment	In Transit	Diplomat	Student	Returning Resident	Prospective Resident	Visitor	Other	Not Known	Total
2004	277,982	60,614	8,114	65,039	460,680	242,053	82,673	198,736	4,374	3,433	558,584	14,467	1,976,749
2005	231,584	66,650	12,453	67,427	420,288	313,658	83,844	260,382	4,729	2,675	499,786	24,551	1,988,027
2006	79123	254,503	14,018	72,741	256,482	5,345	3,407	161,697	81,366	497,415	370,746	23,214	1,820,057
2007	119,224	323,030	17,700	71,294	292,004	8,641	3,687	194,308	68,954	871,291	149,224	81,596	2,200,953
2008	146,287	381,168	9,219	90,647	385,937	5,361	3,275	232,123	93,236	976,092	186,703	98,838	2,608,886
2005 Q1	54,874	24,978	3,131	21,872	186,658	84,354	30,429	80,881	1,274	1,405	23,385	15,234	528,475
Q2	56,544	22,247	1,197	18,589	248,319	89,958	44,419	93,599	1,335	602	48,214	12,067	637,090
Q3	62,495	23,476	2,432	27,917	280,885	115,400	35,507	94,361	1,088	568	52,732	5,487	702,348
Q4	58,210	22,535	2,459	22,269	260,230	91,456	35,932	117,096	1,664	700	62,372	66,050	740,973
2006 Q1	49,540	11,569	4,147	13,565	110,807	47,838	20,400	59,157	1,765	961	81,450	13,710	417,419
Q2	31,858	19,713	2,532	10,915	110,182	70,963	18,471	31,203	1,095	679	72,109	1,344	391,084
Q3	44,390	22,358	2,280	25,448	157,632	71,236	21,684	72,152	1,247	891	103,710	2,449	526,617
Q4	35,899	26,726	5,059	2,283	119,184	62,466	17,568	63,870	1,238	886	113,537	5,701	484,937
2007 Q1	45240	15514	2984	4590	179163	48876	22363	63938	1198	1109	64883	18411	468269
Q2	43907	7359	4630	13379	190773	63509	28798	61902	1672	694	19168	23507	459298
Q3	76258	22723	7583	23359	236027	326349	38241	70526	4495	295189	24738	39495	1164983
Q4	72671	23358	2503	18161	265328	120320	29822	95618	1276	1087	39435	183	669762
2008 Q1	54,874	24,978	3,131	21,872	186,658	84,354	30,429	80,881	1,274	1,405	23,385	15,234	528,475
Q2	56,544	22,247	1,197	18,589	248,319	89,958	44,419	93,599	1,335	602	48,214	12,067	637,090
Q3	62,495	23,476	2,432	27,917	280,885	115,400	35,507	94,361	1,088	568	52,732	5,487	702,348
Q4	58,210	22,535	2,459	22,269	260,230	91,456	35,932	117,096	1,664	700	62,372	66,050	740,973
2008 Jan	10,177	20,043	896	7,019	45,329	532	511	30,315	7,979	70,349	11,227	10,286	214,663
Feb	10,745	22,214	543	5,766	26,744	361	260	12,566	6,799	56,109	22,374	472	164,953
Mar	15,853	24,658	603	4,140	33,350	606	341	19,749	3,097	61,065	16,897	8,698	189,057
Apr	9,481	25,535	259	6,234	37,567	380	172	25,136	7,201	75,003	13,612	1,577	202,157
May	13,053	27,076	459	2,889	31,370	476	191	24,426	5,578	75,229	18,278	190	199,215
Jun	9,590	24,582	762	6,783	28,005	595	473	16,591	7,238	54,623	15,772	10,233	175,247
Jul	15,177	33,337	272	4,832	24,700	607	231	22,329	9,631	72,928	18,992	342	203,378
Aug	11,664	40,437	778	10,384	35,993	576	435	21,128	8,312	54,021	9,200	20,851	213,779
Sep	12,380	32,089	1,586	6,743	32,383	664	263	17,182	7,260	43,099	23,193	14,551	191,393
Oct	16,764	26,334	595	5,767	23,650	685	377	22,275	4,948	56,852	16,038	2,308	176,593
Nov	14,645	22,094	829	7,021	28,402	532	260	14,327	6,782	50,137	20,774	14,660	180,463
Dec	7,864	20,712	1,261	7,013	55,893	370	362	12,865	9,884	55,188	53,958	20	225,390
Total	**147,393**	**319,111**	**8,843**	**74,591**	**403,386**	**6,384**	**3,876**	**238,889**	**84,709**	**724,603**	**240,315**	**84,188**	**2,336,288**

TABLE 1.4.2 : TOTAL ARRIVALS BY COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

	Botswana	Angola	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozam-bique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Tanzania	RSA	Mauritius	Republic of Congo	Sychelles	Madag ascar	**Total SADC**	Rest of Africa	**Total Africa**
2005	299,419	467	4,022	3,653	515	98,801	3,886	141,105	529,719	1,813	653,288	389	380	51	-	**1,737,508**	5,428	**1,742,936**
2006	228,679	556	4,188	4,067	1,552	81,906	4,216	137,752	547,632	1,891	567,062	582	-	102	-	**1,580,185**	7,243	**1,587,428**
2007	257,190	599	5,017	4,532	2,275	99,417	4,532	153,487	801,998	1,974	627,437	615	504	70	-	**1,959,647**	5,093	**1,964,740**
2008	270,503	790	7,427	5,827	4,158	115,219	5,204	278,335	1,027,177	2,429	666,690	677	1,070	61	-	**2,385,567**	7,141	**2,392,708**
2005 Q1	88,941	80	1,176	956	100	25,373	772	43,119	146,884	398	15,982	92	130	-	-	**324,003**	1,470	**325,473**
Q2	68,407	154	769	782	90	25,792	1,158	31,078	106,647	437	159,661	124	80	20	-	**395,199**	1,338	**396,537**
Q3	71,057	151	10,152	715	150	18,494	835	32,681	153,299	524	142,810	110	100	20	-	**431,098**	25,544	**456,642**
Q4	71,014	63	1,222	455	100	31,142	1,200	34,227	123,889	175	190,453	70	11	20	-	**454,041**	1,405	**455,446**
2006 Q1	71,407	114	861	1,060	312	17,850	636	42,540	102,245	432	126,055	91	-	40	-	**363,643**	1,744	**365,387**
Q2	46,920	112	814	773	271	19,700	1,764	25,989	117,975	326	126,300	210	-	20	-	**341,174**	1,668	**342,842**
Q3	56,331	190	1,115	1,256	436	21,464	1,111	35,354	175,332	553	157,555	190	-	22	-	**450,909**	2,324	**453,233**
Q4	54,021	140	1,398	980	533	22,892	818	33,869	152,060	480	155,152	91	-	20	-	**422,454**	1,085	**423,539**
2007 Q1	68,513	141	851	1,122	650	20,034	772	25,014	182,196	300	127,327	133	80	20	-	**427,153**	1,186	**428,339**
Q2	56,708	155	1,375	870	472	23,211	1,089	21,224	152,579	511	149,392	70	43	30	-	**407,729**	1,446	**409,175**
Q3	71,796	140	1,360	1,253	732	26,822	1,471	46,393	228,167	431	157,588	241	200	10	-	**536,604**	1,490	**538,094**
Q4	62,847	153	1,675	1,772	671	29,150	1,200	60,856	239,056	732	193,130	171	181	20 20	-	**591,614**	1,472	**593,086**
2008 Q1	67,104	154	2,824	1,203	660	26,873	1,808	56,403	184,265	518	142,932	211	210	11	-	**485,176**	1,777	**486,953**
Q2	64,222	246	1,253	1,371	804	26,952	1,104	80,956	244,261	623	165,608	150	131	20	-	**587,701**	1,704	**589,405**
Q3	68,309	210	1,793	1,462	961	30,117	1,161	75,477	279,709	736	172,527	180	340	10	-	**632,992**	1,839	**634,831**
Q4	70,868	180	1,587	1,791	1,733	31,277	1,131	65,499	318,942	552	185,623	136	290	20	-	**679,629**	2,101	**681,730**
2009 Jan	32805	70	350	400	340	9747	560	16149	84257	230	56789	13	50	0	40	**201800**	530	**202,330**
Feb	19948	40	341	370	350	7444	280	14174	61186	260	45755	22	90	10	10	**150280**	410	**150,690**
Mar	21197	100	312	430	320	10264	400	13848	70035	270	56429	51	140	20	20	**173836**	620	**174,456**
Apr	24804	70	641	370	361	10547	482	13229	75651	311	61465	60	140	10	0	**188141**	471	**188,612**
May	24571	60	460	501	613	10795	441	13725	77347	161	51850	60	90	10	10	**180694**	409	**181,103**
Jun	20014	30	431	350	290	8997	301	10245	64033	262	53542	50	70	10	20	**158645**	552	**159,197**
Jul	18494	90	932	550	461	8951	451	12267	72484	150	60087	110	120	10	30	**175187**	593	**175,780**
Aug	25484	106	522	514	298	11979	635	12640	69720	219	61404	134	72	22	10	**183759**	712	**184,471**
Sep	15505	50	502	592	221	10954	481	12315	64388	700	62423	70	461	0	0	**168662**	925	**169,587**
Oct	24443	41	373	470	240	9835	390	12428	52878	192	52995	90	93	0	0	**154468**	581	**155,049**
Nov	23190	30	330	500	420	9562	410	12248	63871	294	49966	31	50	0	10	**160912**	804	**161,716**
Dec	20638	60	282	351	344	13443	523	15121	83497	174	73726	30	177	0	10	**208376**	525	**208,901**

Note: Total SADC includesSychelles

TABLE 1.4.2 : TOTAL ARRIVALS BY COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE (cont)

	Germany	UK & Ireland	Rest of Europe	**Total Europe**	USA	Rest of America	**Total America**	Asia	Oceania	Not Known	**Grand Total**
2005	15,558	22,900	39,521	**77,979**	29,912	4,634	**34,546**	12,955	11,110	108,499	**1,988,027**
2006	15,563	27,351	40,415	**83,329**	30,356	5,842	**36,198**	16,822	11,156	85,284	**1,820,057**
2007	19,922	27,481	45,737	**93,140**	35,407	6,397	**41,804**	18,088	12,152	110,693	**2,240,617**
2008	23,280	30,591	55,012	**108,883**	42,413	8,311	**50,724**	20,461	16,056	20,053	**2,608,886**
2005 Q1	2,809	5,773	6,936	**15,518**	5,097	1,228	**6,325**	2,410	4,059	24,344	**518,344**
Q2	2,840	4,984	6,199	**14,023**	7,606	911	**8,517**	2,886	3,171	22,700	**446,674**
Q3	2,996	7,555	14,002	**24,553**	10,700	1,294	**11,994**	3,586	4,622	2,354	**492,025**
Q4	5,457	6,171	17,935	**29,563**	6,509	1,121	**7,630**	7,677	4,067	37,906	**530,984**
2006 Q1	2,796	6,231	7,221	**16,248**	5,344	1,540	**6,884**	2,531	2,571	21,921	**417,419**
Q2	2,719	5,768	6,431	**14,918**	7,005	1,177	**8,182**	4,097	2,156	18,978	**391,084**
Q3	4,886	8,519	16,125	**29,530**	10,907	1,803	**12,710**	5,062	3,668	22,432	**526,617**
Q4	5,161	6,834	11,013	**23,008**	7,133	1,322	**8,455**	4,982	2,759	21,953	**484,937**
2007 Q1	3,181	5,500	7,146	**15,827**	4,910	1,372	**6,282**	4,965	2,213	24,221	**480,094**
Q2	3,042	5,585	6,927	**15,554**	7,910	1,272	**9,182**	5,532	2,335	20,199	**459,662**
Q3	3,724	8,222	16,376	**28,322**	13,102	6,592	**19,694**	12,817	4,463	23,547	**614,152**
Q4	2,171	8,274	15,256	**25,701**	12,485	1,926	**14,411**	10,331	3,141	1,271	**647,045**
2008 Q1	3,833	6,813	7,566	**18,212**	7,885	2,141	**10,026**	5,249	3,125	1,772	**528,475**
Q2	4,255	6,822	7,861	**18,938**	12,409	1,842	**14,251**	5,209	3,934	2,824	**637,090**
Q3	7,898	9,754	15,941	**33,593**	14,133	2,309	**16,442**	5,097	4,742	3,395	**702,348**
Q4	7,294	7,021	12,033	**26,348**	7,986	2,009	**9,995**	4,886	3,245	12,062	**3,067,496**
2009 Jan	880	1,557	2,536	**4,863**	1,511	480	**1,991**	865	849	3,765	**214,663**
Feb	1,057	2,028	3,355	**6,316**	1,535	437	**1,972**	1,030	678	4,267	**164,953**
Mar	1,330	2,406	3,132	**6,748**	2,465	629	**3,094**	1,801	879	2,079	**189,057**
Apr	1,537	2,102	3,738	**7,207**	2,493	513	**3,006**	1,206	984	1,142	**202,157**
May	1,789	2,230	3,345	**7,236**	3,662	589	**4,251**	1,772	1,034	3,819	**199,215**
Jun	1,158	2,059	2,765	**5,809**	3,961	412	**4,373**	1,660	1,095	3,113	**175,247**
Jul	1,971	3,659	6,237	**11,604**	4,427	855	**5,282**	2,587	1,470	6,655	**203,378**
Aug	2,830	3,653	9,731	**16,029**	4,207	671	**4,878**	1,950	1,527	4,924	**213,779**
Sep	3,121	3,161	5,819	**11,981**	3,601	670	**4,271**	2,020	1,349	2,185	**191,393**
Oct	3,341	2,679	6,153	**12,042**	2,586	748	**3,334**	2,728	1,238	2,202	**176,593**
Nov	2,740	2,831	5,986	**11,484**	2,130	642	**2,772**	1,538	976	1,977	**180,463**
Dec	1,150	1,739	3,192	**5,907**	1,961	478	**2,439**	1,551	1,008	5,584	**225,390**

Note: Total SADC includesSychelles

TABLE 1.5.1: A N N U A L A N D M O N T H L Y R A I N F A L L (millimetres)

	Year	F/town	Gaborone	Gantsi	Kanye	Lobatse	Mahalapye	Maun	Mochudi	Molepolole	Palapye	Serowe	Shakawe	Tsabong	Tshane	Kasane
	2003	500.8	339.8	306.0	0.0	341.0	281.6	370.6	90.0	417.0	283.8	336.7	193.7	101.5	146.2	422.1
	2004	572.6	391.7	478.2	0.0	535.0	590.3	427.8	445.8	511.4	507.7	483.2	518.3	311.8	162.4	872.8
	2005	422.0	335.3	330.6	n/a	452.7	463.6	416.1	173.0	374.7	248.1	366.8	587.3	225.1	307.4	563.5
	2006	661.4	685.6	929.6	529.7	664.5	521.0	607.6	573.8	604.4	550.4	745.8	720.3	366.2	725.3	799.9
2005	Q1	230.2	166.9	180.1	n/a	227.1	196.4	191.6	58.5	206.4	89.8	182.3	147.1	107.2	133.7	201.9
	Q2	38.2	72.6	83.7	n/a	81.2	94.8	19.9	15.0	68.0	46.7	60.1	14.7	92.9	44.2	52.1
	Q3	0.0	0.0	0.0	n/a	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Q4	153.6	95.8	66.8	n/a	144.4	172.4	204.6	99.5	100.3	111.6	124.4	425.5	25.0	129.5	309.5
2006	Q1	301.9	540.3	646.9	n/a	556.7	362.3	461.8	498.5	456.0	484.1	452.6	601.9	278.1	609.0	516.6
	Q2	10.8	24.3	22.0	n/a	25.6	29.4	18.0	0.0	34.5	16.8	0.0	13.6	26.1	38.2	12.6
	Q3	0.0	3.7	0.0	107.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.0	21.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Q4	348.7	117.3	260.7	112.3	96.2	129.3	127.8	75.3	913.9	134.5	272.2	104.8	62.0	78.1	270.7
2007	Q1	66.3	47.3	43.6	58.0	43.5	144.3	155.6	41.0	28.5	98.8	75.5	345.5	48.3	61.1	250.9
	Q2	2.9	41.5	18.0	45.0	34.2	18.1	0.0	37.8	17.0	14.5	0.0	2.2	11.5	5.3	41.2
	Q3	8.3	23.0	0.6	9.8	15.0	60.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	111.0	54.5	54.5	10.9	0.0	3.0
	Q4	265.4	313.6	149.1	188.4	241.3	403.9	159.0	154.5	237.2	271.7	150.6	150.6	114.3	66.8	234.6
2008	Q1	198.4	429.5	430.2	303.8	301.5	204.5	329.9	295.9	403.5	195.4	228.8	617.0	103.0	198.3	642.6
	Q2	8.6	44.3	17.7	55.1	27.0	8.3	17.5	20.0	0.0	7.0	39.4	20.2	76.1	33.1	15.7
	Q3	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Q4	101.2	97.2	109.3	107.9	45.0	165.3	69.6	154.5	54.0	174.6	290.6	197.3	70.1	57.0	347.8
2009	Jan	148.5	79.5	101.3	218.4	324.0	180.2	70.0	226.3	220.5	143.0	55.6	68.2	79.0	43.1	101.2
	Feb	144.8	53.2	121.2	71.8	88.5	49.3	16.0	72.0	27.5	79.7	82.5	30.7	143.8	73.4	41.5
	Mar	63.8	123.8	37.9	52	30.0	92.0	59.5	104.7	54.0	0.0	45.0	63.2	48.0	8.3	135.3
	Apr	0.0	0.2	9.0	5.3	0.0	9.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	May	0.0	9.0	11.3	34.6	0.0	30.1	20.4	35.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.4	0.0	12.6	28.1
	Jun	50.5	105.0	41.1	98.3	24.2	92.7	32.8	77.5	137.0	113.2	157.9	13.3	28.7	14.1	69.0
	Jul	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Aug	0.0	2.3	0.0	14	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Sep	0.0	-	0.2	4.3	16.9	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Oct	39.8	72.1	6.0	50.2	23.9	340.0	10.3	20.7	0.0	28.4	43.0	24.1	51.5	16.6	10.0
	Nov	39.2	12.1	24.7	109.4	71.5	116.2	109.1	117.3	112.5	25.4	32.0	62.0	82.8	93.8	107.3
	Dec	114.0	29.9	67.3	65.3	34.0	n/a	44.9	28.0	0.0	95.3	76.0	67.3	77.7	85.2	75.9
2010	Jan	66.5	124.3	226.8	56.1	118.9	42.9	222.7	0.0	52.0	37.7	34.6	156.7	133.2	136.2	133.2
	Feb	72.4	65.1	168.9	126.9	38.7	15.4	182.0	35.2	34.5	15.1	0.0	67.8	53.6	26.2	78.7
	Mar	37.4	37.4	66.5	44.5	16.6	16.8	65.4	79.5	0.0	6.5	29.0	39.8	41.2	6.3	39.3
	Apr	98.9	145.3	86.2	133.6	136.8	191.8	96.6	213.4	181.0	153.4	157.0	100.2	36.3	87.0	43.1
	May	20.4	3.8	3.8	21.1	9.4	3.3	1.0	3.2	1.5	0.8	33.0	0.0	48.7	18.8	0.9
	Jun	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Jul	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Aug	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Sep	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Oct	32.3	13.7	3.5	0.0	2.1	100.1	0.2	0.0	5.5	61.2	12.0	0.0	0.0	17.5	10.7
	Nov	92.3	44.2	91.0	14.4	65.8	38.7	45.3	54.7	49.0	146.0	110.8	51.3	78.6	79.2	112.0
	Dec	117.4	95.6	89.7	110.2	103.8	28.7	84.3	144.6	86.5	56.5	35.0	98.3	80.4	108.3	42.8

Source : Department of Meteorological Services.
Notes:Figures for all years prior to 2002 relates from July to June

TABLE 1.5.2: MONTHLY MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES BY LOCATION (Degrees Celsius)

			Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Ghanzi	2006	Max	29.3	28.4	27.7	28.0	20.9	23.9	25.6	25.9	30.0	30.9	32.7	33.6
		Min	19.7	19.6	17.1	12.4	7.3	5.0	6.6	6.2	9.7	16.7	16.9	18.8
	2007	Max	32.6	34.5	34.0	29.4	26.5	24.6	23.9	27.7	33.8	33.0	34.7	31.0
		Min	18.8	17.5	18.1	14.6	6.8	4.2	3.7	7.4	13.3	16.0	17.9	17.9
	2008	Max	18.2	18.3	16.8	10.3	10.3	5.5	5.5	8.5	12.0	17.9	19.5	19.8
		Min	30.2	31.5	28.1	27.7	28.0	25.1	25.1	28.1	32.4	35.1	32.6	34.3
	2009	Max	32.5	29.5	28.1	29.5	27.4	23.8	21.4	26.6	31.9	31.8	33.3	35.2
		Min	20.3	18.8	16.6	12.1	10.4	9.0	4.1	7.1	13.6	17.6	17.6	20.3
	2010	Max	31.6	31.5	30.6	27.6	26.3	23.4	22.9	27.3	32.4	34.9	32.2	31.9
		Min	19.8	19.5	18.0	19.5	11.3	4.1	6.0	7.0	12.0	16.0	18.6	19.0
Shakawe	2006	Max	29.2	29.0	27.9	28.8	27.1	25.4	26.8	28.4	31.2	33.5	36.3	32.2
		Min	20.6	19.7	18.2	14.5	8.4	5.0	4.7	6.1	11.2	18.0	18.8	19.9
	2007	Max	32.0	31.9	32.7	30.8	28.6	26.9	26.0	30.0	35.2	35.0	34.6	32.0
		Min	19.5	18.1	17.8	15.0	7.7	4.7	3.4	5.9	10.6	16.9	18.5	19.0
	2008	Max	28.7	29.8	29.1	29.1	28.8	26.5	20.5	30.1	34.7	37.1	31.3	30.8
		Min	19.6	18.3	16.7	11.0	9.4	6.1	6.1	7.1	10.8	16.8	20.0	19.3
	2009	Max	31.4	31.2	29.6	30.2	29.4	27.5	24.6	29.0	33.4	34.3	33.7	32.4
		Min	20.2	19.3	17.0	12.8	10.9	26.4	5.2	6.5	13.9	18.2	18.7	19.4
	2010	Max	31.8	31.4	30.0	29.4	28.9	24.8	25.6	29.5	34.3	36.9	34.3	31.1
		Min	20.4	20.4	18.9	18.3	13.4	4.7	8.1	6.7	12.3	16.4	19.8	19.4
Maun	2006	Max	28.4	30.3	29.2	29.9	27.7	26.0	27.0	28.7	31.5	34.2	34.0	34.1
		Min	20.5	20.1	18.1	14.7	10.0	7.7	8.6	9.9	14.5	19.4	20.4	21.7
	2007	Max	33.2	34.6	34.9	31.7	28.8	26.6	25.8	29.5	34.9	31.8	35.0	31.0
		Min	18.8	20.3	19.8	16.8	11.4	8.5	7.8	10.0	16.7	17.6	20.5	20.0
	2008	Max	29.7	31.8	31.8	30.7	29.8	27.0	25.2	29.5	34.0	36.8	33.1	32.7
		Min	19.8	19.0	18.0	13.4	12.2	8.7	7.9	11.5	15.7	21.5	21.5	20.8
	2009	Max	32.6	31.7	29.6	30.8	28.9	26.5	23.4	28.3	33.0	35.1	31.4	31.5
		Min	21.2	19.8	18.2	14.5	12.9	10.4	7.8	10.6	16.7	18.4	19.7	20.0
	2010	Max	32.5	32.1	30.4	29.3	28.8	25.5	25.3	29.2	34.2	37.0	33.4	31.9
		Min	21.2	20.7	19.4	17.9	14.2	8.4	10.8	11.1	16.5	20.5	20.9	20.6
Francistown	2006	Max	29.8	29.7	27.0	27.0	25.7	23.3	25.2	25.9	28.6	32.8	30.8	32.7
		Min	19.7	19.7	16.6	13.4	7.3	4.7	3.6	7.4	11.2	18.4	17.8	19.3
	2007	Max	30.7	32.9	32.5	28.1	26.4	24.9	23.5	27.2	32.8	29.2	31.7	27.1
		Min	18.5	19.1	17.8	14.5	7.3	5.7	4.4	7.4	12.8	16.8	17.4	18.8
	2008	Max	27.7	30.8	30.1	29.0	27.6	25.2	24.2	27.9	31.9	34.7	31.9	30.7
		Min	18.9	17.3	16.6	10.8	9.3	5.4	5.6	8.2	12.3	18.4	19.4	19.2
	2009	Max	31.4	28.9	27.6	28.0	27.1	24.6	21.5	26.2	30.5	35.1	33.6	33.8
		Min	19.5	17.8	15.4	12.3	8.4	5.3	5.4	6.3	12.4	20.6	19.7	21.2
	2010	Max	32.1	31.3	30.6	27.1	26.9	23.9	23.3	25.8	31.8	35.0	32.2	30.8
		Min	20.0	19.9	18.4	16.2	11.8	5.4	8.1	7.8	12.5	17.4	18.7	18.7
Mahalapye	2006	Max	29.5	29.5	26.5	27.0	24.5	23.4	24.4	24.5	27.1	32.5	31.9	33.6
		Min	19.8	19.5	16.4	13.4	8.2	6.3	6.6	8.4	11.4	18.4	18.6	20.6
	2007	Max	31.1	34.1	32.8	28.0	25.6	23.2	22.3	26.0	30.8	28.1	30.7	27.0
		Min	19.2	20.2	18.5	15.3	7.5	6.5	5.0	8.6	14.7	16.2	17.9	17.6
	2008	Max	28.1	31.2	29.2	28.0	26.4	24.3	22.8	27.5	31.3	33.3	30.8	31.3
		Min	18.0	17.7	16.9	11.4	9.9	6.1	6.6	9.3	12.6	17.9	19.4	19.2

Source : Department of Meteorological Services

TABLE 1.5.2: MONTHLY MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES BY LOCATION (Degrees Celsius) Cont'd

			Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mahalapye	2009	Max	31.6	29.7	27.4	28.0	25.8	23.3	20.6	25.0	30.1	35.1	33.3	N/A
		Min	19.9	18.1	16.6	12.3	9.8	7.8	4.8	7.1	13.5	18.4	18.8	N/A
	2010	Max	32.2	32.3	31.3	25.8	25.4	21.8	21.7	25.2	30.6	33.6	30.5	30.8
		Min	20.3	20.2	18.4	16.5	11.7	5.6	5.9	7.6	13.2	17.2	18.6	18.0
Tshane	2006	Max	30.9	30.2	27.7	26.3	22.5	22.5	24.3	24.4	28.5	31.2	31.3	33.5
		Min	19.7	19.5	16.9	13.8	6.4	4.2	6.3	6.0	10.0	16.1	17.6	19.5
	2007	Max	34.5	35.1	32.9	28.6	25.5	22.4	22.2	25.9	32.6	31.2	33.4	31.7
		Min	19.4	18.3	19.5	14.2	6.8	3.9	2.5	5.8	12.7	15.6	16.8	19.0
	2008	Max	30.9	33.0	28.9	28.1	26.9	24.3	22.8	26.9	30.0	33.9	34.2	35.0
		Min	19.4	19.1	17.2	11.1	10.9	5.8	4.7	8.5	9.7	17.3	19.2	20.5
	2009	Max	33.6	30.8	30.2	29.8	26.0	23.1	20.0	25.6	30.9	32.3	31.1	33.0
		Min	21.1	20.2	16.9	13.2	7.9	5.8	1.7	5.5	10.7	17.0	17.4	19.4
	2010	Max	31.2	32.1	31.1	27.3	25.1	23.3	21.9	26.2	31.3	33.0	32.0	32.9
		Min	19.9	19.2	17.6	15.2	11.3	4.7	6.1	7.2	12.8	14.6	17.9	18.8
Gaborone	2006	Max	29.9	29.1	26.8	26.1	22.2	22.1	23.8	23.8	28.6	32.2	30.7	33.4
		Min	21.0	19.3	16.7	12.4	5.1	3.5	4.8	5.5	9.9	16.5	17.1	19.9
	2007	Max	33.7	34.4	33.0	28.8	25.5	21.6	22.0	25.7	31.2	28.0	30.8	28.1
		Min	19.8	20.0	18.5	15.4	7.2	6.1	4.1	6.9	14.5	15.9	16.9	17.5
	2008	Max	28.9	30.9	27.8	26.7	25.2	23.2	22.0	26.5	30.3	33.3	31.0	33.0
		Min	18.5	18.6	16.9	10.7	8.8	4.2	3.8	7.5	11.6	17.0	18.4	19.5
	2009	Max	30.9	29.3	27.7	27.7	24.5	21.6	19.7	23.5	28.8	30.6	33.0	36.0
		Min	20.2	18.0	15.8	11.4	8.4	6.7	2.9	6.0	12.1	17.6	17.0	19.9
	2010	Max	30.3	31.3	28.6	24.9	24.3	21.5	21.3	24.8	30.4	33.1	31.7	31.6
		Min	n/a	19.9	18.3	15.4	10.4	4.0	5.7	7.0	12.4	17.2	18.7	19.3
Tsabong	2006	Max	n/a	30.4	28.2	27.0	22.9	22.7	24.0	23.7	28.8	32.1	33.9	34.6
		Min	20.8	20.1	16.5	12.8	4.5	1.6	2.6	3.8	7.7	15.5	17.5	20.6
	2007	Max	35.8	36.4	33.3	29.6	25.2	21.8	22.2	25.4	32.4	30.5	32.0	32.1
		Min	20.1	19.0	16.8	14.2	4.7	1.4	6.2	3.7	11.0	15.0	16.4	18.6
	2008	Max	31.8	33.4	29.5	27.7	25.9	23.5	22.6	26.4	27.9	32.6	33.8	35.3
		Min	19.7	20.1	17.0	10.5	10.2	4.3	2.1	6.8	8.1	16.2	18.3	20.8
	2009	Max	34.2	31.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	19.2	31.7	29.9	31.0	30.3	32.7
		Min	21.1	20.2	16.9	13.2	7.9	5.8	1.7	5.5	10.7	17.0	17.4	19.4
	2010	Max	31.9	33.2	32.2	27.3	25.1	22.1	22.5	26.1	30.9	32.8	33.4	34.8
		Min	20.4	19.3	18.3	14.2	9.7	1.8	3.8	4.6	11.4	13.9	17.2	18.8
Kasane	2006	Max	28.9	29.1	29.0	29.2	27.2	25.3	26.1	28.6	30.8	34.2	32.1	31.6
		Min	19.8	19.4	17.8	15.4	10.6	8.2	6.7	10.2	12.6	20.0	19.9	19.8
	2007	Max	30.4	30.9	31.2	30.2	28.5	26.3	25.5	29.3	32.9	34.5	32.6	28.3
		Min	19.1	18.5	18.3	14.5	10.1	8.0	5.5	9.4	15.0	19.1	19.6	18.9
	2008	Max	27.1	29.9	29.2	29.1	28.2	25.9	25.9	29.1	34.4	35.6	31.1	29.1
		Min	19.2	18.1	16.9	13.0	10.7	6.9	6.9	9.6	13.5	17.7	19.9	19.5
	2009	Max	30.2	30.1	29.1	29.4	28.0	26.4	24.3	28.3	33.7	35.1	31.4	31.5
		Min	19.9	18.9	17.6	13.4	11.5	8.9	7.5	9.0	15.5	18.4	19.7	20.0
	2010	Max	30.9	30.8	29.3	28.8	28.4	24.9	24.8	28.4	33.4	36.5	33.6	29.8
		Min	20.2	20.2	18.8	17.9	12.9	8.3	10.7	9.0	14.8	19.9	20.2	19.5

Note: Data for Gaborone was recorded at Sir Seretse Khama Airport (SSKA)

Source : Department of Meteorological Services

TABLE 2.1.1: VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENTS ITEMS AT CURRENT PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1. Agriculture	944.6	903.5	917.8	1,162.2	1,491.8	2,024.8	1,947.0	2,347.8
2. Mining	14,526.4	17,492.2	19,896.3	27,914.7	30,551.2	37,514.6	21,464.4	31,561.3
3. Manufacturing	1,580.1	1,728.3	1,839.1	2,108.9	2,716.0	3,111.2	3,343.2	3,856.8
4. Water and Electricity	942.8	1199.5	1276.1	1641.2	2,065.0	2,341.2	2,408.9	2,824.1
5. Construction	2004.1	2251.7	2296.5	2621.6	3,198.5	3,570.7	4,312.8	5,168.6
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	4720	5039.1	5411.8	6751.9	8,185.1	10,101.9	11,327.7	13,110.4
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	3489.6	3770.5	3979.9	4483.2	5,459.5	6,673.8	7,265.7	8,101.0
Hotels & Restaurants	1230.3	1268.6	1431.9	2268.7	2,725.6	3,428.1	4,062.0	5,009.4
7. Transport	1317.7	1544.1	1894.8	2387.6	2,766.2	3,401.0	4,049.7	4,443.4
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	4295.4	4810.9	5516.5	6295	7,522.9	9,461.8	10,301.8	11,585.6
9. General Government	6694.7	7773	8925.7	9913	11,352.8	13,676.3	15,364.0	16,782.4
10. Social and Personal Services	1453.8	1753	2087.9	2369.4	2,656.6	3,155.8	3,765.1	4,193.7
Total Value Added, Gross	**38479.6**	**44495.4**	**50062.6**	**63165.6**	**72506**	**88359.4**	**78284.7**	**95874.1**
+ Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	-1604.1	-1575.3	-1994.3	-2550.1	-3181.3	-4160	-4563.4	-4835.2
Taxes on Imports	1849.2	2258.7	2385.6	2908.9	4017.7	4582.3	4609.5	5182.5
Taxes on products/production	1481.7	2210.7	2219.3	2470.1	2974.5	3585.5	4204.2	5212.2
Subsdies on products/production*	-177.2	-232.1	-263.7	-299.6	-340.3	-386.6	-439.2	-499
=Total GDP at market prices of which	**40029.2**	**47157.3**	**52409.4**	**65694.8**	**75976.7**	**91980.6**	**82095.8**	**100934.7**
Total GDP excl. Mining Value added	25502.8	29665.1	32513.1	37780.1	45425.5	54466	60631.4	69373.4
GDP per capita (Pula)	23,574.2	27,470.3	30,269.6	37,642.4	43,238.4	51,991.2	45,650.1	55,371.7
Excluding Mining	14,484.3	16,694.5	18,173.2	20,973.9	25,047.3	29,828.4	32,979.6	37,478.7

Remarks: Estimates are unadjusted for seasonal Variation

2006 to 2010 Estimates are provisional

FISIM - Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.1 A: PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL GDP BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AT CURRENT PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1. Agriculture	2.4	1.9	1.8	1.8	2	2.2	2.4	2.3
2. Mining	36.3	37.1	38	42.5	40.2	40.8	26.1	31.3
3. Manufacturing	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	3.6	3.4	4.1	3.8
4. Water and Electricity	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.5	2.9	2.8
5. Construction	5	4.8	4.4	4	4.2	3.9	5.3	5.1
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	11.8	10.7	10.3	10.3	10.8	11	13.8	13
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	8.7	8	7.6	6.8	7.2	7.3	8.9	8
Hotels & Restaurants	3.1	2.7	2.7	3.5	3.6	3.7	4.9	5
7. Transport	3.3	3.3	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	4.9	4.4
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	10.7	10.2	10.5	9.6	9.9	10.3	12.5	11.5
9. General Government	16.7	16.5	17	15.1	14.9	14.9	18.7	16.6
10. Social and Personal Services	3.6	3.7	4	3.6	3.5	3.4	4.6	4.2
Total Value Added, Gross	96.1	94.4	95.5	96.1	95.4	96.1	95.4	95
+ Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	-4	-3.3	-3.8	-3.9	-4.2	-4.5	-5.6	-4.8
Taxes on Imports	4.6	4.8	4.6	4.4	5.3	5	5.6	5.1
Taxes on products/production	3.7	4.7	4.2	3.8	3.9	3.9	5.1	5.2
Subsdies on products/production	-0.4	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.4	-0.4	-0.5	-0.5
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	63.7	62.9	62	57.5	59.8	59.2	73.9	68.7

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.1 B: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CURRENT PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1. Agriculture	25.8	-4.4	1.6	26.6	28.4	35.7	-3.8	20.6
2. Mining	-10.2	20.4	13.7	40.3	9.4	22.8	-42.8	47
3. Manufacturing	11.3	9.4	6.4	14.7	28.8	14.6	7.5	15.4
4. Water and Electricity	8.5	27.2	6.4	28.6	25.8	13.4	2.9	17.2
5. Construction	-2.9	12.4	2	14.2	22	11.6	20.8	19.8
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	20	6.8	7.4	24.8	21.2	23.4	12.1	15.7
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	15	8	5.6	12.6	21.8	22.2	8.9	11.5
Hotels & Restaurants	36.9	3.1	12.9	58.4	20.1	25.8	18.5	23.3
7. Transport	8	17.2	22.7	26	15.9	22.9	19.1	9.7
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	10.7	12	14.7	14.1	19.5	25.8	8.9	12.5
9. General Government	14.9	16.1	14.8	11.1	14.5	20.5	12.3	9.2
10. Social and Personal Services	13.7	20.6	19.1	13.5	12.1	18.8	19.3	11.4
Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	25.9	-1.8	26.6	27.9	24.7	30.8	9.7	6
Taxes on Imports	20.5	22.1	5.6	21.9	38.1	14.1	0.6	12.4
Taxes on products/production	38.6	49.2	0.4	11.3	20.4	20.5	17.3	24
Subsidies on products/production	-9.6	31	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6
Total GDP at market prices	3.8	17.8	11.1	25.3	15.7	21.1	-10.7	22.9
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	14	16.3	9.6	16.2	20.2	19.9	11.3	14.4
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita	2.7	16.5	10.2	24.4	14.9	20.2	-12.2	21.3
Excluding Mining	12.7	15.3	8.9	15.4	19.4	19.1	10.6	13.6

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.2: VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDIG THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CONSTANT (1993/94) PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1. Agriculture	461.6	420.6	401.2	397.4	432.8	453.8	481.2	557
2. Mining	8,799.9	8,962.1	9,134.2	9,855.6	9,659.9	9,291.4	7,344.0	7,857.1
3. Manufacturing	698	740.3	785.4	811	952.8	972.3	925.8	986.6
4. Water and Electricity	454.4	488.5	490.5	519.8	544.9	574.1	578.9	610.9
5. Construction	990	1,074.7	1,009.4	1,032.9	1,183.0	1,150.0	1,248.4	1,440.9
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	2,079.8	2,156.2	2,051.7	2,245.1	2,487.7	2,641.9	2,728.1	2,972.9
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	1,741.9	1,830.5	1,715.6	1,765.6	1,952.6	2,050.3	2,080.0	2,232.7
Hotels & Restaurants	337.9	325.7	336.1	479.5	535.1	591.6	648	740.1
7. Transport	630.9	658.5	742.6	820.4	911.5	1,045.6	1,170.6	1,213.3
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	1,987.0	2,051.2	2,238.5	2,404.6	2,606.3	2,996.6	3,112.3	3,249.9
9. General Government	3,298.6	3,557.3	3,740.0	3,693.4	3,847.6	4,146.6	4,299.6	4,316.9
10. Social and Personal Services	732	820.9	902.9	921.4	971.4	1,025.3	1,130.2	1,170.5
Total Value Added, Gross	**20,132.4**	**20,930.2**	**21,496.4**	**22,701.6**	**23,597.9**	**24,297.6**	**23,019.0**	**24,375.7**
Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	-730.4	-655	-754	-866.2	-1060.2	-1323.8	-1384.3	-1349.9
Taxes on Imports	860.5	981.6	952.6	1,031.6	1349.6	1477.4	1425.9	1540.5
Taxes on products/production	693.8	965.8	895.3	878.9	1000.9	1157.6	1302.3	1552
Subsides on products/production	-82.6	-101.1	-105.5	-106.4	-114.6	-124.8	-136.1	-148.5
Total GDP at constant prices	**20,873.7**	**22,121.5**	**22,484.8**	**23,639.6**	**24,773.7**	**25,484.1**	**24,226.9**	**25,969.8**
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	12,073.8	13,159.5	13,350.6	13,783.9	15,113.8	16,192.6	16,882.9	18,112.7
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita (Pula)	12,293.0	12,886.4	12,986.3	13,545.2	14,098.7	14,404.6	13,471.6	14,246.7
Excluding Mining	7,110.5	7,665.7	7,710.8	7,898.0	8,601.3	9,152.7	9,387.9	9,936.4

Remarks: Estimates are unadjusted for seasonal variation

2006 to 2010 Estimates are provisional

FISIM - Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.2 A: PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL GDP BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CONSTANT (1993/4) PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1. Agriculture	2.2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.8	2	2.1
2. Mining	42.2	40.5	40.6	41.7	39	36.5	30.3	30.3
3. Manufacturing	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
4. Water and Electricity	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.4
5. Construction	4.7	4.9	4.5	4.4	4.8	4.5	5.2	5.5
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	10	9.7	9.1	9.5	10	10.4	11.3	11.4
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	8.3	8.3	7.6	7.5	7.9	8	8.6	8.6
Hotels & Restaurants	1.6	1.5	1.5	2	2.2	2.3	2.7	2.9
7. Transport	3	3	3.3	3.5	3.7	4.1	4.8	4.7
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	9.5	9.3	10	10.2	10.5	11.8	12.8	12.5
9. General Government	15.8	16.1	16.6	15.6	15.5	16.3	17.7	16.6
10. Social and Personal Services	3.5	3.7	4	3.9	3.9	4	4.7	4.5
Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	-3.5	-3	-3.4	-3.7	-4.3	-5.2	-5.7	-5.2
Taxes on Imports	4.1	4.4	4.2	4.4	5.4	5.8	5.9	5.9
Taxes on products/production	3.3	4.4	4	3.7	4	4.5	5.4	6
Subsidies on products/production	-0.4	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.6	-0.6
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	57.8	59.5	59.4	58.3	61	63.5	69.7	69.7

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.2 B: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CONSTANT (1993/94) PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1. Agriculture	15.1	-8.9	-4.6	-1	8.9	4.9	6	15.7
2. Mining	6.7	1.8	1.9	7.9	-2	-3.8	-21	7
3. Manufacturing	4.4	6.1	6.1	3.3	17.5	2	-4.8	6.6
4. Water and Electricity	6	7.5	0.4	6	4.8	5.3	0.8	5.5
5. Construction	-12.4	8.6	-6.1	2.3	14.5	-2.8	8.6	15.4
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	11.1	3.7	-4.8	9.4	10.8	6.2	3.3	9
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	8.6	5.1	-6.3	2.9	10.6	5	1.4	7.3
Hotels & Restaurants	26.4	-3.6	3.2	42.7	11.6	10.6	9.5	14.2
7. Transport	-2.9	4.4	12.8	10.5	11.1	14.7	12	3.6
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	0.9	3.2	9.1	7.4	8.4	15	3.9	4.4
9. General Government	8	7.8	5.1	-1.2	4.2	7.8	3.7	0.4
10. Social and Personal Services	5.4	12.1	10	2	5.4	5.6	10.2	3.6
+ Adjustments items								
FISIM	15	-10.3	15.1	14.9	22.4	24.9	4.6	-2.5
Taxes on Imports	10.7	14.1	-3	8.3	30.8	9.5	5.8	14.3
Taxes on products/production	43.9	39.2	-7.3	-1.8	13.9	15.7	12.5	19.2
Subsidies on products/production	-17.3	22.4	4.4	0.9	7.7	8.9	9.1	9.1
Total GDP at constant prices	6.3	6	1.6	5.1	4.8	2.9	-4.9	7.2
Total GDP excluding mining Value added	6	9	1.5	3.2	9.6	7.1	4.3	7.3
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita	5.1	4.8	0.8	4.3	4.1	2.2	-6.5	5.8
Excluding Mining	4.8	7.8	0.6	2.4	8.9	6.4	2.6	5.8

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.3: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CURRENT PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Government final consumption	**8,938.1**	**9,970.4**	**11,763.0**	**12,467.2**	**14,725.7**	**17,338.9**	**20,077.1**	**21,141.3**
(a) Central	7,895.5	8,799.8	10,433.2	11,059.9	13,085.4	15,373.9	17,833.4	18,766.6
(b) Local	1,042.5	1,170.7	1,329.8	1,407.3	1,640.3	1,965.1	2,243.7	2,374.7
Private final consumption	**13,948.1**	**17,022.0**	**19,156.6**	**22,228.8**	**26,095.5**	**31,897.3**	**36,689.4**	**42,736.6**
(a) Non-profit services	625	796.4	1,013.0	1,217.0	1,335.0	1,147.1	1,217.0	1,335.0
(b) Household, marketed	11,549.9	14,093.2	15,913.1	18,559.0	21,693.8	26,935.1	30,831.1	36,296.0
(c) Household, non-marketed	1,773.2	2,132.5	2,230.5	2,452.8	3,066.7	3,815.0	4,641.4	5,105.6
Changes in inventories	**1,590.9**	**3,929.3**	**918.9**	**1,351.2**	**2,316.4**	**7,050.4**	**1,726.4**	**2,067.6**
(a) Livestock	149.1	87.8	74.1	160.7	217.9	184	191.8	253.8
(b) Minerals (1)	-235.4	2,011.2	15.5	162.3	41.6	1,531.1	-203	-240
(c) Other	1,677.2	1,830.2	829.2	1,028.2	2,057.0	5,335.2	1,737.6	2,053.8
Gross fixed capital formation	**10,416.7**	**11,703.7**	**12,860.5**	**14,186.6**	**18,161.5**	**21,251.6**	**23,371.8**	**26,051.5**
(a) Construction	6,042.9	6,937.7	8,035.7	9,130.8	10,821.2	10,852.9	13,187.8	14,770.0
(b) Machinery & equipment	3,419.6	3,531.7	3,624.8	3,795.6	5,465.0	8,022.2	7,627.9	8,984.8
(c) Transport & equipment	760.2	1,019.8	950.4	959.7	1,518.0	2,130.4	2,315.8	2,010.7
(d) Mineral Prospecting	194	214.4	249.7	300.5	357.2	246.1	240.2	286
Gross Domestic Expenditure	**34,893.8**	**42,625.4**	**44,699.0**	**50,233.8**	**61,299.1**	**77,538.1**	**81,864.7**	**91,997.0**
Exports of goods	14,970.3	17,344.6	22,708.3	26,386.1	31,695.0	32,767.6	24,050.3	31,186.6
Exports of services	3,184.3	3,511.3	4,151.5	4,499.9	4,916.9	5,889.6	2,222.4	1,762.6
Total Exports (Goods and Services)	**18,154.6**	**20,855.9**	**26,859.8**	**30,886.0**	**36,611.9**	**38,657.2**	**26,272.7**	**32,949.2**
Imports of goods	10,529.9	13,440.4	13,726.5	15,271.4	21,134.2	29,785.3	28,899.0	32,386.1
Imports of services	3,230.0	3,956.0	4,332.0	4,872.3	6,020.8	5,345.6	6,729.8	7,725.1
Total Imports (Goods and Services)	**13,759.9**	**17,396.4**	**18,058.5**	**20,143.7**	**27,155.0**	**35,130.9**	**35,628.8**	**40,111.2**
Net errors & omissions	740.6	1,072.3	(1,090.8)	4,718.8	5,220.7	10,916.1	9,587.3	16,099.8
GDP at current prices	**40,029.2**	**47,157.3**	**52,409.4**	**65,694.8**	**75,976.7**	**91,980.6**	**82,095.8**	**100,934.7**

Remarks: *(1) Mineral inventories held by firms involved in mining & quarrying.*

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.3 A : PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL GDP BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CURRENT PRICES

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Government final consumption	22.3	21.1	22.4	19	19.4	18.9	24.5	20.9
(a) Central	19.7	18.7	19.9	16.8	17.2	16.7	21.7	18.6
(b) Local	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.1	2.2	2.1	2.7	2.4
Household final consumption	34.8	36.1	36.6	33.8	34.3	34.7	44.7	42.3
(a) Non-profit services	1.6	1.7	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.2	1.5	1.3
(b) Household, marketed	28.9	29.9	30.4	28.3	28.6	29.3	37.6	36
(c) Household, non-marketed	4.4	4.5	4.3	3.7	4	4.1	5.7	5.1
Net increase in inventories	4	8.3	1.8	2.1	3	7.7	2.1	2
(a) Livestock	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3
(b) Minerals	-0.6	4.3	0	0.2	0.1	1.7	-0.2	-0.2
(c) Other	4.2	3.9	1.6	1.6	2.7	5.8	2.1	2
Gross fixed capital formation	26	24.8	24.5	21.6	23.9	23.1	28.5	25.8
(a) Construction	15.1	14.7	15.3	13.9	14.2	11.8	16.1	14.6
(b) Machinery & equipment	8.5	7.5	6.9	5.8	7.2	8.7	9.3	8.9
(c) Transport & equipment	1.9	2.2	1.8	1.5	2	2.3	2.8	2
(d) Mineral Prospecting	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3
Gross Domestic Expenditure	87.2	90.4	85.3	76.5	80.7	84.3	99.7	91.1
Exports of goods	37.4	36.8	43.3	40.2	41.7	35.6	29.3	30.9
Exports of services	8	7.4	7.9	6.8	6.5	6.4	2.7	1.7
Total Exports (Goods and Services)	45.4	44.2	51.2	47	48.2	42	32	32.6
Imports of goods	26.3	28.5	26.2	23.2	27.8	32.4	35.2	32.1
Imports of services	8.1	8.4	8.3	7.4	7.9	5.8	8.2	7.7
Total Imports (Goods and Services)	34.4	36.9	34.5	30.7	35.7	38.2	43.4	39.7
Net errors & omissions	1.9	2.3	-2.1	7.2	6.9	11.9	11.7	16

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.4: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CONSTANT (1993/94) PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Government final consumption	**4,336.8**	**4,584.1**	**5,211.4**	**5,075.7**	**5,381.7**	**5,896.4**	**5,954.1**	**5,979.0**
(a) Central	3,830.4	4,055.5	4,662.5	4,574.3	4,852.2	5,279.1	5,303.8	5,310.6
(b) Local	506.4	528.6	548.9	501.4	529.5	617.3	650.3	668.4
Private final consumption	**6,525.4**	**7,448.6**	**7,697.6**	**8,007.3**	**8,690.6**	**9,535.7**	**9,840.0**	**10,868.4**
(a) Non-profit services	310.7	370.4	432.3	466.3	484	459.3	466.3	514.8
(b) Household, marketed	5,388.3	6,146.3	6,371.2	6,659.6	7,169.1	7,940.8	8,100.3	8,992.5
(c) Household, non-marketed	826.4	931.9	894.2	881.4	1,037.6	1,135.6	1,273.4	1,361.1
Net increase in inventories	**822.7**	**1,673.6**	**-72.2**	**565.2**	**934**	**1,562.0**	**725.5**	**35.7**
(a) Livestock	77.4	42.9	35.5	51.4	59	58.9	23	17.4
(b) Minerals *	-27.9	822.5	-487.9	116.8	-318.4	628.1	-273.2	-504.8
(c) Other	773.2	808.2	380.2	397	1,193.4	875	975.7	523
Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF)	**5,280.4**	**5,508.3**	**5,242.0**	**5,096.6**	**6,056.9**	**6,531.5**	**6,853.6**	**7,504.4**
(a) Construction	2,985.7	3,182.8	3,073.4	3,000.6	3,187.6	3,319.7	3,944.4	4,089.6
(b) Machinery & Equipment	1,827.2	1,765.2	1,665.2	1,624.9	2,224.2	2,452.5	2,126.9	2,736.8
(c) Transport & Equipment	372.7	468.9	404.3	358.8	513.3	671.9	700.2	584
(d) Mineral Prospecting	94.8	91.4	99.1	112.3	131.7	87.4	82.2	94
Gross Domestic Expenditure	**16,965.3**	**19,214.6**	**18,078.9**	**18,744.8**	**21,063.2**	**23,525.6**	**23,373.3**	**24,387.4**
Exports of goods	6,181.2	6,685.4	8,038.1	8,367.0	9,221.6	8,629.1	5,890.0	6,996.6
Exports of services	1,512.7	1,559.8	1,686.1	1,643.7	1,787.2	1,990.8	915.8	954.9
Total Exports (Goods and Services)+	**7,693.9**	**8,245.3**	**9,724.2**	**10,010.6**	**11,008.8**	**10,619.9**	**6,805.8**	**7,951.4**
Imports of goods	4,932.7	5,891.5	5,525.0	5,504.7	7,071.2	8,836.7	7,322.9	7,765.9
Imports of services	1,543.5	1,739.3	1,731.5	1,741.0	2,082.4	1,326.4	1,561.0	1,785.3
Total Imports (Goods and Services)+	**6,476.2**	**7,630.9**	**7,256.6**	**7,245.8**	**9,153.6**	**10,163.1**	**8,883.9**	**9,551.2**
Net errors & omissions	2,690.7	2,292.5	1,938.3	2,130.0	1,855.3	1,501.7	2,931.7	3,182.2
GDP at constant prices	**20,873.7**	**22,121.5**	**22,484.8**	**23,639.6**	**24,773.7**	**25,484.1**	**24,226.9**	**25,969.8**
Net errors & omissions as % of GDP	12.9	10.4	8.6	9	7.5	5.9	12.1	12.3
Annual Percentage change								
Government Consumption	5.2	5.7	13.7	-2.6	6	9.6	1	0.4
Private Consumption	2.8	14.1	3.3	4	8.5	9.7	3.2	10.5
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	2.5	4.3	-4.8	-2.8	18.8	7.8	4.9	9.5
Gross Domestic Expenditure	4.1	13.3	-5.9	3.7	12.4	11.7	-0.6	4.3
Exports of goods & services	-6.7	7.2	17.9	2.9	10	-3.5	-35.9	16.8
Imports of goods & services	-6.9	17.8	-4.9	-0.1	26.3	11	-12.6	7.5
GDP at constant prices	6.3	6	1.6	5.1	4.8	2.9	-4.9	7.2

Remarks: * *Mineral inventories held by firms involved in mining & quarrying.*

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.2.1: LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED BY BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION

	CATTLE						GOATS				SHEEP			
Year	Number slaught'd	Total weight (tonnes)	Average CDM (kgs)	Total value (P'000)	Average value/ animal (P)	Ave Price per 100kg CDM (P)	Number slaught'd	Total value (P'000)	Average value/ animal (P)	Ave Price per 100kg CDM (P)	Number slaught'd	Total value (P'000)	Average value/ animal (P)	Ave Price per 100kg CDM (P)
2002	113,565	22,838	2,404	131,255	13,698	6,837	44	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
2003	144,540	27,892	1,925	181,866	12,567	6,534	61	7	174	-	122	19	1,298	-
2004	130,032	25,688	2,163	177,334	14,910	7,585	37	1	2	-	12	2	373	2,039
2005	117,962	23,342	2,163	162,248	15,132	7,697	-	-	-	-	13	34	218	1,684
2006 Q1	24,841	4,920	591	48,154	5,826	2,957	3	21	62	466	-	-	-	-
Q2	15,783	3,291	419	32,001	4,092	1,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q3	57,852	11,469	595	119,203	6,181	3,119	15	13	202	1,097	85	13	1,097	1,250
Q4	38,861	7,706	595	87,106	6,719	3,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007 Q1	46,624	9,233	599	97,469	6,634	3,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q2	62,125	12,933	26,380	151,160	7,295	3,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q3	47,398	21,014	68,412	121,379	7,665	1,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q4	15,082	18,957	34,039	45,027	9,048	712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008 Q1	22,572	4,510,842	600	61,491	8,281	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q2	45,960	9,237,875	603	124,622	8,136	1,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q3	32,235	6,558,039	610	91,864	8,558	1,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q4	12,521	2,657,821	643	39,748	9,664	502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009 Jan	4,953	8,368.00	1,689	17,975.00	3,629	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Feb	3,173	8,188.00	2,581	10,427.00	3,286	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Mar	8,666	8,976.00	1,036	29,730.00	3,431	331	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Apr	14,022	8,761.00	625	49,450.00	3,527	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
May	16,089	8,722.00	542	58,004.00	3,605	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Jun	17,096	7,304.00	427	58,860.00	3,443	806	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Jul	14,653	7,037.00	480	52,551.00	3,586	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Aug	13,204	6,676.00	506	48,639.00	3,684	729	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Sep	14,107	7,472.00	530	56,678.00	4,018	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Oct	8,819	6,764.00	767	36,572.00	4,147	541	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Nov	9,483	7,200.00	759	39,511.00	4,167	549	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Dec	10,666	6,203.00	582	39,583.00	3,711	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
2010 Jan	9,916	7,069.00	713	46,776.00	4,717	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Feb	5,666	7,755.00	1,369	21,082.00	3,721	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Mar	21,230	9,294.00	438	89,684.00	4,224	965	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Apr	18,084	7,172.00	397	70,419.00	3,894	982	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
May	18,429	8,403.00	456	79,397.00	4,308	945	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Jun	18,996	7,838.00	413	80,704.00	4,248	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Jul	18,255	7,931.00	434	75,781.00	4,151	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Aug	18,185	8,919.00	490	67,773.00	3,727	759.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Sep	14,968	8,035.00	537	67,139.00	4,486	835.58	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Oct	15,949	7,980.00	500	68,032.00	4,266	852.53	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Nov	10,898	8,917.00	818	47,616.00	4,369	533.99	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Dec	8,443	7,895.00	935	34,262.00	4,058	433.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00

Source: Botswana Meat Commission

TABLE 2.2.2 : SALE OF MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS BY BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION (LOCAL & EXPORT)

Frozen and chilled product										
	2006		2007		2008		2009		2010	
Market	**Quantity**	**Revenue (BWP)**	**Quantity**	**Revenue (BWP)**	**Quantity**	**Revenue (BWP)**	**Quantity**	**Revenue (BWP)**	**Quantity**	**Revenue (BWP)**
Frozen and chilled product										
European Union	**6,126,696**	**225,456,169**	**10,770,736**	**364,716,210**	**9,211,558**	**408,540,228**	**3,725,480**	**117,410,210**	**6,723,046**	**179,737,753**
United Kindom	2,372,116	92,192,708	4,645,910	183,654,899	3,919,417	198,252,186	153319	4024022	1224183	30627799
Norway	636,183	22,920,869	1,305,024	53,723,854	1,180,059	43,972,489	938171	36284540	1199184	44743690
Italy	6,369	19,152,666	155,120	9,027,088	311,797	21,091,726	-	-	2520	74691
Ireland	792	16,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
France	-	-	2,520	-	5,460	188,038	2100	75390	7560	234509
Germany	2,477,487	75,978,050	807,736	26,935,986	546,422	27,478,335	1168715	36808718	244631	8358419
Belgium	-	-	7,611	1,498,114	31,765	786,277	-	-	240690	5458062
Denmark	62,455	3,968,522	295,439	20,148,087	239,109	29,922,569	-	-	-	-
Greece	522,000	9,832,557	2,370,615	46,972,715	1,739,035	47,266,436	1280475	34872514	864535	21105754
Sweden	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands	49,294	1,394,286	1,180,761	22,755,467	1,238,494	39,582,172	182700	5345025	2939743	69134829
Regional	**5,786,050**	**129,800,709**	**9,415,390**	**198,225,255**	**3,588,466**	**96,939,009**	**2579804**	**57491794**	**8077966**	**191347370**
Reunion	589,829	23,453,743	669,683	31,741,371	421,767	25,937,467	-	-	-	-
RSA	5,196,221	104,610,911	8,731,399	164,759,214	3,166,449	70,996,295	2539298	56477516	7894190	185825097
Mozambique	-	-	11,072	286,193	-	-	-	-	33871	1305636
Zimbabwe	-	1,736,055	3,236	1,438,477	250	5,247	538	11772	38528	1099849
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	39968	1002506	111377	3116788
Local										
Botswana	3,237,169	43,268,344	6,070,846	155,313,987	4,177,014	70,320,739	3016165	54167379	3629264	66735900
Total	**15,149,915**	**398,525,222**	**26,256,972**	**718,255,452**	**16,977,038**	**575,799,976**	**9,321,448**	**229,069,384**	**18,430,276**	**437,821,023**
Canned products										
United Kingdom	198,305	4,957,857	199,512	6,697,041	90,140	6,402,710	59195.8	3140931.56	85278	3407836.56
RSA	68,085	990,035	106,481	1,400,520	121,573	1,253,430	41664	2021548.61	33763.2	1779547.18
Zimbabwe	-	-	28,267	285	-	-	-	-	-	-
Norway							10332	124279.86	70705.8	1139360.8
Botswana	1,520,787	22,682,344	1,580,004	34,338,885	1,764,660	44,077,364	1600826.34	41603869.57	1623983.62	56569402.4
Total	**1,787,177**	**28,630,236**	**1,914,264**	**42,436,731**	**1,976,373**	**51,733,504**	**1,712,018**	**46,890,630**	**1,813,731**	**62,896,147**
Hides and Skins										
Italy	484,739	18,806,712	38,520	401,780	-	386	-	-	-	-
Botswana (Wet blue)	47,648	557,863	5,426	1,093,064	-	-	-	-	-	-
Botswana (Green)	606,826	6,299,494	4,453,551	31,184,494	2,340,665	17,366,076	540001	774280	2372640	13404567
RSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	1840532	4085178	433324	1672869
Hide trimmins	669,056	196,943	738,139	103,987	396,043	237,194	-	-	448000	71613
Asia	8,100	1,398,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hong Kong	-	-	-	-	-	-	997560	3820516.51	365215	1963522
UK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	873551.61	5742678
CHINA	-	-	-	-	-	-	237169.97	617164.93	-	-
Total	**1,816,369**	**27,259,171**	**5,235,636**	**32,783,325**	**2,736,708**	**17,603,656**	**3,615,263**	**9,297,140**	**4,492,731**	**22,855,249**
By - Products										
RSA	5,456	2,147,480	5,737,100	9,968,287	1,475,811	4,090,029	1507860	4904114	4,028,475	12,963,295
Zimbabwe	783	1,736,055	618,987	1,434,183	263,330	811,077	321,310	1,217,671	2,248,880	6,935,685
Botswana	5,953	5,587,110	2,661,003	5,252,250	3,037,437	10,354,478	2929767	10924087	2116446	8896967
others					258,400	802,975	132000	453640.6	90000	314790
Total	**12,192**	**9,470,645**	**9,017,090**	**16,654,720**	**5,034,978**	**16,058,559**	**4,890,937**	**17,499,511**	**8,483,801**	**29,110,737**
Offal										
RSA	436,459	3,178,704	685,995	6,876,419	451,239	5,075,629	570637.4	6272197.74	945799.9	11911513.98
Zimbabwe	-	-	180	1,026	116	1,615	390	3348	4968.5	70262.61
Botswana	1,378,868	9,578,953	1,697,720	15,942,551	1,333,337	13,156,754	1649165.2	18006205.06	2048031.75	23645208.08
Total	**1,815,327**	**12,757,657**	**2,383,895**	**22,819,996**	**1,784,692**	**18,233,998**	**2,220,193**	**24,281,751**	**2,998,800**	**35,626,985**

Source: Botswana Meat Commission

TABLE 2.2.3: RECORDED LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED BY BMC AND MUNICIPAL ABATTOIRS (MA)

		Cattle							Goats				Sheep				Pigs
		Lobatse	Francis-town	Maun	Total (BMC)	MA	Total	% MA	BMC	MA	Total	% MA	BMC	MA	Total	% MA	MA
2002		82,310	27,870	-	110,180	35,767	150,974	23.7	44	-	44	-	37	-	19	..	-
2003		93,803	53,237	-	149,874	52,490	202,364	25.9	61	-	61	-	122	-	122	..	-
2004		75,699	54,333	-	130,032	86,083	216,115	39.8	9	-	9	-	5	-	5	..	-
2005		74,107	43,855	-	117,962	84,030	201,992	41.6	-	-	-		-	-	-	..	-
2006		95,884	7,546	-	24,841	21,138	45,979	46.0	-	-	-		-	-	-	..	-
2007	Q1	33,300	13,324	-	46,624	20,695	67,319	30.7	-	6,288	6,288	100.0	-	1,662	1,662	100.0	1,437
	Q2	41,784	20,341	-	62,125	18,965	81,090	23.4	-	6,200	6,200	100.0	-	1,163	1,163	100.0	2,510
	Q3	26,744	20,654		47,398	21,014	68,412	30.7	-	5,484	5,484	100.0	-	1,924	1,924	100.0	2,272
	Q4	12,190	2,892	-	15,082	18,957	34,039	55.7	-	4,397	4,397	100.0	-	1,258	1,258	100.0	3,306
2008	Q1	15,088	7,484	-	22,572	22,091	44,663	49.5	-	5,042	5,042	100.0	-	1,379	1,379	100.0	877
	Q2	29,668	16,292	-	45,960	24,808	70,768	35.1	-	4,721	4,721	100.0	-	1,184	1,184	100.0	659
	Q3	20,920	11,315	-	32,235	24,886	57,121	43.6	-	4,180	4,180	100.0	-	1,408	1,408	100.0	895
	Q4	10,926	1,595	-	12,521	23,901	36,422	65.6	-	4,138	4,138	100.0	-	1,211	1,211	100.0	860
2009	Jan	3,825	1,128	-	4,953	8,368	13321	62.8	-	765	765	100.0	-	323	323	100.0	436
	Feb	1,127	2,046	-	3,173	8,188	11361	72.1	-	1,125	1,125	100.0	-	457	457	100.0	276
	Mar	6,624	2,042	-	8,666	8,976	17642	50.9	-	797	797	100.0	-	438	438	100.0	333
	Apr	9,017	5,005	-	14,022	8,761	22783	38.5	-	946	946	100.0	-	212	212	100.0	359
	May	10,540	5,549	-	16,089	8,722	24,811	35.2	-	1,102	1,102	100.0	-	257	257	100.0	393
	Jun	10,317	6,779	-	17,096	7,304	24,400	29.9	-	799	799	100.0	-	206	206	100.0	195
	Jul	9,502	5,151	-	14,653	7,037	21,690	32.4	-	820	820	100.0	-	532	532	100.0	674
	Aug	8,360	4,844	-	13,204	6,676	19,880	33.6	-	874	874	100.0	-	374	374	100.0	324
	Sept	10,466	3,641	-	14,107	7,472	21,579	34.6	-	1,013	1,013	100.0	-	278	278	100.0	332
	Oct	7,423	1,396	-	8,819	6,764	15,583	43.4	-	824	824	100.0	-	171	171	100.0	327
	Nov	7,583	1,900	-	9,483	7,200	16,683	43.2	-	555	555	100.0	-	260	260	100.0	87
	Dec	6,977	3,689	-	10,666	6,203	16,869	36.8	-	90	90	100.0	-	235	235	100.0	136
2010	Jan	9,916	-	-	9,916	7,069	16,985	41.6	-	1,137	1,137	100.0	-	297	297	100.0	387
	Feb	-	5,666	-	5,666	7,755	13,421	57.8	-	1,386	1,386	100.0	-	417	417	100.0	363
	Mar	15,627	5,603	-	21,230	9,294	30,524	30.4	-	1,217	1,217	100.0	-	490	490	100.0	463
	Apr	13,071	5,013	-	18,084	7,172	25,256	28.4	-	1,365	1,365	100.0	-	608	608	100.0	509
	May	12,010	6,419	-	18,429	8,403	26,832	31.3	-	1,616	1,616	100.0	-	383	383	100.0	80
	Jun	13,195	5,801	-	18,996	7,838	26,834	29.2	-	953	953	100.0	-	601	601	100.0	420
	Jul	12,292	5,963	-	18,255	7,931	26,186	30.3	-	1,241	1,241	100.0	-	393	393	100.0	347
	Aug	11,257	6,928	-	18,185	8,919	27,104	32.9	-	1,332	1,332	100.0	-	330	330	100.0	454
	Sept	11,262	3,706	-	14,968	8,035	23,003	34.9	-	1,206	1,206	100.0	-	470	470	100.0	364
	Oct	10,244	5,705	-	15,949	7,980	23,929	33.3	-	1,394	1,394	100.0	-	756	756	100.0	372
	Nov	9,008	1,890	-	10,898	8,917	19,815	45.0	-	2,069	2,069	100.0	-	539	539	100.0	461
	Dec	6,577	1,866	-	8,443	7,895	16,338	48.3	-	1,474	1,474	100.0	-	433	433	100.0	429

Note : M.A. refers to Municipal Abattoir

TABLE 2.2.4A : CROP PURCHASES BY B.A.M.B

(tonnes)

Year	Sorghum	Maize	Pulses	Sunflower Seeds	Groundnuts	Total
1995	5,937.2	622.9	23.8	891.2	20.1	7,495.2
1996	10,300.4	4,471.7	281.0	106.0	49.1	15,208.2
1997	4,056.7	7,468.4	63.3	56.4	33.9	11,678.7
1998	-	445.1	5.9	5.3	-	456.3
1999	643.8	490.9	4.4	1.7	0.9	1,141.7
2000	3,705.5	7,919.5	2,421.3	16.4	8.0	14,070.7
2001	2,891.5	3,364.3	67.3	387.2	0.3	6,710.6
2002	15,791.4	1,881.2	9.5	2,385.6	-	20,067.7
2003	23,060.8	110.3	-	-	-	23,171.1
2004	15,000.0	1,000.0	50.0	50.0	-	16,100.0
2005	21,270.0	100.0	990.0	100.0	-	22,460.0
2006	13,400.0	800.0	250.0	2,400.0	50.0	16,900.0
2007	9,070.0	26.0	1,204.0	35.0	-	10,335.0
2008	14,000.0	5,000.0	104.0	7,800.0	100.0	27,004.0

TABLE 2.2.4B : PRODUCER PRICES PAID BY B.A.M.B

(Pula per tonne)

Year	Red/White Sorghum	White Maize	Pulses	Sunflower Seeds	Shelled Groundnuts
1994/95	341.0	366.0	645.0	593.0	1,093.0
1995/96	380.0	464.3	694.7	620.0	1,361.4
1996/97	318.5	437.1	736.8	310.0	1,115.7
1997/98	422.1	437.1	797.1	625.0	1,355.7
1998/99	486.0	466.0	783.0	625.0	1,355.7
1999/00	574.3	643.6	875.5	727.5	1,491.4
2000/01	548.0	508.0	2,832.0	712.5	1,642.0
2001/02	700.0	711.0	4,002.0	600.0	2,192.0
2002/03	1,200.0	933.0	1,130.0	1,531.3	1,002.0
2003/04	1,200.0	950.0	1,240.0	810.0	1,370.0
2005	440.0	460.0	1,460.0	990.0	1,460.0
2006	1,200.0	1,100.0	3,500.0	1,386.0	3,000.0
2007	1,400.0	1,500.0	3,300.0	2,755.0	3,300.0
2008	1,850.0	1,800.0	6,000.0	3,300.0	7,000.0

Notes

1. For Table 2.2.5B, the reporting year for 1994/95 to 2003/04 was from April to March.

2. For table 2.2.5B, the reporting year for 2005 to 2008 was by calender year.

Source : Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board (B.A.M.B.)

TABLE 2.2.5: MINERAL PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION INDEX

		Copper-Nickle Matte											
		Total Metal in Matte (tonnes)*	Copper (tonnes)	Nickel (tonnes)	E.V.P. (P'000)	Coal (tonnes)	Coal E.V.P. (P'000)	Diamonds ('000 carats)\a	Soda Ash (tonnes)	Soda Ash E.V.P. (P'000)	Salt (tonnes)	Salt E.V.P. (P'000)	Mineral Production Index (1984=100)
2003		51,689	27,400	24,289	1,052,264	822,780	25,918	30,371	234,520	173,779	229,432	47,263	221.7
2004		43,916	21,392	22,524	1,222,951	910,968	28,695	31,037	264,695	218,375	216,745	45,950	225.0
2005		58,998	28,115	30,883	1,983,785	984,876	31,024	31,890	276,218	227,880	195,569	41,461	234.0
2006		55,888	26,201	29,687	3,747,876	962,427	51,807	34,293	264,974	259,675	214,848	57,794	250.0
2006	Q1	12,739	6,139	6,600	484,187	250,265	13,472	8,249	42,651	41,798	38,739	10,421	240.1
	Q2	14,465	6,879	7,586	788,517	251,847	13,557	7,978	64,778	63,482	61,017	16,414	234.0
	Q3	15,028	7,049	7,979	1,201,572	224,061	12,061	8,912	78,982	77,402	73,480	19,766	260.0
	Q4	13,656	6,134	7,522	1,273,601	236,254	12,718	9,153	78,563	76,992	41,612	11,194	265.7
2007	Q1	13,639	6,253	7,386	1,509,407	222,009	11,951	8,207	59,202	74,062	19,248	5,986	239.4
	Q2	14,122	6,153	7,589	1,808,537	209,218	11,262	8,203	69,632	87,110	73,611	22,893	239.6
	Q3	4,950	6,306	2,586	420,507	214,860	11,566	9,129	83,628	104,619	67,264	20,919	258.3
	Q4	16,410	6,533	8,971	1,357,804	182,077	9,801	8,100	68,441	85,620	64,251	19,982	238.2
2008	Q1	4,777	2,102	2,675	435,590	76,350	4,110	2,713	21,615	27,040	13,588	4,226	238.2
	Q2	4,088	1,820	2,268	346,810	73,937	3,980	2,677	19,131	23,933	9,167	2,851	233.5
	Q3	4,568	2,025	2,543	261,552	77,252	4,159	3,046	23,459	29,347	19,242	5,984	265.3
	Q4	3,929	1,768	2,161	154,731	75,631	4,071	2,429	23,650	29,586	15,000	4,665	212.5
2009	Jan	1,264	590	674	53,131	64,648	3,480	0	19,566	24,477	12,428	3,865	4.5
	Feb	4,708	2,115	2,593	195,162	62,594	3,369	0	17,583	21,996	19,544	6,078	12.3
	Mar	4,800	2,191	2,609	191,795	92,317	4,969	0	12,240	15,312	24,569	7,641	13.2
	Apr	4,464	2,024	2,440	195,557	77,065	4,148	675	16,078	20,114	20,584	6,402	68.2
	May	5,409	2,427	2,982	247,818	76,007	4,091	1,483	5,352	6,695	5,495	1,709	137.4
	Jun	4,572	2,005	2,567	238,369	34,600	1,863	1,757	16,969	21,228	16,428	5,109	157.2
	Jul	5,085	2,268	2,817	277,910	47,001	2,530	1,565	22,253	27,839	20,142	6,264	142.8
	Aug	5,612	2,502	3,110	366,037	71,577	3,853	1,903	23,812	29,789	21,434	6,666	172.6
	Sept	4,404	1,970	2,434	259,079	51,985	2,798	2,388	20,467	25,604	15,084	4,691	209.7
	Oct	4,738	2,163	2,575	287,984	53,477	2,879	2,040	19,922	24,922	31,772	9,881	181.6
	Nov	4,958	2,276	2,682	290,413	54,688	2,944	2,184	20,080	25,120	23,309	7,249	194.1
	Dec	3,984	1,851	2,133	230,676	51,839	2,790	3,738	17,653	22,084	29,625	9,213	320.8
2010	Jan	4,977	2,271	2,678	211,251	77,923	4,195	1,256	15,943	19,945	23,711	7,374	117.6
	Feb	3,905	1,831	2,049	252,863	67,772	3,648	2,017	18,661	23,345	22,933	7,132	178.1
	Mar	5,260	2,422	2,804	391,748	91,264	4,913	1,322	24,485	30,631	29,587	9,202	124.1
	Apr	592	269	319	56,700	68,407	3,682	1,674	5,936	7,426	8,758	2,724	142.1
	May	3,620	1,733	1,867	264,479	69,297	3,730	1,942	24,183	30,253	33,550	10,434	171.3
	Jun	3,733	1,725	1,986	250,157	100,945	5,434	2,055	21,863	27,351	31,623	9,835	181.7
	Jul	4,852	2,268	2,562	275,282	75,885	4,085	1,911	22,072	27,612	37,134	11,549	171.7
	Aug	5,513	2,563	2,919	379,231	99,406	5,351	1,958	19,705	24,651	48,170	14,981	177.7
	Sept	4,516	2,105	2,381	320,542	93,520	5,034	2,118	20,808	26,031	39,507	12,287	188.5
	Oct	3,667	1,880	1,771	253,191	87,570	4,714	1,413	21,738	27,194	34,279	10,661	127.9
	Nov	3,503	1,766	1,717	240,572	89,531	4,819	2,454	21,275	26,615	28,607	8,897	214.0
	Dec	3,897	1,917	1,956	271,435	66,720	3,592	1,899	24,229	30,310	26,902	8,367	168.3

Source : Department of Mines.

TABLE 2.2.6: SALE OF WATER BY WATER UTILITIES CORPORATION (Kilolitres)

	Gaborone	Lobatse	Jwaneng	Selebi-Phikwe	Francistown	Sowa Town	Villages	North South Carrier	Total (Kilolitres)	Sales (Pula)	South Africa (kilolitres)
2003	23,977,709	2,589,689	1,594,425	9,054,474	6,759,856	536,518	-	2,732,679	47,245,350	430,247,650	0
2004	24,529,020	2,607,674	1,686,921	8,681,348	7,185,879	463,493	-	3,338,843	48,493,178	501,353,260	0
2005	19,643,169	505,326	505,326	9,305,079	7,715,038	501,959	-	2,538,200	43,507,553	405,119,463	0
2006	20,669,603	2,282,253	1,543,636	8,594,176	8,419,012	517,717	-	1,585,078	43,611,475	421,029,698	0
2007	23,973,239	2,656,014	1,736,555	8,906,098	8,566,130	441,988	-	1,007,200	47,287,224	466,665,882	-
2006 Q1	4,706,577	503,632	364,865	2,034,483	1,945,758	113,840	-	838,423	10,507,578	100,987,421	-
Q2	4,848,705	562,527	382,175	2,175,378	2,037,438	154,352	-	520,077	10,680,652	102,143,777	-
Q3	5,200,148	588,340	373,851	2,053,131	2,187,229	120,814	-	161,698	10,685,211	103,728,623	-
Q4	5,914,173	627,754	422,745	2,331,184	2,248,587	128,711	-	64,880	11,738,034	114,169,877	-
2007 Q1	6,128,022	664,125	446,651	2,341,251	1,973,254	109,111	-	694,100	12,356,514	122,336,154	-
Q2	6,109,970	697,300	463,525	2,412,454	2,194,094	119,979	-	87,500	12,084,822	118,216,374	-
Q3	5,710,645	620,014	400,689	2,019,773	2,353,476	96,390	-	225,600	11,426,587	112,601,298	-
Q4	6,024,602	674,575	425,690	2,132,620	2,045,306	116,508	-	0	11,419,301	113,512,056	-
2008 Q1	6,109,627	628,172	481,920	2,152,639	2,336,645	127,764	-	0	11,836,767	117,500,096	-
Q2	6,291,264	766,555	268,133	2,520,308	2,294,401	123,374	-	0	12,264,035	122,621,556	-
Q3	6,313,052	758,330	388,979	2,260,705	2,368,583	125,146	-	296,100	12,510,895	124,434,575	-
Q4	6,943,420	815,662	439,575	2,414,659	2,269,867	125,611	-	672,200	13,680,994	137,885,712	-
2009 Jan	2,451,298	326,261	133,251	755,665	771,859	40,905	-	320,600	4,799,839	50,269,422	-
Feb	2,276,090	264,248	118,420	710,910	743,171	38,867	-	116,600	4,268,306	44,565,202	-
Mar	2,117,800	229,147	129,461	762,152	705,819	37,200	-	0	3,981,579	39,680,620	-
Apr	2,458,412	293,563	126,485	828,545	821,156	39,364	-	143,200	4,710,725	48,450,710	-
May	2,555,297	283,500	147,546	664,458	902,537	32,409	-	24,100	4,609,847	49,192,879	-
Jun	2,222,629	272,589	129,212	715,224	820,806	38,060	-	45,600	4,244,120	43,409,005	404,992,515
Jul	2,035,812	294,586	132,215	673,905	1,057,664	39,967	-	0	4,234,149	43,319,686	-
Aug	2,100,804	224,755	134,730	707,351	1,001,847	44,066	-	0	4,213,553	42,904,787	-
Sep	2,131,231	232,835	143,634	822,013	1,027,415	40,218	-	0	4,397,346	43,200,205	-
Oct	2,274,447	289,985	146,326	735,362	1,233,190	46,377	-	192,100	4,917,787	36,991,878	-
Nov	2,444,586	262,812	141,524	789,545	1,064,960	46,908	-	263,200	5,013,535	51,061,039	-
Dec	2,258,981	235,240	153,024	658,548	1,056,245	51,285	-	246,800	4,660,123	47,462,177	-
2010 Jan	2,535,414	327,403	143,611	838,496	1,112,019	31,285	429,719	156,500	5,574,447	46,059,214	-
Feb	2,288,946	287,575	137,040	932,982	1,053,895	37,307	418,394	71,200	5,227,339	53,952,655	-
Mar	1,885,811	252,786	134,397	722,786	963,577	32,292	1,432,771	0	5,424,420	58,952,988	-
Apr	2,162,068	308,411	160,603	990,655	921,998	44,199	551,435	0	5,139,369	49,555,436	-
May	1,750,572	259,880	116,810	553,173	905,969	37,942	387,858	0	4,012,204	42,350,383	-
Jun	1,623,601	246,486	117,305	824,011	902,740	40,432	448,925	0	4,203,500	41,366,524	-
Jul	2,002,283	280,123	166,733	839,452	1,082,754	39,761	421,394	0	4,832,500	49,128,092	-
Aug	1,561,796	264,185	123,424	724,065	1,029,526	39,810	331,862	0	4,074,668	38,457,150	-
Sep	1,509,707	304,497	175,968	843,762	964,567	48,764	364,436	0	4,211,701	38,688,885	-
Oct	1,664,578	295,330	153,369	843,161	988,468	42,674	763,318	0	4,750,898	45,902,537	-
Nov	1,709,473	294,456	165,593	830,704	772,249	41,348	1,044,138	0	4,857,961	45,622,913	-
Dec	1,621,382	293,705	164,110	689,176	624,998	41,944	1,210,080	0	4,645,395	43,241,723	-

Source: Water Utilities Corporation

TABLE2.2.7 E L E C T R I C I T Y G E N E R A T I O N ('000Kwh)

	Morupule	Total Local Production	South Africa (Imported)	Namibia, Zimbabwe & Zambia (Imported)	Botswana Meat Commission	Botswana Ash	T o t a l
'2004	166,481	166,481	433,780	60,946	-	-	661,207
'2005	866,610	866,610	1,690,634	322,178	-	-	2,879,422
'2006	782,496	782,496	1,843,536	413,355	-	-	3,039,387
'2007	659,426	659,426	2,218,639	391,199	-	-	3,269,264
2007 Q1	155,262	155,262	534,744	106,213	0	0	796,219
Q2	189,560	189,560	526,522	114,614	0	0	830,696
Q3	178,619	178,619	542,478	88,766	0	0	809,863
Q4	135,985	135,985	614,895	81,606	0	0	832,486
2008 Q1	151,243	151,243	496,231	161,796	0	0	809,270
Q2	168,260	168,260	456,913	208,795	0	0	833,968
Q3	141,756	141,756	479,260	275,037	0	0	896,053
Q4	121,594	121,594	571,894	142,221	0	0	835,709
2009 Q1	118,225	118,225	454,784	152,237	0	0	725,246
Q2	108,583	108,583	641,929	67,932	0	0	818,444
Q3	123,420	123,420	690,049	68,806	0	0	882,275
Q4	93,689	93,689	764,039	47,686	0	0	905,414
2010 Jan	44,442	44,442	215,016	36,597	0	0	296,055
Feb	38,641	38,641	215,635	25,660	0	0	279,936
Mar	50,477	50,477	226,619	31,260	0	0	308,356
Apr	37,398	37,398	182,971	24,562	0	0	244,931
May	37,263	37,263	234,514	55,726	0	0	327,503
Jun	27,912	27,912	181,272	65,905	0	0	275,089
Jul	31,782	31,782	228,058	54,342	0	0	314,182
Aug	39,594	39,594	217,619	46,416	0	0	303,629
Sep	33,294	33,294	185,365	69,604	0	0	288,263
Oct	35,293	35,293	201,484	73,093	0	0	309,870
Nov	18,845	18,845	195,070	83,486	0	0	297,401
Dec	36,463	36,463	206,520	52,521	0	0	295,504
2011 Jan	38,919	38,919	172,070	98,696	0	0	309,685
Feb	32,058	32,058	168,675	75,429	0	0	276,162
Mar	18,723	18,723	186,942	90,689	0	0	296,354
Apr	27,620	27,620	144,731	120,029	0	0	292,380
May	13,352	13,352	195,563	90,952	0	0	299,867
Jun	17,844	17,844	217,142	73,637	0	0	308,623
Jul	25,072	25,072	199,864	84,797	0	0	309,733
Aug	19,956	19,956	197,753	81,551	0	0	299,260
Sep	18,861	18,861	211,048	54,462	0	0	284,371

Source: Botswana Power Corporation.

TABLE 2.2.8: E L E C T R I C I T Y D I S T R I B U T I O N ('000 kwh)

			Government		Mining Operations							
	Domestic	Commercial	& Civic	Water	Selebi-Phikwe	Orapa	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	Tati Nickel	Mupani Gold	Dukwi	T o t a l
2004	528,494	606,523	221,752	12,584	420,016	287,835	210,295	16,022	113,117	0	-	2,416,638
2005	563,849	622,308	210,933	7,239	466,948	292,156	228,089	14,163	110,596	29,824	-	2,546,105
2006	653,851	630,699	246,665	10,270	494,608	313,627	224,781	18,037	130,466	35,880	-	2,758,884
2006 Q1	153,877	166,018	58,539	2,517	144,503	72,460	54,136	4,012	30,468	9,120	-	695,650
Q2	157,093	151,025	60,742	1,982	118,718	79,120	54,648	5,999	31,037	9,120	-	669,484
Q3	183,416	148,272	65,414	2,814	117,965	81,258	58,795	6,137	35,197	9,000	-	708,268
Q4	159,465	165,384	61,970	2,957	113,422	80,789	57,202	1,889	33,764	8,640	-	685,482
2007 Q1	165,977	169,370	63,968	2,199	112,330	80,244	57,147	2,333	35,913	8,460	-	697,941
Q2	181,461	161,313	65,191	2,539	116,398	80,639	57,127	4,973	37,674	9,240	-	716,555
Q3	199,324	163,839	76,292	3,841	87,335	83,512	59,256	4,498	37,563	9,900	-	725,360
Q4	176,119	173,713	64,760	2,309	114,402	81,333	57,595	4,144	34,805	10,680	-	719,860
2008 Q1	175,409	173,626	67,302	2,898	116,003	78,764	53,912	1,875	34,360	10,500	-	714,830
Q2	185,306	171,044	64,313	2,989	114,432	83,489	58,054	4,584	36,020	10,680	-	731,196
Q3	207,759	178,235	71,371	2,948	117,628	85,318	60,245	4,682	38,638	9,660	-	778,862
Q4	189,463	195,592	71,926	2,473	107,025	78,981	53,506	3,886	40,898	10,800	-	760,048
2009 Jan	58,194	64,500	22,535	660	31,063	12,015	7,278	3,137	8,880	2,760	-	211,022
Feb	62,462	63,279	23,177	784	36,280	5,979	2,738	507	14,621	3,000	-	212,827
Mar	65,679	62,525	25,786	851	40,649	5,239	2,089	1,451	13,093	3,000	-	220,362
April	65,532	64,748	21,179	1,036	39,072	5,602	2,459	3,568	15,138	1,920	-	220,254
May	68,008	57,210	25,296	1,056	40,209	12,644	14,004	4,662	13,676	3,060	-	239,825
June	44,154	109,096	26,282	1,056	40,586	14,118	18,010	7,723	13,095	3,360	-	277,480
July	78,841	59,378	27,553	1,066	40,337	14,075	18,435	9,812	14,211	1,320	-	265,028
Aug	76,427	66,310	28,029	995	39,889	18,137	18,653	4,439	13,796	2,460	-	269,135
Sept	71,176	60,478	26,986	838	38,087	24,256	17,828	2,594	13,055	3,180	-	258,478
Oct	73,722	65,887	25,909	1,912	40,633	24,383	16,685	2,648	13,331	1,080	-	266,190
Nov	63,228	63,131	22,701	612	39,508	23,221	17,475	5,968	14,341	3,000	-	253,185
Dec	61,100	63,765	28,879	1,085	38,490	23,721	16,630	2,650	12,037	1,440	2,245	252,042
2010 Jan	62,984	61,846	32,582	1,085	40,685	23,721	16,630	2,650	12,037	1,440	2,245	257,905
Feb	64,987	72,311	25,549	978	38,559	23,822	17,926	1,957	14,616	2,760	1,976	265,441
Mar	62,870	67,003	30,320	961	43,593	19,935	14,668	3,347	13,709	2,640	1,847	260,893
Apr	64,560	64,282	27,885	1,962	31,954	20,696	14,200	1,173	14,898	1,800	1,520	244,930
May	7,102	6,363	1,452	181	40,273	19,965	15,753	2,518	14,826	2,700	2,174	113,307
Jun	83,180	121,769	63,479	1,523	42,234	22,269	16,704	441	15,316	2,224	2,639	371,778
Jul	93,489	68,863	44,598	0	41,328	22,145	16,441	3,114	29,860	2,224	4,937	326,999
Aug	69,260	57,406	18,508	0	42,064	21,683	15,526	96	14,247	3,158	2,569	244,517
Sep	57,609	128,655	34,577	0	39,441	21,429	18,327	3,131	14,374	2,574	2,478	322,595
Oct	64,552	59,980	32,577	1,660	39,441	19,260	15,786	1,399	12,139	2,340	2,398	251,532
Nov	65,131	39,517	20,022	746	39,678	23,399	17,286	625	13,686	2,886	2,364	225,340
Dec	69,748	78,478	31,747	696	36,630	22,935	15,679	1,176	13,851	1,547	2,630	275,117

Source: Botswana Power Corporation.

TABLE 2.3.1: ANNUAL RATE OF INFLATION (Percentage)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual Average
1972	5.7	5.4	5.4	4.5	3.8	3.5	4.7	6.1	7.8	7.2	6.6	6.0	5.6
1973	8.3	10.9	14.0	15.4	16.1	17.2	17.2	17.3	17.3	19.9	22.3	24.7	16.7
1974	23.2	21.6	19.3	19.0	19.0	19.0	18.5	17.8	17.0	15.7	14.5	13.6	18.1
1975	13.0	12.7	12.2	11.6	11.3	10.7	11.4	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.4	12.0	11.6
1976	12.1	12.0	11.8	12.3	12.3	13.9	14.7	14.4	14.3	15.1	15.0	12.2	13.4
1977	13.3	13.9	14.4	13.9	14.1	13.5	12.4	12.8	13.0	12.3	12.3	12.5	13.2
1978	11.0	10.5	10.2	10.0	10.8	9.7	8.8	8.1	7.8	7.3	7.1	7.7	9.1
1979	7.9	8.1	8.6	8.7	7.9	12.2	13.4	14.5	14.8	14.5	14.8	14.3	11.7
1980	13.5	16.8	16.4	15.8	14.4	11.9	12.2	11.4	11.9	13.2	13.6	14.6	12.5
1981	18.2	16.6	16.9	17.6	18.4	17.4	16.0	15.9	15.0	14.8	15.2	14.6	16.3
1982	10.8	8.6	7.7	8.5	9.7	12.4	12.5	13.2	12.4	12.4	12.5	12.7	11.2
1983	12.7	13.1	13.3	13.3	13.4	9.5	9.0	8.9	8.9	8.5	8.1	8.3	10.5
1984	9.0	9.2	9.1	8.8	7.9	9.2	9.3	8.9	8.7	9.0	7.1	6.5	8.6
1985	5.6	5.4	5.9	7.1	8.1	8.7	9.2	8.1	9.3	8.9	10.2	10.4	8.1
1986	11.7	12.3	11.1	10.3	9.3	9.5	8.5	9.3	8.9	9.1	9.7	10.8	10.0
1987	10.1	9.6	9.9	11.0	11.3	9.4	9.7	10.4	9.8	9.6	8.9	8.1	9.8
1988	7.0	6.9	8.0	7.6	6.7	7.4	8.5	8.1	9.1	9.8	10.4	10.4	8.4
1989	12.1	12.1	12.0	11.8	12.3	12.5	11.5	11.5	11.2	10.7	10.1	11.3	11.6
1990	11.3	11.8	11.5	11.7	11.4	10.6	10.6	10.9	10.9	11.2	12.8	12.0	11.4
1991	12.0	11.3	11.3	10.7	10.8	11.1	12.0	11.9	12.5	12.6	12.3	12.6	11.8
1992	12.7	13.7	14.6	16.1	16.9	17.7	17.3	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.1
1993	17.2	16.5	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.6	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.4	13.1	12.7	14.4
1994	11.4	11.5	11.1	10.5	11.3	11.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	9.7	9.8	9.8	10.6
1995	10.4	10.5	11.1	10.8	9.8	10.2	10.1	10.5	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.4	10.5
1996	10.5	10.3	10.2	10.1	10.3	10.4	10.4	9.9	9.7	9.8	9.8	9.6	10.1
1997	9.1	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.7	9.0	8.9	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.2	7.8	8.9
1998	7.7	7.0	6.9	7.3	6.6	6.1	5.9	6.4	5.9	5.9	6.2	6.4	6.5
1999	6.7	7.4	7.8	7.2	7.0	7.2	6.9	8.5	9.1	9.0	8.5	8.4	7.8
2000	8.3	8.1	7.8	8.4	8.7	8.9	10.4	8.4	8.0	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.5
2001	8.0	7.4	7.3	6.5	7.3	7.1	5.9	6.0	6.1	5.8	5.8	5.8	6.6
2002	5.7	5.7	6.1	6.9	5.8	5.9	8.8	9.9	10.1	10.0	10.4	10.6	8.0
2003	10.8	11.6	10.6	10.8	11.2	12.2	8.6	7.8	7.3	7.0	6.6	6.4	9.2
2004	6.2	6.3	6.9	6.6	7.4	6.7	6.8	6.7	7.0	7.7	7.6	7.8	7.0
2005	8.0	7.3	6.5	6.2	6.3	7.1	8.2	9.6	10.0	11.2	11.3	11.4	8.6
2006	12.7	13.1	13.8	14.2	13.5	12.5	11.9	10.7	10.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	11.6
2007	7.4	7.3	6.5	6.3	6.4	6.4	7.5	7.2	6.8	7.3	7.7	8.1	7.1
2008	8.4	9.0	9.8	11.1	12.1	14.5	15.0	15.1	14.0	13.1	15.0	13.7	12.6
2009	12.8	11.7	11.7	10.2	8.4	7.0	6.0	6.1	7.0	6.9	5.0	5.8	8.2
2010	6.1	6.1	6.0	7.1	7.8	7.7	7.0	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.2	7.4	6.9

TABLE 2.3.2: COST - OF - LIVING INDEX (November 1996=100.0)

		Food	Alcohol and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwe	Housing	Fuel and Power	Furn-iture etc.	H/Hold Opera-tion	Health, Personal Care	Transport etc	Leisure	Educa-tion	Other Goods	All Items Index	**Annual Inflation**	***Monthly Change***	Town Index	Urban Village Index	Rural Index	*Annual Inflation*		
																				Towns	*Urb. Vil.*	*Rural*
Weights		25.53	13.49	5.84	12.20	2.58	5.14	3.87	5.70	19.74	1.55	3.78	0.61	100.0	%	%				%	%	%
2003	Aug	160.1	187.1	134.8	192.2	158.9	148.9	171.7	141.6	166.9	126.4	177.7	180.0	167.6	**7.8**	***0.4***	168.6	166.8	163.8	*7.2*	*8.9*	*7.2*
	Sep	160.3	188.3	135.2	193.0	158.7	149.4	173.0	141.7	166.9	126.5	177.7	178.8	167.9	**7.3**	***0.2***	169.1	167.3	164.0	*7.0*	*8.3*	*6.8*
	Oct	159.7	188.7	135.4	193.0	158.4	150.0	172.9	141.6	168.3	126.5	177.7	178.8	168.1	**7.0**	***0.1***	169.6	166.3	164.1	*6.9*	*6.3*	*6.7*
	Nov	159.8	188.5	135.6	194.0	159.7	150.4	173.2	142.0	170.2	126.6	177.7	178.9	168.6	**6.6**	***0.3***	170.2	166.6	164.4	*6.7*	*5.9*	*6.7*
	Dec	160.1	188.2	135.8	194.7	159.8	150.7	174.2	142.1	170.2	126.7	177.7	179.1	168.7	**6.4**	***0.1***	170.4	166.9	164.8	*6.8*	*5.6*	*6.4*
2004	Jan	160.8	188.0	136.2	195.0	158.6	150.9	173.2	142.3	170.2	125.8	192.0	179.2	169.3	**6.2**	***0.4***	171.2	167.5	164.8	*6.5*	*5.6*	*6.2*
	Mar	163.1	192.7	136.1	196.8	162.7	150.5	173.4	145.0	178.9	127.1	192.0	184.5	172.7	**6.9**	***1.0***	174.7	170.6	168.0	*7.6*	*5.9*	*6.1*
	Jun	167.0	200.4	136.1	211.4	172.2	151.4	176.8	146.9	184.6	128.6	192.3	185.1	178.2	**6.7**	***0.7***	180.5	175.6	173.1	*7.5*	*5.3*	*6.2*
	Sep	166.6	201.8	136.7	213.1	176.0	153.5	181.3	147.8	190.6	128.5	192.3	192.2	179.7	**7.0**	***0.6***	181.9	177.3	174.7	*7.6*	*6.0*	*6.5*
	Dec	168.0	205.4	137.4	216.4	179.1	153.7	183.8	149.0	194.3	130.7	192.3	194.1	181.9	**7.8**	***0.3***	183.9	179.9	176.5	*7.9*	*7.8*	*7.1*
2005	Jan	168.4	206.1	137.6	217.1	179.0	154.1	184.3	149.3	196.1	132.2	203.2	193.8	182.9	**8.0**	***0.5***	184.8	180.9	177.9	*8.0*	*8.0*	*7.9*
	Feb	168.0	208.1	138.7	217.3	179.5	153.9	184.4	149.5	196.1	133.2	211.1	193.6	183.5	**7.3**	***0.3***	185.4	181.3	178.9	*7.3*	*7.1*	*7.5*
	Mar	168.0	210.5	138.9	217.7	179.9	154.2	185.9	149.7	196.1	133.5	211.1	193.9	184.0	**6.5**	***0.3***	185.9	181.5	179.9	*6.5*	*6.4*	*7.1*
	Apr	169.6	214.2	140.3	218.8	181.0	154.5	186.0	150.1	196.2	134.7	211.1	198.3	185.3	**6.2**	***0.7***	187.2	182.3	182.1	*6.1*	*5.6*	*7.2*
	May	169.0	216.2	140.4	219.2	186.9	156.2	186.7	150.8	209.0	134.7	214.1	198.9	188.2	**6.3**	***1.6***	189.8	186.0	185.1	*5.8*	*6.7*	*7.6*
	Jun	172.3	224.7	138.5	220.8	189.6	157.7	191.7	151.9	209.4	133.3	214.1	204.3	190.9	**7.1**	***1.4***	192.6	188.5	187.2	*6.8*	*7.4*	*8.2*
	Jul	175.2	229.4	137.5	221.9	195.6	157.7	196.4	152.6	209.5	134.7	214.1	205.4	192.8	**8.2**	***1.0***	194.8	190.5	187.8	*8.2*	*8.3*	*8.3*
	Aug	177.1	233.8	138.8	222.9	207.7	159.6	196.9	153.5	218.4	135.5	214.1	202.1	196.0	**9.6**	***1.7***	197.8	193.6	191.8	*9.5*	*9.7*	*10.4*
	Sep	179.1	236.3	139.9	224.0	219.4	161.4	199.5	153.8	218.6	136.6	214.1	203.2	197.7	**10.0**	***0.9***	199.7	195.3	193.0	*9.8*	*10.2*	*10.5*
	Oct	180.6	238.6	139.9	224.4	225.8	163.1	201.2	155.4	233.4	136.8	215.3	203.6	201.2	**11.2**	***1.8***	203.2	199.3	196.0	*11.0*	*11.6*	*11.6*
	Nov	182.1	239.0	139.2	225.2	225.7	164.3	202.4	155.0	233.8	136.1	215.3	204.3	201.8	**11.3**	***0.3***	203.8	200.0	196.4	*11.1*	*11.7*	*11.5*
	Dec	182.8	240.1	140.0	226.0	226.9	166.4	203.4	155.0	233.4	137.1	215.3	204.0	202.6	**11.4**	***0.4***	204.2	201.5	197.2	*11.1*	*12.0*	*11.7*
2006	Jan	186.5	240.7	140.8	226.7	225.7	167.0	204.4	156.6	235.9	137.2	265.1	205.0	206.0	**12.7**	***1.7***	207.7	205.2	200.5	*12.4*	*13.5*	*12.7*
	Feb	188.4	242.9	139.7	229.0	225.8	167.9	204.9	161.5	236.2	139.8	265.2	206.6	207.5	**13.1**	***0.7***	208.8	207.3	202.3	*12.6*	*14.3*	*13.0*
	Mar	191.2	246.8	139.5	231.2	231.4	169.3	207.8	162.3	236.4	138.8	265.8	205.9	209.3	**13.8**	***0.9***	211.5	209.9	203.9	*13.7*	*15.7*	*13.3*
	Apr	194.1	250.2	140.1	231.8	234.5	171.9	208.0	164.3	239.7	139.1	265.8	206.4	211.6	**14.2**	***1.1***	212.7	212.0	205.9	*13.6*	*16.3*	*13.1*
	May	196.6	251.8	139.6	231.5	254.4	173.8	208.4	165.4	243.0	138.6	266.0	207.0	213.6	**13.5**	***0.9***	214.7	213.6	208.0	*13.1*	*14.9*	*12.4*
	Jun	197.0	254.7	139.4	231.0	259.7	175.6	211.8	166.1	245.1	138.5	266.0	207.7	214.8	**12.5**	***0.6***	215.9	214.7	209.3	*12.1*	*13.9*	*11.8*
	Jul	197.9	255.8	139.9	231.8	268.4	174.5	211.9	166.5	246.2	137.1	267.2	208.2	215.7	**11.9**	***0.4***	216.4	215.4	212.2	*11.1*	*13.0*	*13.0*
	Aug	199.7	257.7	140.6	232.4	281.8	174.0	214.3	167.1	247.0	137.6	267.2	207.9	217.0	**10.7**	***0.6***	217.4	217.1	214.1	*9.9*	*12.1*	*11.6*

TABLE 2.3.3 : COST - OF - LIVING INDEX (September 2006=100.0)

		Food & Non Alcoholic Beverages	Alcohol and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwear	Housing	Furnishing, H/hold	Health	Transport	Communication	Recreation & Culture	Education	Restaurants & Hotels	Misc. Goods & Services	All Items Index	**Annual Inflation**	***Monthly Change***	Cities & Towns	*Urban Village Index*	*Rural Index*	*Annual Inflation Towns*	*Urb. Vill.*	*Rural*
Weights		21.84	*9.29*	*7.52*	*11.46*	*6.76*	*2.71*	*18.98*	*3.01*	*2.22*	*3.37*	*3.27*	*9.57*	*100.0*	*%*	*%*	*0.47*	*0.34*	*0.19*	*%*	*%*	*%*
2008	Jan	119.2	110.6	101.7	106.1	106.3	113.3	110.0	95.0	99.3	105.5	120.2	105.4	109.8	***8.4***	***1.0***	109.1	110.1	111.1	***8.2***	***8.9***	***8.6***
	Feb	120.7	111.3	100.8	106.1	107.4	117.2	112.7	95.0	99.6	109.9	121.1	105.8	111.1	***9.0***	***1.2***	110.4	110.9	112.9	***9.2***	***9.0***	***9.5***
	Mar	122.0	114.9	100.3	108.0	107.6	117.2	112.8	95.0	102.0	109.9	122.7	105.8	112.1	***9.8***	***0.8***	111.5	111.6	113.7	***10.7***	***9.5***	***9.2***
	Apr	123.9	116.2	101.4	110.1	107.9	117.7	119.3	95.0	102.3	109.9	123.5	107.4	114.4	***11.1***	***2.1***	114.1	114.2	115.2	***11.9***	***11.0***	***10.5***
	May	126.4	117.1	103.4	111.9	109.1	117.8	124.8	95.0	102.2	109.9	125.2	107.5	116.6	***12.1***	***1.9***	116.5	116.2	116.8	***12.9***	***11.8***	***11.1***
	Jun	129.6	117.6	104.8	114.3	110.9	117.9	135.1	95.0	102.5	109.9	126.2	107.7	119.8	***14.5***	***2.8***	120.0	119.3	119.3	***15.8***	***13.5***	***12.9***
	Jul	132.1	117.9	105.7	114.4	111.6	118.0	143.2	95.0	102.4	109.9	127.1	107.8	122.1	***15.0***	***1.9***	122.4	121.7	121.0	***16.1***	***14.1***	***13.7***
	Aug	133.5	118.8	105.9	114.9	112.5	118.2	142.4	95.0	102.7	109.9	127.1	108.2	122.5	***15.1***	***0.3***	122.8	122.4	121.8	***15.7***	***14.7***	***14.1***
	Sep	135.5	119.5	106.4	115.6	114.7	118.3	134.1	95.0	102.8	109.9	129.4	108.3	121.8	***14.0***	***(0.6)***	121.7	121.6	122.2	***14.8***	***13.6***	***12.8***
	Oct	142.0	119.7	106.8	115.9	116.0	118.2	126.7	95.0	102.6	109.9	129.8	108.2	122.0	***13.1***	***0.2***	121.5	121.9	123.4	***13.5***	***12.6***	***12.8***
	Nov	143.1	150.7	107.5	116.0	116.9	118.3	121.4	95.0	102.8	109.9	138.3	108.3	124.5	***15.0***	***2.1***	123.3	124.1	128.2	***14.8***	***14.3***	***16.7***
	Dec	144.2	152.2	108.6	116.0	117.9	118.6	113.8	95.0	103.1	109.9	139.7	108.4	123.7	***13.7***	***(0.7)***	121.9	123.4	128.5	***12.9***	***13.3***	***16.7***
2009	Jan	145.8	159.7	108.7	114.8	118.2	123.3	107.5	94.7	103.8	113.7	143.5	108.8	123.8	***12.8***	***0.1***	121.6	123.9	129.3	***11.5***	***12.5***	***16.3***
	Feb	146.2	161.0	108.6	114.7	118.2	123.2	107.6	94.7	103.6	113.8	145.1	108.9	124.1	***11.7***	***0.2***	122.0	124.1	129.4	***10.5***	***11.9***	***14.7***
	Mar	148.2	162.2	109.6	116.5	120.1	123.3	107.9	94.7	103.6	113.8	147.9	108.8	125.2	***11.7***	***0.9***	123.0	125.2	130.6	***10.3***	***12.2***	***14.9***
	Apr	148.8	163.2	110.8	116.4	122.7	123.7	108.4	94.7	105.0	113.8	148.8	110.4	126.0	***10.2***	***0.7***	123.7	126.1	131.7	***8.4***	***10.4***	***14.3***
	May	149.2	163.4	111.8	116.4	123.7	123.8	108.8	94.6	106.6	113.8	150.4	110.4	126.4	***8.4***	***0.3***	124.0	126.3	132.5	***6.5***	***8.7***	***13.4***
	Jun	149.4	163.7	112.5	117.6	125.6	123.9	115.2	94.6	107.1	113.8	153.1	111.5	128.2	***7.0***	***1.4***	126.3	128.0	133.5	***5.2***	***7.3***	***11.9***
	Jul	151.5	164.6	115.5	118.1	127.4	124.2	115.5	94.6	108.8	113.8	154.2	112.9	129.4	***6.0***	***1.0***	127.3	129.4	134.9	***4.0***	***6.3***	***11.5***
	Aug	151.7	164.5	115.8	118.1	127.4	124.3	117.6	94.6	109.1	113.8	154.7	113.1	130.0	***6.1***	***0.4***	127.9	129.9	135.2	***4.1***	***6.2***	***11.0***
	Sep	151.7	164.7	116.1	120.0	127.8	124.3	118.1	94.6	109.2	113.8	154.5	113.2	130.3	***7.0***	***0.3***	128.3	130.3	135.4	***5.4***	***7.1***	***10.8***
	Oct	151.6	164.9	116.1	119.9	128.1	124.3	118.3	94.6	109.2	113.8	153.9	113.2	130.4	***6.9***	***0.1***	128.5	130.2	135.1	***5.8***	***6.9***	***9.5***
	Nov	151.9	165.8	117.0	119.9	129.0	124.8	118.6	94.7	109.5	113.8	155.2	113.3	130.8	***5.0***	***0.3***	128.9	130.5	135.9	***4.6***	***5.1***	***6.0***
	Dec	151.0	166.0	116.6	120.3	129.9	125.0	119.6	94.6	109.6	113.8	155.3	113.6	130.9	***5.8***	***0.1***	129.3	130.5	135.5	***6.1***	***5.7***	***5.4***
2010	Jan	*151.1*	*165.8*	*116.9*	*119.9*	*130.6*	*124.9*	*120.6*	*94.6*	*109.9*	*120.4*	*155.6*	*114.4*	*131.4*	***6.1***	***0.4***	*129.8*	*131.2*	*135.8*	***6.7***	***5.9***	***5.1***
	Feb	*151.1*	*166.0*	*117.3*	*120.0*	*131.2*	*125.2*	*121.0*	*94.6*	*110.3*	*120.4*	*156.5*	*114.6*	*131.7*	***6.1***	***0.2***	*130.1*	*131.2*	*136.4*	***6.6***	***5.8***	***5.4***
	Mar	*152.4*	*167.6*	*118.9*	*121.2*	*133.1*	*125.4*	*121.2*	*94.6*	*110.8*	*120.4*	*158.3*	*115.0*	*132.6*	***6.0***	***0.7***	*131.0*	*131.8*	*138.3*	***6.5***	***5.2***	***5.9***
	Apr	*154.4*	*174.1*	*119.9*	*121.8*	*134.3*	*127.3*	*123.4*	*95.4*	*111.1*	*120.4*	*162.7*	*119.5*	*135.0*	***7.1***	***1.8***	*133.5*	*134.0*	*140.4*	***7.9***	***6.3***	***6.6***
	May	*156.0*	*176.7*	*120.5*	*126.3*	*135.0*	*127.6*	*123.6*	*95.4*	*111.4*	*120.5*	*164.4*	*119.7*	*136.3*	***7.8***	***1.0***	*134.8*	*135.4*	*141.6*	***8.7***	***7.2***	***6.9***
	Jun	*156.1*	*177.4*	*121.4*	*126.8*	*137.1*	*127.8*	*130.2*	*96.4*	*111.5*	*120.5*	*165.9*	*120.8*	*138.1*	***7.7***	***1.3***	*137.0*	*137.0*	*142.8*	***8.5***	***7.0***	***7.0***
	Jul	*156.4*	*177.4*	*122.9*	*127.3*	*138.0*	*128.1*	*130.3*	*96.4*	*115.6*	*120.5*	*166.6*	*121.0*	*138.6*	***7.0***	***0.3***	*137.4*	*137.6*	*143.2*	***7.9***	***6.4***	***6.2***
	Aug	*156.8*	*177.6*	*123.6*	*127.5*	*138.5*	*128.2*	*129.6*	*96.4*	*115.8*	*120.5*	*167.5*	*121.1*	*138.7*	***6.7***	***0.1***	*137.8*	*137.6*	*142.7*	***7.7***	***5.9***	***5.6***
	Sep	*156.7*	*179.1*	*125.0*	*127.7*	*139.3*	*128.3*	*131.6*	*96.4*	*116.1*	*120.5*	*168.8*	*121.4*	*139.4*	***7.0***	***0.6***	*138.6*	*138.7*	*143.0*	***8.0***	***6.4***	***5.6***
	Oct	*156.7*	*179.7*	*126.3*	*127.9*	*139.6*	*128.4*	*131.7*	*96.4*	*116.5*	*120.5*	*170.6*	*121.5*	*139.7*	***7.2***	***0.2***	*138.8*	*139.1*	*143.0*	***8.0***	***6.8***	***5.9***
	Nov	*157.2*	*180.4*	*127.4*	*128.1*	*140.4*	*128.4*	*131.8*	*96.4*	*116.7*	*120.5*	*171.8*	*121.5*	*140.1*	***7.2***	***0.3***	*139.5*	*139.3*	*143.2*	***8.2***	***6.7***	***5.4***
	Dec	*157.6*	*182.1*	*127.1*	*128.8*	*141.7*	*128.6*	*132.2*	*96.4*	*116.9*	*120.5*	*171.9*	*121.7*	*140.6*	***7.4***	***0.4***	*139.8*	*139.9*	*144.0*	***8.1***	***7.2***	***6.2***

TABLE 2.3.4 :National Cost-of-Living Group and Section Indices (September 2006=100.0)

Group / Section			*Weights*	Jan-10	Feb-10	March-10	April-10	May-10	June-10	July-10	August-10	Sep-10	Oct-10	Nov-10	Dec-10
1		**Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages**	***21.84***	**151.1**	**151.1**	**152.4**	**154.4**	**156.0**	**156.1**	**156.4**	**156.8**	**156.7**	**156.7**	**157.2**	**157.6**
	1.1	Bread & Cereals	*6.51*	159.4	158.8	159.1	159.0	159.1	158.3	157.1	157.0	155.9	155.3	154.8	155.0
	1.2	Meat (Fresh, Chilled & Frozen)	*3.15*	161.5	162.4	163.8	166.2	166.5	166.2	166.5	166.1	166.3	167.8	169.6	169.6
	1.3	Fish (Fresh, Chilled & Frozen)	*0.20*	153.5	154.2	158.7	161.8	162.2	161.2	163.9	164.9	165.0	165.3	165.6	164.1
	1.4	Milk, Cheese & Milk	*2.19*	151.9	152.0	152.4	156.0	157.6	157.9	158.4	157.2	158.5	159.2	158.8	160.0
	1.5	Oils & Fats	*0.90*	179.5	178.3	177.6	178.0	176.8	174.6	175.0	176.5	175.4	173.5	175.3	178.2
	1.6	Fruit	*0.67*	96.9	98.2	99.9	101.5	102.7	102.1	101.1	102.6	101.2	102.2	105.4	105.1
	1.7	Vegetables	*1.94*	146.9	146.3	148.5	151.2	155.4	156.1	159.8	162.3	160.6	157.4	157.5	157.4
	1.8	Sugar, Jam, Honey, Chocolate & Confectionery	*1.36*	131.5	131.0	133.6	137.6	142.0	143.2	144.1	144.4	146.6	147.0	147.2	147.9
	1.9	Food not else where Classified	*2.36*	144.2	145.2	147.2	150.4	153.0	155.1	155.9	156.9	158.1	159.6	160.5	161.3
	1.10	Coffee, Tea & Cocoa	*0.63*	153.1	155.0	158.9	162.2	166.8	169.5	171.0	170.7	173.3	172.3	173.4	174.4
	1.1	Mineral Waters, Soft Drinks, Fruits & Veg. Juices	*1.94*	136.3	136.8	138.8	141.8	145.7	145.9	146.7	147.9	147.5	148.6	148.9	149.2
2		**Alcoholic Beverages,Tobacco & Narcotics**	***9.29***	**165.8**	**166.0**	**167.6**	**174.1**	**176.7**	**177.4**	**177.4**	**177.6**	**179.1**	**179.7**	**180.4**	**182.1**
	2.1	Alchoholic Beverages	*8.09*	168.1	168.3	169.6	176.3	178.4	179.1	179.1	179.2	179.8	179.8	180.3	182.2
	2.2	Tobacco	*1.20*	150.2	150.6	154.1	159.7	164.7	166.1	166.1	166.8	174.8	179.3	180.8	181.6
3		**Clothing and Footwear**	***7.52***	**116.9**	**117.3**	**118.9**	**119.9**	**120.5**	**121.4**	**122.9**	**123.6**	**125.0**	**126.3**	**127.4**	**127.1**
	3.1	Clothing	*3.33*	125.6	126.0	127.6	128.7	129.4	130.7	132.6	134.1	136.1	139.1	141.7	141.1
	3.2	Other articles of Clothing	*1.82*	107.4	107.8	108.9	110.5	111.3	111.5	112.3	112.6	114.2	113.5	113.4	114.3
	3.3	Cleaning, Repair & Hire	*0.03*	129.2	130.6	131.3	135.3	137.2	137.2	138.6	139.5	146.3	146.4	148.0	148.9
	3.4	Footwear	*2.34*	111.8	112.0	114.1	114.4	114.8	115.8	117.1	116.8	117.3	117.6	117.5	116.9
4		**Housing, Water, Electr. Gas & Other Fuels**	***11.46***	**119.9**	**120.0**	**121.2**	**121.8**	**126.3**	**126.8**	**127.3**	**127.5**	**127.7**	**127.9**	**128.1**	**128.8**
	4.1	Rent paid by Tenants	*5.68*	118.1	118.1	119.6	119.6	119.6	120.0	120.0	120.0	120.6	120.6	120.6	121.8
	4.2	Materials for Maintenance & Repair of dwellings	*2.57*	122.9	122.9	124.4	126.1	127.4	127.6	129.5	130.3	130.1	130.6	131.2	131.5
	4.3	Water Supply & Misc. Services	*1.14*	101.3	102.1	102.1	102.2	102.2	102.2	102.2	102.2	102.2	102.2	102.2	102.2
	4.4	Electricity Gas and other Fuels	*2.06*	131.4	131.4	132.0	133.5	156.9	158.1	158.3	158.3	158.3	159.0	159.1	159.2
5		**Furnishing, H/H Equipment & Routine Maintanance of House**	***6.76***	**130.6**	**131.2**	**133.1**	**134.3**	**135.0**	**137.1**	**138.0**	**138.5**	**139.3**	**139.6**	**140.4**	**141.7**
	5.1	Furniture & Furnishing	*2.31*	110.3	110.8	112.9	113.4	113.5	114.4	116.1	117.0	116.6	116.6	118.7	118.6
	5.2	Carpets & Other Floor Coverings	*0.04*	125.1	126.1	127.1	127.8	128.5	129.6	130.3	131.5	131.0	135.8	135.8	136.4
	5.3	Household Textiles	*0.44*	123.7	124.2	125.6	125.7	125.0	124.6	124.7	124.8	126.9	130.0	132.4	133.8
	5.4	Household Appliances	*0.69*	119.5	119.6	119.7	121.0	121.1	121.9	122.6	123.5	124.2	124.6	125.2	125.2
	5.5	Glassware, Tableware & Household Utensils	*0.44*	137.0	138.9	141.8	144.0	145.9	147.0	147.1	148.0	150.9	151.0	150.9	150.4
	5.6	Small Tools, Miscelaneous Accessories	*0.06*	138.0	138.4	139.5	142.1	147.6	148.8	153.9	155.4	155.2	157.1	156.5	157.0
	5.7	Goods & Services for H/hold Maintanance	*2.79*	150.2	150.7	152.8	154.6	155.9	159.8	160.3	160.4	161.6	161.8	161.5	164.5

TABLE 2.3.4 :National Cost-of-Living Group and Section Indices (September 2006=100.0) Cont'd

Group / Section			*Weights*	Jan-10	Feb-10	March-10	April-10	May-10	June-10	July-10	August-10	Sep-10	Oct-10	Nov-10	Dec-10
6		**Health**	***2.71***	**124.9**	**125.2**	**125.4**	**127.3**	**127.6**	**127.8**	**128.1**	**128.2**	**128.3**	**128.4**	**128.4**	**128.6**
	6.1	Medical Products, App. & Equip.	*0.35*	122.5	124.5	126.1	127.7	129.8	130.2	132.8	133.4	134.3	134.9	135.0	136.2
	6.2	Out-patient Services	*0.66*	122.9	123.0	123.0	123.1	123.3	123.8	123.8	124.2	124.2	124.2	124.2	124.2
	6.3	Hospital Services	*1.71*	126.1	126.1	126.1	128.8	128.8	128.8	128.8	128.7	128.7	128.7	128.7	128.7
7		**Transport**	***18.98***	**120.6**	**121.0**	**121.2**	**123.4**	**123.6**	**130.2**	**130.3**	**129.6**	**131.6**	**131.7**	**131.8**	**132.2**
	7.1	Purchase of Vehicles	*5.89*	127.8	128.3	128.5	131.6	132.0	134.9	135.0	135.1	138.5	138.6	138.7	139.7
	7.2	Operation of Personal Transport	*10.92*	113.2	113.5	113.9	116.0	116.1	125.9	126.2	124.8	124.8	124.9	125.1	125.3
	7.3	Transport Services	*2.17*	138.4	138.4	138.4	138.7	138.7	138.7	138.7	138.7	146.9	146.9	146.9	146.9
8		**Communication**	***3.01***	**94.6**	**94.6**	**94.6**	**95.4**	**95.4**	**96.4**	**96.4**	**96.4**	**96.4**	**96.4**	**96.4**	**96.4**
	8.1	Postal Services	*0.04*	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	170.8	170.8	170.8	170.8	170.8	170.8	170.8
	8.2	Telephone & Telefax Equipment	*0.74*	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5
	8.3	Telephone & Telefax Services	*2.23*	103.8	103.8	103.9	105.0	105.0	105.0	105.0	105.0	105.0	105.0	105.0	105.0
9		**Recreation & Culture**	***2.22***	**109.9**	**110.3**	**110.8**	**111.1**	**111.4**	**111.5**	**115.6**	**115.8**	**116.1**	**116.5**	**116.7**	**116.9**
	9.1	Audio Visual, Photographic Info. Proce. Equip.	*1.09*	96.6	96.8	97.1	97.1	97.3	97.1	99.1	99.1	99.4	99.3	99.3	99.4
	9.2	Other Recreational Items & Equip.	*0.18*	124.7	127.5	127.7	128.1	127.9	129.0	129.4	130.3	131.3	133.5	134.5	134.1
	9.3	Recreational & Cultural Services	*0.76*	116.9	116.9	116.8	116.8	116.9	116.9	125.3	125.3	125.3	125.3	125.4	125.5
	9.4	Newspapers, Books & Stationary	*0.19*	143.3	143.6	148.1	151.7	153.4	154.8	157.2	158.5	159.6	162.3	163.0	164.6
10		**Education**	***3.37***	**120.4**	**120.4**	**120.4**	**120.4**	**120.5**	**120.5**	**120.5**	**120.5**	**120.5**	**120.5**	**120.5**	**120.5**
	10.1	Pre-Primary & Primary Education	*1.10*	131.7	131.7	131.7	131.7	131.7	131.7	131.7	131.7	131.7	131.7	131.7	131.7
	10.2	Secondary & Tertiary Education	*2.26*	115.0	115.0	115.0	115.0	115.0	115.0	115.0	115.0	115.0	115.0	115.0	115.0
11		**Restaurants & Hotels**	***3.27***	**155.6**	**156.5**	**158.3**	**162.7**	**164.4**	**165.9**	**166.6**	**167.5**	**168.8**	**170.6**	**171.8**	**171.9**
	11.1	Restaurants, Cafes and the Like	*3.08*	157.3	158.2	160.0	164.5	166.3	167.8	168.5	169.5	170.7	172.6	173.8	174.0
	11.2	Accommodation Services	*0.19*	128.5	129.9	130.9	132.7	133.6	134.4	134.8	135.2	136.4	137.7	139.1	138.4
12		**Miscellaneous Goods & Services**	***9.57***	**114.4**	**114.6**	**115.0**	**119.5**	**119.7**	**120.8**	**121.0**	**121.1**	**121.4**	**121.5**	**121.5**	**121.7**
	12.1	Personal Care	*0.66*	121.5	122.6	126.0	128.6	129.8	130.4	131.8	132.6	134.2	135.0	135.6	137.1
	12.2	Personal Effects N.E.C.	*0.04*	101.2	101.7	101.9	103.3	104.6	104.7	104.8	104.9	107.5	107.6	114.1	114.5
	12.3	Social Protection	*0.14*	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0
	12.4	Insurance	*6.32*	114.3	114.7	114.7	121.2	121.2	122.6	122.6	122.6	122.9	122.9	122.9	122.9
	12.5	Financial Services	*0.18*	125.9	119.0	119.2	119.5	121.7	122.7	124.1	124.5	124.7	125.2	125.5	125.8
	12.6	Taxes Licences, Fees	*2.24*	110.1	110.2	110.8	110.9	111.0	111.6	111.8	111.9	111.9	111.9	112.0	112.0
		All-Items Index	***100.0***	**131.4**	**131.7**	**132.6**	**135.0**	**136.3**	**138.1**	**138.6**	**138.7**	**139.4**	**139.7**	**140.1**	**140.6**

TABLE 2.3.5 : COST-OF-LIVING INDEX - BY TRADEABILITY (September 2006 = 100.0)

		All Items		Non-Tradeables		Domestic Tradeables		Imported Tradeables		All Tradeables	
		Index	*Inflation*	Index	*Inflation*	Index	*Inflation*	Index	*Inflation*	Index	*Inflation*
Weights											
(From Sept 2006)		100.00	%	30.92	%	23.91	%	45.17	%	69.08	%
2008	Jan	109.8	***8.4***	106.7	***3.0***	117.6	***15.9***	108.1	***8.5***	111.3	***11.1***
	Feb	111.1	***9.0***	107.8	***3.8***	118.7	***15.7***	109.5	***9.1***	112.5	***11.3***
	Mar	112.1	***9.8***	108.8	***4.8***	121.2	***15.5***	109.6	***10.2***	113.4	***12.0***
	Apr	114.4	***11.1***	109.9	***5.7***	122.3	***14.1***	113.4	***13.4***	116.4	***13.6***
	May	116.6	***12.1***	110.0	***5.7***	124.0	***13.8***	117.2	***15.5***	119.5	***14.9***
	Jun	119.8	***14.5***	111.9	***7.3***	125.9	***14.2***	122.0	***19.3***	123.2	***17.5***
	Jul	122.1	***15.0***	111.9	***7.0***	127.2	***13.7***	126.3	***20.9***	126.6	***18.3***
	Aug	122.5	***15.1***	113.1	***8.3***	128.3	***13.8***	125.8	***19.9***	126.6	***17.7***
	Sep	121.8	***14.0***	113.5	***7.5***	129.8	***15.0***	123.1	***17.7***	125.3	***16.7***
	Oct	122.0	***13.1***	113.2	***6.3***	130.9	***14.9***	123.5	***16.7***	126.0	***16.1***
	Nov	124.5	***15.0***	113.2	***6.3***	144.6	***25.8***	122.4	***15.0***	128.9	***18.1***
	Dec	123.7	***13.7***	113.5	***6.4***	146.2	***26.4***	119.5	***11.9***	127.6	***16.3***
2009	Jan	123.8	***12.8***	117.1	***9.8***	145.1	***23.3***	117.2	***8.4***	126.8	***14.0***
	Feb	124.1	***11.7***	117.4	***8.9***	146.3	***23.2***	116.9	***6.8***	127.1	***13.0***
	Mar	125.2	***11.7***	118.7	***9.2***	147.5	***21.7***	117.8	***7.5***	127.8	***12.7***
	Apr	126.0	***10.2***	119.5	***8.8***	148.5	***21.4***	118.6	***4.5***	128.7	***10.5***
	May	126.4	***8.4***	119.7	***8.8***	148.6	***19.9***	119.3	***1.7***	129.2	***8.1***
	Jun	128.2	***7.0***	120.9	***8.0***	148.6	***18.0***	122.4	***0.4***	131.2	***6.5***
	Jul	129.4	***6.0***	121.5	***8.5***	149.6	***17.6***	124.2	***-1.7***	132.8	***4.9***
	Aug	130.0	***6.1***	121.7	***7.5***	149.5	***16.5***	125.3	***-0.4***	133.4	***5.4***
	Sep	130.3	***7.0***	122.5	***7.9***	149.1	***14.9***	125.7	***2.1***	133.6	***6.7***
	Oct	130.4	***6.9***	122.4	***8.2***	149.1	***13.9***	125.8	***1.9***	133.7	***6.1***
	Nov	130.8	***5.0***	122.6	***8.3***	149.4	***3.3***	126.5	***3.3***	134.2	***4.1***
	Dec	130.9	***5.8***	123.2	***8.5***	149.0	***1.9***	126.6	***6.0***	134.2	***5.1***
2010	Jan	131.4	***6.1***	123.8	***5.7***	149.3	***3.0***	127.2	***8.5***	134.6	***6.1***
	Feb	131.7	***6.1***	124.0	***5.6***	149.5	***2.2***	127.4	***9.0***	134.9	***6.1***
	Mar	132.6	***6.0***	124.6	***4.9***	150.5	***2.0***	128.7	***9.3***	136.0	***6.4***
	Apr	135.0	***7.1***	126.9	***6.2***	153.7	***3.5***	130.6	***10.1***	138.3	***7.5***
	May	136.3	***7.8***	128.7	***7.5***	154.9	***4.2***	131.7	***10.4***	139.5	***8.0***
	June	138.1	***7.7***	129.7	***7.3***	154.8	***4.2***	135.1	***10.3***	141.6	***7.9***
	July	138.6	***7.0***	129.9	***6.9***	155.3	***3.8***	135.7	***9.2***	142.2	***7.1***
	Aug	138.7	***6.7***	130.0	***6.8***	155.3	***3.8***	135.9	***8.5***	142.4	***6.7***
	Sep	139.4	***7.0***	130.9	***6.9***	155.5	***4.3***	136.8	***8.8***	143.1	***7.1***
	Oct	139.7	***7.2***	131.0	***7.0***	155.6	***4.3***	137.3	***9.1***	143.4	***7.3***
	Nov	140.1	***7.2***	131.2	***7.0***	155.9	***4.3***	137.9	***9.0***	144.0	***7.3***
	Dec	140.6	***7.4***	131.6	***6.9***	156.5	***5.0***	138.4	***9.3***	144.5	***7.7***

TABLE 2.4.1: A P P R O V E D B U I L D I N G P L A N S - GABORONE

	Number of plans			Floor Area ('000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total
1999	1,652	78	1,730	904.0	134.7	1,038.7	1,041,894	76,210	1,118,104
2000	1,632	57	1,689	658.9	84.4	740.1	213,290	114,088	327,378
2001	1,783	39	1,822	242.6	71.5	296.8	269,063	57,971	327,034
2002	2,005	47	2,052	1,962.4	256.6	2,219.1	390,715	158,951	549,666
2003	2,089	55	2,144	438	79	517	510,528	99,693	610,221
2004 Q1	493	14	507	110.8	25.6	136.4	99,773	23,540	123,314
Q2	504	17	521	87.8	34.9	122.7	92,054	24,725	116,779
Q3	489	20	509	94.3	34.6	128.9	104,226	38,484	142,710
Q4	542	23	565	114.9	16.4	131.3	104,635	60,809	165,444
2005 Q1	473	11	484	58	10	68	107,004	5,050	112,054
Q2	465	12	477	122	23	145	71,696	27,423	99,119
Q3	373	18	391	83	6	89	59,913	25,404	85,317
Q4	353	16	369	432	43	475	83,569	21,156	104,725
2007 Q1	207	6	213	-	-	-	38947	13750	52697
Q2	243	14	257	-	-	-	77696	21217	98913
Q3	262	20	282	-	-	-	83502	336490	419992
Q4	322	14	336	-	-	-	148723	13619	162342
2008 Jan	70	3	73	-	-	-	38,290	4,234	42,524
Feb	149	8	157	-	-	-	111,609	23,575	135,184
Mar	49	1	50	-	-	-	16,446	5,580	22,026
Apr	97	3	100	-	-	-	54,883	5,750	60,633
May	141	10	151	-	-	-	37,865	10,249	48,114
Jun	124	4	128	-	-	-	50,113	5,590	55,703
Jul	103	3	106	-	-	-	57,164	31,222	88,386
Aug	60	1	61	-	-	-	24,439	750	25,189
Sep	93	5	98	-	-	-	55,693	41,321	97,014
Oct	92	7	99	-	-	-	24,633	54,414	79,047
Nov	145	11	156	-	-	-	69,941	89,040	158,981
Dec	100	6	106	-	-	-	47,672	16,325	63,997
2009 Jan	89	-	89	-	-	-	30,477	-	30,477
Feb	120	1	121	-	-	-	51,675	300	51,975
Mar	125	2	127	-	-	-	562,841	1,055	563,896
Apr	100	4	104	-	-	-	66,241	12,775	79,016
May	89	3	92	-	-	-	35,628	5,797	41,425
Jun	84	6	90	-	-	-	34,834	13,690	48,524
Jul	99	-	99	-	-	-	29,343	-	29,343
Aug	106	-	106	-	-	-	41,452	-	41,452
Sep	118	3	121	-	-	-	107,834	26,500	134,334
Oct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Gaborone City Council

Note: Data for October, November and December 2009, is not available.

TABLE 2.4.2: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - FRANCISTOWN

	Number of Plans				Floor Area ('000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total		Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total
2001	430	39	469		53.4	23.1	76.5	74,201	31,255	31,255
2002	439	41	480		56.6	21.3	77.9	55,003	21,646	21,646
2003	960	106	1,066		452	90	542	179,630	185,063	364,690
2004	745	36	733	0	60	31	91	65,826	195,505	261,331
2005 Q1	93	13	106		13	5	18	136,041	4,233	140,274
Q2	134	3	137		19	1	20	21,867	1,604	23,471
Q3	75	6	81		10	4	14	13,402	3,700	17,102
Q4	45	10	55		8	5	12	11,136	6,293	17,429
2006 Q1	98	6	104		15	2	17	23,642	2,110	25,752
Q2	57	4	61		7	4	11	13,325	3,968	17,293
Q3	57	3	60		11	2	13	116,450	20,900	137,350
Q4	35	5	40		7	1	8	10,705	614	11,319
2007 Q1	91	8	99	0	26	10	35	74,711	6,930	81,641
Q2	42	5	47	0	6	2	8	10,881	20,506	31,387
Q3	54	10	64	0	10	2	12	15,467	2,431	17,898
Q4	56	8	64	0	10	6	16	10,339	16,081	26,420
2008 Jan	22	5	27		10.6	5.5	16.1	0	0	0
Feb	26	6	32		5.7	6.1	11.8	189,629	991,710	1,181,339
Mar	36	6	42		5.0	1.4	6.4	412,170	505,982	918,152
Apr	21	3	24		6.7	1.2	7.9	111,004	253,000	364,004
May	12	3	15		3.7	3.7	7.4	102,133	520,000	622,133
Jun	20	1	21		5.0	1.1	6.1	123,994	340,000	463,994
Jul	28	5	33		6.5	6.9	13.4	686,234	400,000	1,086,234
Aug	32	4	36		6.6	3.1	9.7	799,786	473,659	1,273,445
Sep	25	5	30		5.5	9.7	15.2	110,827	182,130	292,957
Oct	4	1	5		4.8	2.7	7.5	60,000	620,000	680,000
Nov	32	6	38		4.9	8.6	13.5	143,320	128,000	271,320
Dec	6	0	6		0.6	0.0	0.6	1,229	0	1,229
2009 Jan	27	12	39		2.3	8.3	10.6	6,524	18,867	25,391
Feb	21	8	29		2.6	7.1	9.7	8,671	16,423	25,094
Mar	24	11	35		3.1	7.3	10.4	6,829	17,998	24,827
Apr	28	6	34		2.0	8.6	10.6	7,721	17,425	25,146
May	24	12	36		-	-	-	6,493	18,957	25,450
Jun	28	6	34		-	-	-	10,187	17,550	27,737
Jul	24	1	25		-	-	-	6,424	1,000	7,424
Aug	27	3	30		-	-	-	5,228	44,100	49,328
Sep	29	15	44		2.9	7.9	10.8	8,213	17,845	26,058
Oct	25	4	29		5.1	6.3	11.4	7,621	13,467	21,088
Nov	27	6	33		7.4	5.4	12.8	5,719	18,285	24,004
Dec	13	0	13		1.9	-	1.9	4,401	-	4,401

Soure: Francistown City Council

TABLE 2.4.3: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - S/PHIKWE

	Number of Plans			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
2003	163	7	170	0	0	0
2004	145	12	157	0	0	0
2005	213	18	231	0	0	0
2006	179	19	198	0	0	0
2005 Q1	57	3	60	0	0	0
Q2	53	5	58	0	0	0
Q3	77	4	81	0	0	0
Q4	26	6	32	0	0	0
2006 Q1	61	8	69	0	0	0
Q2	53	6	59	0	0	0
Q3	25	2	27	0	0	0
Q4	40	3	43	0	0	0
2007 Q1	86	3	89	0	0	0
Q2	78	13	91	0	0	0
Q3	70	9	79	0	0	0
Q4	101	10	111	0	0	0
2008 Jan	1	0	1	90	0	90
Feb	2	0	2	202	0	202
Mar	1	0	1	96	0	96
Apr	27	0	27	1,814	0	1,814
May	1	0	1	38	0	38
Jun	27	0	27	2,360	0	2,360
Jul	9	0	9	855	0	855
Aug	2	0	2	30	0	30
Sept	3	0	3	552	0	552
Oct	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dec	0	0	0	0	0	0
2009 Jan	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feb	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mar	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jun	7	9	16	1504	1048	2,552
Jul	5	4	9	515	572	1,087
Aug	8	3	11	589	1258	1,847
Sept	12	4	16	1368	1840	3,208
Oct	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nov	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Selebi Phikwe Town Council

TABLE2.4.4 APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - LOBATSE

	Number of Plans			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
2003	60	20	80	6,548	29,520	36,068
2004	53	3	56	5,151	1,251	6,402
2005	66	11	77	8,237	21,124	29,361
2006	19	5	24	1,780	24,985	26,765
2004	53	3	56	5151	1251	6402
2005 Q1	21	3	24	2,963	1,345	4,308
Q2	12	2	14	1,107	15,135	16,242
Q3	20	2	22	2,691	312	3,003
Q4	13	4	17	1,475	4,332	5,807
2006 Q1	3	0	3	162	0	162
Q2	3	0	3	462	0	462
Q3	8	4	12	814	24,930	25,743
Q4	5	1	6	342	55	397
2007 Q1	6	0	6	666	0	666
Q2	4	1	5	198	1200	1,398
Q3	17	3	20	2789.45	230	3,019
Q4	2	2	4	15	295	310
2008 Jan	3	1	4	164	1	165
Feb	6	3	9	389	440	829
Mar	1	0	1	35	0	35
Apr	1	1	2	30	300	330
May	2	0	2	364	0	364
Jun	4	0	4	995	0	995
Jul	6	0	6	671	0	671
Aug	5	1	6	2,368	112	2,480
Sept	7	1	8	4,193	350	4,543
Oct	5	0	5	626	0	626
Nov	4	1	5	652	409	1,061
Dec	7	0	7	1,094	0	1,094
2009 Jan	5	1	6	351	30	381
Feb	2	-	2	62	-	62
Mar	5	2	7	1,152	165	1,317
Apr	4	-	4	469	-	469
May	3	-	3	282	-	282
Jun	2	1	3	425	50	475
Jul	1	2	3	25	2,509	2,534
Aug	4	-	4	572	-	572
Sept	1	-	1	90	-	90
Oct	3	3	6	258	15,078	15,336
Nov	3	2	5	267	2,375	2,642
Dec	3	1	4	512	37	549

Source: Lobatse Town Council

TABLE 2.4.5: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - ALL CENTRES

	Number of Plans			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
2003	2,740	122	2,862	599,853.00	200,423.00	800,276.00
2004	2,634	125	2,759	478,668.00	345,432.00	824,100.00
2005	279	23	302	16,389.00	24,258.00	40,647.00
2006	179	21	200	6,964.00	25,375.00	32,339.00
2005 Q1	78	3	81	5,722.00	1,895.00	7,617.00
Q2	65	8	73	3,161.00	16,135.00	19,296.00
Q3	97	6	103	4,500.00	1,098.00	5,598.00
Q4	39	6	45	3,005.00	5,130.00	8,135.00
2006 Q1	64	5	69	2,721.00	242.00	2,963.00
Q2	37	8	45	2,050.00	148.00	2,198.00
Q3	33	4	37	1,851.00	24,930.00	26,781.00
Q4	45	4	49	342.00	55.00	397.00
2007 Q1	467	18	485	134,568	22,846	157,414
Q2	367	33	400	89,777	43,121	132,898
Q3	403	42	445	99,199	341,941	441,140
Q4	481	34	515	159,357	30,010	189,367
2008 Jan	96	9	105	38,544.00	4,235.10	42,779.10
Feb	183	17	200	301,829.17	1,015,725.00	1,317,554.17
Mar	87	7	94	428,747.00	511,562.00	940,309.00
Apr	146	7	153	167,731.00	259,050.00	426,781.00
May	156	13	169	140,400.00	530,249.00	670,649.00
Jun	175	5	180	177,462.00	345,590.00	523,052.00
Jul	146	8	154	744,923.82	431,222.00	1,176,145.82
Aug	99	6	105	826,622.60	474,521.20	1,301,143.80
Sept	128	11	139	171,265.00	223,801.00	395,066.00
Oct	101	8	109	85,258.75	674,414.00	759,672.75
Nov	181	18	199	213,913.26	217,449.10	431,362.36
Dec	113	6	119	49,994.56	16,325.00	66,319.56
2009 Jan	121	13	134	37,352.00	18,897.00	56,249.00
Feb	143	9	152	60,408.00	16,723.00	77,131.00
Mar	154	15	169	570,822.00	19,218.00	590,040.00
Apr	132	10	142	74,431.00	30,200.00	104,631.00
May	116	15	131	42,403.00	24,754.00	67,157.00
Jun	121	22	143	46,950.00	32,338.00	79,288.00
Jul	129	7	136	36,307.00	4,081.00	40,388.00
Aug	145	6	151	47,841.00	45,358.00	93,199.00
Sept	160	22	182	117,505.00	46,185.00	163,690.00
Oct	28	7	35	7,879.00	28,545.00	36,424.00
Nov	30	8	38	5,986.00	20,660.00	26,646.00
Dec	16	1	17	4,913.00	37.00	4,950.00

Source: All Centres

TABLE 2.5.1: VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS

		A. First Registrations					B. Renewals					
		Cars	LDV's (1)	Lorries (2)	Others (3)	Total	Cars	LDV's (1)	Lorries (2)	Others (3)	Total	All Registrations
2005		12,905	3,110	1,219	2,855	20,089	69,151	71,277	7,773	20,753	168,954	189,043
2006		13,073	2,462	1,395	2,512	19,442	77,804	72,573	8,533	21,782	180,692	200,134
2007		16,538	3,935	2,121	3,282	25,876	87,442	73,724	9,416	22,945	193,527	219,403
2008		20,037	5,912	3,031	4,433	33,413	99,581	76,845	11,073	24,826	212,325	245,738
2009		19,354	5,831	2,970	5,170	33,325	113,941	81,400	3,667	38,527	237,535	270,860
2010		20,792	4,035	2,586	4,536	31,949	153,989	91,715	18,652	37,146	301,502	333,451
2006	Q1	2,703	504	287	567	4,061	16,803	16,197	1,946	4,643	39,589	43,650
	Q2	3,138	621	329	534	4,622	18,937	17,874	2,108	5,154	44,073	48,695
	Q3	3,451	616	376	657	5,100	20,491	19,647	2,253	5,909	48,300	53,400
	Q4	3,781	721	403	754	5,659	21,573	18,855	2,226	6,076	48,730	54,389
2007	Q1	3,189	725	406	609	4,929	18,155	15,918	2,098	4,765	40,936	45,865
	Q2	3,563	793	500	698	5,554	20,973	18,447	2,319	5,364	47,103	52,657
	Q3	4,508	1,144	568	877	7,097	23,213	19,801	2,477	6,153	51,644	58,741
	Q4	5,278	1,273	647	1,098	8,296	25,101	19,558	2,522	6,663	53,844	62,140
2008	Q1	1,399	405	209	280	2,293	6,560	5,389	773	1,621	14,343	16,636
	Q2	1,686	510	245	334	2,775	8,003	6,379	902	1,924	17,208	19,983
	Q3	1,706	446	260	349	2,762	8,756	6,827	979	2,202	18,764	21,526
	Q4	1,888	609	296	515	3,308	9,875	7,020	1,037	2,529	20,460	23,768
2009	Jan	1,217	514	239	353	2,323	6,420	4,715	747	1,696	13,578	15,901
	Feb	1,491	497	260	398	2,646	7,802	5,677	950	1,905	16,334	18,980
	Mar	1,635	800	244	520	3,199	8,427	7,203	1,124	3,340	20,094	23,293
	Apr	1,634	475	262	360	2,731	9,607	6,849	1,027	2,167	19,650	22,381
	May	1,355	458	242	403	2,458	8,580	6,397	1,053	2,089	18,119	20,577
	Jun	1,576	611	270	411	2,868	9,824	7,292	1,092	2,151	20,359	23,227
	Jul	1,682	450	262	404	2,798	10,356	7,387	1,190	2,395	21,328	24,126
	Aug	1,707	337	244	448	2,736	9,544	6,890	1,153	2,355	19,942	22,678
	Sep	1,677	348	316	450	2,791	10,204	7,188	1,237	2,564	21,193	23,984
	Oct	1,579	350	230	417	2,576	10,416	7,366	1,250	2,665	21,697	24,255
	Nov	1,586	409	240	434	2,669	10,959	7,110	1,229	2,734	22,032	24,701
	Dec	2,215	582	261	572	3,630	11,802	7,326	1,188	2,893	23,209	26,839
2010	Jan	1,337	341	203	361	2,242	8,481	5,379	1,200	2,237	17,297	19,539
	Feb	1,455	393	211	332	2,391	10,262	6,715	1,417	2,575	20,969	23,360
	Mar	1,765	524	238	421	2,948	14,046	8,939	1,751	3,401	28,137	31,085
	Apr	1,574	271	203	308	2,356	11,628	6,958	1,466	2,607	22,659	25,015
	May	1,587	316	204	329	2,436	11,946	7,561	1,399	2,747	23,653	26,089
	Jun	1,491	313	209	366	2,379	12,340	7,804	1,554	3,014	24,712	27,091
	Jul	1,490	335	194	335	2,354	12,926	7,830	1,526	2,905	25,187	27,541
	Aug	1,661	275	244	432	2,612	13,250	7,960	1,625	3,308	26,143	28,755
	Sep	1,715	249	216	325	2,505	13,798	8,505	1,719	3,435	27,457	29,962
	Oct	1,726	265	204	353	2,548	12,751	7,346	1,635	3,095	24,827	27,375
	Nov	2,227	408	215	485	3,335	15,989	8,722	1,653	3,905	30,269	33,604
	Dec	2,764	345	245	489	3,843	16,572	7,996	1,707	3,917	30,192	34,035

Notes : *(1) Light duty vans - up to 1.5 tonnes unladen weight*

(2) Lorries, more than 1.5 tonnes unladen weight

(3) Others includes buses, motorcycles, tractors, trailers, caravans etc

(4) Quarterly figures may not add up to totals because totals include "Not Stated" figures

TABLE 2.5.2A : AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT BY TYPE

	Arrivals	Departures	Transit Passengers	Total
2003	240,791	241,949	..	**482,740**
2004	267,156	266,528	..	**533,684**
2005	277,342	275,008	..	**552,350**
2006	284,097	282,961	..	**567,058**
2007	305,396	304,319	..	**609,715**
2008	718,033	702,561	..	**1,420,594**
2009	385,096	387,090	..	**772,186**
2010	384,295	387,355	..	**774,771**
2002 Q1	51,200	47,202	..	**98,402**
Q2	60,307	59,774	..	**120,081**
Q3	68,786	69,103	..	**137,889**
Q4	60,458	61,310	..	**121,768**
2003 Q1	52,546	51,029	..	**103,575**
Q2	56,192	56,815	..	**113,007**
Q3	69,399	70,156	..	**139,555**
Q4	62,654	63,949	..	**126,603**
2004 Q1	55,606	54,311	..	**109,917**
Q2	67,515	67,258	..	**134,773**
Q3	76,588	76,646	..	**153,234**
Q4	67,447	68,313	..	**135,760**
2005 Q1	59,768	57,940	..	**117,708**
Q2	73,252	71,737	..	**144,989**
Q3	80,046	79,734	..	**159,780**
Q4	64,276	65,597	..	**129,873**
2006 Q1	58,908	58,849	..	**117,757**
Q2	70,819	69,633	..	**140,452**
Q3	82,139	81,371	..	**163,510**
Q4	72,231	73,108	..	**145,339**
2007 Q1	63,893	62,606	..	**126,499**
Q2	76,791	75,988	..	**152,779**
Q3	87,695	87,492	..	**175,187**
Q4	77,017	78,233	..	**155,250**
2008 Q1	79,411	64,086	..	**143,497**
Q2	85,015	82,496	..	**167,511**
Q3	93,958	94,466	..	**188,424**
Q4	72,233	74,158	..	**146,391**
2010 Q1	79,182	77,428	..	**156,610**
Q2	87,119	86,505	..	**173,624**
Q3	125,570	126,985	..	**252,555**
Q4	95,545	96,437	..	**191,982**

TABLE 2.5.2B : AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT BY AIRPORT

	Gaborone	Francis-town	Maun	Selebi-Pikwe	Other	Total
2003	270,020	29,796	138,289	2,342	42,293	**482,740**
2004	290,464	35,047	156,043	2,406	49,724	**533,684**
2005	295,891	32,574	168,834	1,826	53,225	**552,350**
2006	289,550	33,243	183,580	1,584	59,101	**567,058**
2007	314,669	42,762	191,928	1,654	58,702	**609,715**
2008	765,536	98,767	412,871	5,021	138,399	**1,420,594**
2009	386,052	51,511	271,979	3,033	59,611	**772,186**
2010	432,146	54,768	211,861	3,188	72,808	**774,771**
2002 Q1	61,472	6,008	24,470	439	6,013	**98,402**
Q2	67,220	6,845	36,187	688	9,141	**120,081**
Q3	69,227	6,542	46,636	646	14,838	**137,889**
Q4	67,739	7,512	35,784	781	9,952	**121,768**
2003 Q1	65,211	6,425	24,455	438	7,046	**103,575**
Q2	59,526	7,200	35,406	808	10,067	**113,007**
Q3	74,485	8,028	43,485	642	12,915	**139,555**
Q4	70,798	8,143	34,943	454	12,265	**126,603**
2004 Q1	67,973	7,861	25,821	491	7,771	**109,917**
Q2	71,651	8,814	40,297	555	13,456	**134,773**
Q3	76,905	9,475	49,922	750	16,182	**153,234**
Q4	73,935	8,897	40,003	610	12,315	**135,760**
2005 Q1	70,798	7,979	29,522	404	9,005	**117,708**
Q2	75,911	8,134	46,221	559	14,164	**144,989**
Q3	78,576	8,876	54,059	417	17,852	**159,780**
Q4	70,606	7,585	39,032	446	12,204	**129,873**
2006 Q1	68,627	7,044	31,769	282	10,035	**117,757**
Q2	70,660	8,167	46,112	490	15,023	**140,452**
Q3	77,003	8,779	57,347	430	19,951	**163,510**
Q4	73,260	9,253	48,352	382	14,092	**145,339**
2007 Q1	71,479	9,641	35,255	332	9,792	**126,499**
Q2	78,502	10,983	47,147	632	15,515	**152,779**
Q3	83,921	11,098	60,046	432	19,690	**175,187**
Q4	80,767	11,040	49,480	258	13,705	**155,250**
2008 Q1	73,310	10,074	35,734	387	11,297	**130,802**
Q2	84,605	11,976	52,303	623	18,004	**167,511**
Q3	90,181	11,789	63,362	497	22,595	**188,424**
Q4	85,294	10,160	49,611	326	13,695	**159,086**
2010 Q1	88,607	13,953	40,330	738	12,982	**156,610**
Q2	95,563	10,324	52,997	672	14,068	**173,624**
Q3	133,830	16,032	76,554	917	25,222	**252,555**
Q4	114,146	14,459	41,980	861	20,536	**191,982**

TABLE 2.5.3: RAILWAY STATISTICS (TRANSPORT)

	A. Passengers Carried			B. Goods Traffic By Direction (Net Tonnes)										C. Revenue (P'000)			
				Imports			Exports										
	1st & 2nd classes	3rd & 4th classes	Total	From North	From South	Total Imports	To Nortl	To South	Total Exports	Local Traffic	Botswana Origin	Botswana Total	Transit Traffic	Total Traffic	Passenger traffic	Freight traffic	Total
2003	..	..	572,001	127,873	836,992	964,865	106,684	328,433	435,117	356,616	791,733	1,756,598	239,231	1,995,829	8,928	119,868	128,796
2004	..	..	324,088	95,442	1,426,139	1,521,436	88,812	323,944	410,611	283,409	695,875	2,217,166	176,268	2,393,289	6,890	98,854	105,599
2005	4,619	181,042	327,661	108,123	687,578	795,701	113,960	456,377	570,337	323,942	1,169,211	2,339,754	107,071	1,797,051	6,823	146,789	153,612
2006	12,066	414,828	426,894	100,807	644,469	745,276	123,824	386,688	510,512	343,026	853,538	1,598,814	113,793	1,712,607	10,176	505,832	516,008
2007	24,253	358,558	382,811	113,883	758,577	872,460	77,435	456,327	533,762	342,761	876,523	1,748,983	1,677	1,750,660	10,392	133,015	143,407
2008	27,910	387,946	415,856	74,742	768,265	843,007	48,618	483,322	531,940	336,942	868,882	1,711,889	47,610	1,759,499	11,245	205,132	216,377
2010	..	..	..	62,639	1,002,555	1,065,194	69,247	467,737	536,984	304,633	772,370	835,009	104,352	939,361	..	..	..
2006 Q1	2,592	82,180	84,772	21,222	149,012	170,234	24,349	101,166	125,515	77,627	203,142	373,376	37,161	410,537	2,027	36,411	38,438
Q2	3,301	103,045	106,346	21,308	168,422	189,730	37,203	81,922	119,125	87,991	207,116	396,846	53,240	450,086	2,488	41,871	44,359
Q3	3,025	127,460	130,485	22,971	151,638	174,609	38,322	91,234	129,556	97,978	227,534	402,143	22,920	425,063	2,948	142,014	144,962
Q4	3,148	102,143	105,291	35,306	175,397	210,703	23,950	112,366	136,316	79,430	215,746	426,449	472	426,921	2,713	285,536	288,249
2007 Q1	4,117	81,110	85,227	33,787	187,350	221,137	11,332	111,062	122,394	102,796	225,190	446,327	0	446,327	2,222	32,139	34,361
Q2	5,971	94,888	100,859	32,057	175,164	207,221	21,536	109,120	130,656	95,854	226,510	433,731	0	433,731	2,714	32,543	35,257
Q3	7,006	88,317	95,323	22,387	197,027	219,414	21,492	110,542	132,034	69,738	201,772	421,186	999	422,185	2,668	35,375	38,043
Q4	7,159	94,243	101,402	25,652	199,036	224,688	23,075	125,603	148,678	74,373	223,051	447,739	678	448,417	2,788	32,958	35,746
2008 Q1	5,435	64,909	70,344	21,547	188,971	210,518	15,723	115,409	131,132	81,171	212,303	422,821	172	422,993	2,058	53,370	55,428
Q2	6,990	79,426	86,416	22,045	169,035	191,080	13,052	111,537	124,589	86,580	211,169	402,249	14	402,263	2,539	42,554	45,093
Q3	7,087	104,337	111,424	16,738	173,558	190,296	11,913	116,945	128,858	84,835	213,693	403,989	16,301	420,290	3,207	50,714	53,921
Q4	8,398	139,274	147,672	14,412	236,701	251,113	7,930	139,431	147,361	84,356	231,717	482,830	31,123	513,953	3,441	58,494	61,935
2009 Jan	507	7,259	7,766	8,628	72,411	81,039	2,938	43,533	46,471	25,735	72,206	153,245	5,379	158,624	-	-	-
Feb	296	7,023	7,319	5,182	71,284	76,466	2,748	45,565	48,313	21,878	70,191	146,657	7,417	154,074	-	-	-
Mar	316	9,405	9,721	6,092	111,208	117,300	5,149	58,835	63,984	25,703	89,687	206,987	5,360	212,347	-	-	-
Apr	-	-	-	3,121	66,752	69,873	2,187	42,036	44,223	23,612	67,835	137,708	631	138,339	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	6,361	93,026	99,387	3,464	37,430	40,894	23,606	64,500	163,887	-	163,887	-	-	-
Jun	-	-	-	4,707	78,014	82,721	2,728	31,724	34,452	24,686	59,136	141,859	1,638	143,497	-	-	-
Jul	-	-	-	2,803	74,088	76,891	1,757	35,796	37,655	25,366	62,921	139,812	2,464	142,276	-	-	-
Aug	-	-	-	6,836	75,076	81,912	3,618	29,920	33,538	26,327	59,865	141,777	3,506	145,283	-	-	-
Sept	-	-	-	4,626	104,037	108,663	1,439	41,030	42,469	27,019	69,488	178,151	2,200	180,351	-	-	-
Oct	-	-	-	4,942	90,476	95,418	1,271	35,094	36,365	27,267	63,632	159,050	2,000	161,050	-	-	-
Nov	-	-	-	5,068	89,029	94,097	3,053	53,094	56,147	20,720	76,867	170,964	2,000	172,964	-	-	-
Dec	-	-	-	5,243	85,241	90,484	2,353	40,221	42,674	21,689	64,263	154,747	-	154,747	-	-	-
2010 Jan	-	-	-	3,799	79,341	83,140	7,215	32,614	39,829	21,169	53,783	57,582	2,000	59,582	-		-
Feb	-	-	-	5,313	71,228	76,541	5,330	38,433	43,763	25,459	63,892	69,205	11,000	80,205	-	-	-
Mar	-	-	-	8,375	96,064	104,439	7,790	39,910	47,700	24,453	64,363	72,738	12,000	84,738	-	-	-
Apr	-	-	-	3,991	75,051	79,042	4,176	41,326	45,502	19,663	60,989	64,980	7,000	71,980	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	5,510	57,354	62,864	4,228	30,218	34,446	24,173	54,391	59,901	12,000	71,901	-	-	-
Jun	-	-	-	5,169	108,107	113,276	5,010	39,701	44,711	28,208	67,909	73,078	13,000	86,078	-	-	-
Jul	-	-	-	2,272	78,945	81,217	6,446	50,054	56,500	23,879	73,933	76,205	14,000	90,205	-	-	-
Aug	-	-	-	7,671	97,340	105,011	5,209	52,530	57,739	30,847	83,377	91,048	13,000	104,048	-	-	-
Sept	-	-	-	4,361	95,928	100,289	7,982	36,378	44,360	29,471	65,849	70,210	12,000	82,210	-	-	-
Oct	-	-	-	7,019	86,029	93,048	6,886	39,071	45,957	25,279	64,350	71,369	8,000	79,369	-	-	-
Nov	-	-	-	3,503	87,015	90,518	5,026	35,022	40,048	32,610	67,632	71,135	352	71,487	-	-	-
Dec	-	-	-	5,656	70,153	75,809	3,949	32,480	36,429	19,422	51,902	57,558	-	57,558	-	-	-

Source: Botswana Railways

TABLE 2.6.1: ESTIMATED TOTAL NUMBER OF PAID EMPLOYEES BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

SECTOR/ ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2004 Mar	2004 Sep	2005 Mar	2006 Mar	2006 Sep	2007 Mar	2007 Sep	2008 Mar	2008 Sep	2009 Mar	2009 Sep	2010 Mar
Agriculture	5,600	5,800	5,600	5,500	5,600	5,500	5,500	5,563	5,713	5,906	6,199	6,236
Mining and Quarrying	8,700	9,300	9,400	10,500	11,500	11,700	11,500	11,673	11,630	10,592	10,551	10,801
Manufacturing	33,000	34,700	32,400	33,600	34,500	35,200	35,600	35,888	36,674	35,704	35,796	35,932
Electricity and Water	2,700	2,600	2,400	2,400	2,900	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,781	2,894	3,066	3,248
Construction	28,800	27,500	24,400	24,900	22,800	21,800	21,800	21,810	21,965	22,062	22,670	22,933
Wholesale & Retail Trade	40,900	41,700	41,400	41,900	43,000	44,100	44,400	44,794	45,520	45,775	46,592	46,997
Hotels & Restaurants	10,700	11,600	14,600	14,800	15,100	15,000	15,000	14,965	15,683	16,116	16,700	16,816
Transport & Communicatior	13,100	12,300	12,600	13,300	12,700	12,600	12,600	12,294	12,372	12,474	12,579	12,668
Finance & Insurancet	4,200	4,400	5,200	5,900	6,600	6,800	7,300	7,379	7,469	7,704	8,158	8,192
Real Est.& Business Activitie	16,900	16,600	16,600	17,000	16,900	17,900	18,200	17,974	17,924	18,255	18,425	18,650
Education	8,400	8,300	7,900	8,000	8,800	8,800	9,100	9,366	9,708	9,736	9,857	9,838
Health & Social Work	1,900	1,900	2,000	2,100	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,264	2,297	2,537	2,784	2,808
Other Community Activities	2,400	2,400	3,200	3,400	3,100	3,200	3,100	3,379	3,454	3,744	3,934	4,003
Private And Parastatal Tot	177,300	179,000	177,500	183,200	185,800	187,600	189,100	190,148	193,190	193,498	197,311	199,121
of which: Private	165,000	166,900	164,500	168,300	170,800	172,900	174,400	175,868	178,777	179,001	182,234	183,425
Parastatal	12,300	12,100	12,900	14,900	15,000	14,700	14,600	14,280	14,413	14,497	15,077	15,696
Central Government /a	91,200	94,800	86,700	86,600	87,200	88,500	90,200	91,455	94,121	96,167	97,607	100,097
of which:												
Local Government	22,500	23,600	24,700	25,200	25,800	25,900	26,800	27,014	28,480	94,968	67,038	62,049
Total All Sectors	**291,000**	**297,400**	**288,800**	**294,900**	**298,800**	**302,000**	**306,000**	**308,617**	**315,791**	**384,633**	**361,956**	**361,267**

NOTES: Figures exclude working proprietors and unpaid family workers.

Figures for 2009 and 2010 include Ipelegeng Programme employees

All figures are rounded to the nearest 100 - including the sub-totals and totals, because of this, numbers do not always add up to the stated totals.

/a 'Coverage improved from 1985, when there were approximately 1000 employees in schools and 1800 employees in other Government departments

/b 'Includes all employees in schools but excludes Ministry headquarters.

TABLE 2.6.2 : AVERAGE MONTHLY CASH EARNINGS BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (Pula)

A. Citizens	2003 Mar	2003 Sep	2004 Mar	2004 Sep	2005 Mar	2006 Mar	2006 Sep	2007 Mar	2007 Sep	2008 Mar	2008 Jun	2008 Sep	2009 Mar	2009 Jun	2009 Sep	2010 Mar	2010 Jun
Private and Parastatal	1,719	1,738	2,164	1,984	2,141	2,588	2,614	2,942	3,149	3,158	3,134	3,139	3,287	3,594	3,761	3,728	4,011
Agriculture	542	621	754	567	697	830	874	756	652	735	814	820	1,062	1,090	1,202	909	939
Mining & Quarrying	3,362	3,580	3,751	4,035	4,518	5,274	5,810	7,013	7,065	7,113	6,815	4,894	6,857	8,906	9,040	7,242	8,317
Manufacturing	944	1,020	1,309	1,173	1,219	1,475	1,314	1,350	1,837	1,617	1,702	1,743	1,831	1,723	1,864	2,029	2,337
Water & Electricity	5,569	5,650	5,850	5,937	6,124	7,786	7,666	9,141	7,664	7,943	8,366	11,739	9,806	9,847	10,278	9,972	9,766
Construction	1,050	902	1,200	1,075	1,138	1,408	2,060	1,789	1,464	1,456	1,538	2,792	2,047	1,609	1,790	2,178	2,350
Wholesale & Retail Trade	1,380	1,315	1,839	1,570	1,725	2,077	1,780	1,744	2,314	1,940	2,027	2,117	2,339	3,195	3,180	2,474	2,384
Hotels & Restaurants	854	1,245	1,143	971	1,015	1,168	1,062	1,384	1,454	1,171	1,339	1,453	1,577	1,865	1,988	1,602	1,767
Transport & Communications	3,597	3,217	2,804	3,294	3,585	3,770	3,636	5,222	5,396	4,973	4,869	2,825	5,522	5,250	5,429	5,532	6,054
Finance & Insurance	5,321	3,740	7,704	7,096	6,461	7,096	7,846	7,196	8,198	9,245	9,040	9,689	8,336	10,627	10,279	11,035	11,110
Real Est.& Business Activities	2,117	2,539	2,697	2,381	2,294	3,647	3,457	4,769	3,949	5,368	4,263	5,639	4,265	3,860	4,289	5,062	5,446
Education	2,830	3,783	4,926	4,254	5,010	5,061	4,684	4,873	5,514	5,933	7,109	4,270	5,480	5,667	6,484	8,093	7,701
Health & Social Work	2,783	2,734	3,214	3,105	2,328	3,379	3,288	3,299	5,124	4,526	4,333	2,538	5,308	3,206	4,138	5,546	6,286
Other Community Activities	1,409	1,591	1,459	1,696	2,629	1,776	1,755	1,967	1,731	2,144	2,275	1,654	2107	2701	2,768	2,293	2,611
Local Government	2,502	2,444	2,425	2,441	2,545	2,658	2,881	3,294	4,358	3,183	3,612	3,613	1,366	1,439	2,089	2,368	2,307
Sub-Total (excl. central government)	1,814	1,826	1,842	1,364	2,193	2,585	2,649	2,987	3,159	3,161							
Central Government	2,781	3,190	3,437	3,411	3,489	3,686	4,151	3,928	4,358	4,322	4,409	4,882	5,230	5,306	5,334	5,358	5,368
All Sectors	2,119	2,257	2,584	2,495	2,600	2,923	3,105	3,275	3,530	3,558	3,577	3,740	3,293	3,468	3,877	3,953	4,052
B. Non-Citizens																	
Private & Parastatal	7,518	6,640	6,764	6,221	7,100	7,421	8,596	8,894	8,628	8,882	8,390	6,874	9,344	9,322	9,905	9,717	11,535
Local Government	6,888	7,119	7,532	6,935	6,564	9,861	7,980	8,364	7,976	11,158	11,234	10,229	14,633	14,118	13,407	17,596	16,674
Sub Total	7,506	6,648	5,921	5,593	7,087	7,474	8,581	8,883	8,614	8,942							
Central Government	6,755	7,760	7,838	7,885	7,888	8,385	8,669	5,479	9,349	9,506	9,373	11,658	10,806	10,851	10,688	11,092	10,662
Total Non-Citizens	7,387	6,817	6,909	6,407	7,163	7,558	8,589	8,584	8,672	8,993	8,520	7,129	9,584	9,553	10,057	10,007	11,322
Total All Sectors	2,396	2,508	2,584	2,720	2,885	3,206	3,417	3,596	3,858	3,841	3,890	3,990	3,594	3,771	4,204	4,279	4,428

NOTES: Due to reclassifications and coverage changes effected in September 1997, this table replaces Table 2.6.2

Figures for 2009 and 2010 include Ipelegeng Programme employees

/a These figures are preliminary and hence subject to change

TABLE 2.6.3 A: Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2005

Nationality	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
South Africa	467	76	-	543	509	172	1	682	976	248	1	1,225
Zimbabwe	2,300	811	-	3,111	262	51	1	314	2,562	862	1	3,425
Zambia	277	104	-	381	54	17	-	71	331	121	-	452
Malawi	95	6	-	101	19	3	-	22	114	9	-	123
Ghana	35	26	-	61	7	8	-	15	42	34	-	76
Other Africa	355	131	-	486	157	46	1	204	512	177	1	690
British	80	28	-	108	148	63	1	212	228	91	1	320
Other Europe	66	21	-	87	110	46	-	156	176	67	-	243
India	379	60	-	439	402	59	3	464	781	119	3	903
China	370	42	-	412	274	98	2	374	644	140	2	786
Other Asia	151	20	-	171	314	24	-	338	465	44	-	509
Other Countries	42	25	-	67	40	14	-	54	82	39	-	121
Not Stated	7	2	1	10	10	1	-	11	17	3	1	21
Total	**4,624**	**1,352**	**1**	**5,977**	**2,306**	**602**	**9**	**2,917**	**6,930**	**1,954**	**10**	**8,894**

TABLE 2.6.3 B: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2005

Industry	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total
Agriculture	735	380	-	1,115	98	16	-	114	833	396	-	1,229
Mining	37	4	-	41	3	1	-	4	40	5	-	45
Manufacturing	608	200	-	808	283	72	1	356	891	272	1	1,164
Electricity & Water	11	-	-	11	12	1	-	13	23	1	-	24
Construction	1,054	33	-	1,087	268	29	-	297	1,322	62	-	1,384
Wholesale & Retail Trade	516	29	-	545	846	196	5	1,047	1,362	225	5	1,592
Hotels & Restaurant	72	19	-	91	91	31	1	123	163	50	1	214
Transport & Communication	349	19	-	368	96	20	-	116	445	39	-	484
Finance	83	9	-	92	44	21	-	65	127	30	-	157
Real Estate	705	121	-	826	409	136	2	547	1,114	257	2	1,373
Health & Social Work	95	106	-	201	77	31	-	108	172	137	-	309
Education	221	277	1	499	10	19	-	29	231	296	1	528
Other Community Services	132	133	-	265	56	27	-	83	188	160	-	348
Private Households	3	17	-	20	-	-	-	-	3	17	-	20
Foreign Missions	3	5	-	8	-	-	-	-	3	5	-	8
Not Stated	-	-	-	-	13	2	-	15	13	2	-	15
Total	**4,624**	**1,352**	**1**	**5,977**	**2,306**	**602**	**9**	**2,917**	**6,930**	**1,954**	**10**	**8,894**

TABLE 2.6.3 C: Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2005

Age-Group	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
<25 Yrs	187	78	-	265	81	15	-	96	268	93	-	361
25-29 Yrs	856	295	-	1,151	251	63	2	316	1,107	358	2	1,467
30-34 Yrs	1,165	360	-	1,525	322	100	-	422	1,487	460	-	1,947
35-39 Yrs	909	256	-	1,165	381	101	2	484	1,290	357	2	1,649
40-44 Yrs	604	159	-	763	374	92	2	468	978	251	2	1,231
45-49 Yrs	346	85	-	431	291	88	2	381	637	173	2	812
50-54 Yrs	256	58	-	314	222	57	-	279	478	115	-	593
55+	225	34	-	259	374	84	1	459	599	118	1	718
Not Stated	76	27	1	104	10	2	-	12	86	29	1	116
Total	**4,624**	**1,352**	**1**	**5,977**	**2,306**	**602**	**9**	**2,917**	**6,930**	**1,954**	**10**	**8,894**

TABLE 2.6.3 D: New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2005

Occupation	New				Renewal				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
Managers/Administrators	649	89	-	738	90	12	-	102	739	101	-	840
Professionals	856	158	-	1,014	79	23	-	102	935	181	-	1,116
Technicians	592	295	-	887	68	30	-	98	660	325	-	985
Clerks	17	5	-	22	-	-	-	-	17	5	-	22
Service/Sales Workers	143	199	-	342	13	4	1	18	156	203	1	360
Skilled Agric. Workers	28	13	-	41	1	7	-	8	29	20	-	49
Craft Workers	734	127	-	861	92	7	-	99	826	134	-	960
Plant & Machine Operators	553	12	-	565	35	2	-	37	588	14	-	602
Elementary Occupations	636	369	-	1,005	19	4	-	23	655	373	-	1,028
Other	11	3	-	14	1	-	-	1	12	3	-	15
Total Employees	**4,219**	**1,270**	**-**	**5,489**	**398**	**89**	**1**	**488**	**4,617**	**1,359**	**1**	**5,977**
Self-Employed	**1,492**	**383**	**6**	**1,881**	**814**	**219**	**3**	**1,036**	**2,306**	**602**	**9**	**2,917**
Total	**5,711**	**1,653**	**6**	**7,370**	**1,212**	**308**	**4**	**1,524**	**6,923**	**1,961**	**10**	**8,894**

TABLE 2.6.3 E: Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2006

Nationality	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
South Africa	345	49	-	394	315	115	-	430	660	164	-	824
Zimbabwe	2,173	767	-	2,940	186	39	-	225	2,359	806	-	3,165
Zambia	209	70	-	279	32	13	-	45	241	83	-	324
Malawi	81	4	-	85	12	3	-	15	93	7	-	100
Ghana	37	26	-	63	8	4	-	12	45	30	-	75
Other Africa	313	105	-	418	116	42	-	158	429	147	-	576
British	64	18	-	82	90	38	-	128	154	56	-	210
Other Europe	51	15	-	66	56	21	-	77	107	36	-	143
India	355	44	1	400	326	55	-	381	681	99	1	781
China	386	43	-	429	263	101	-	364	649	144	-	793
Other Asia	140	17	-	157	317	28	-	345	457	45	-	502
Other Countries	34	15	-	49	23	7	-	30	57	22	-	79
Not Stated	6	1	-	7	6	1	-	7	12	2	-	14
Total	**4,194**	**1,174**	**1**	**5,369**	**1,750**	**467**	**-**	**2,217**	**5,944**	**1,641**	**1**	**7,586**

TABLE 2.6.3 F: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2006

Industry	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	Not state	Total	Male	Female	ot stated	Total	Male	Female	ot stated	Total
Agriculture	733	402	-	1,135	47	7	-	54	780	409	-	1,189
Mining	31	4	-	35	3	0	-	3	34	4	-	38
Manufacturing	573	186	-	759	220	62	-	282	793	248	-	1,041
Electricity & Water	25	-	-	25	9	1	-	10	34	1	-	35
Construction	925	31	-	956	180	22	-	202	1,105	53	-	1,158
Wholesale & Retail Trade	457	23	1	481	684	162	-	846	1,141	185	1	1,327
Hotels & Restaurant	71	14	-	85	62	21	-	83	133	35	-	168
Transport & Communication	325	18	-	343	67	15	-	82	392	33	-	425
Finance	73	14	-	87	34	15	-	49	107	29	-	136
Real Estate	625	110	-	735	338	104	-	442	963	214	-	1,177
Health & Social Work	112	110	-	222	6	13	-	19	118	123	-	241
Education	102	101	-	203	50	22	-	72	152	123	-	275
Other Community Services	121	130	-	251	45	21	-	66	166	151	-	317
Private Households	3	17	-	20	-	-	-	-	3	17	-	20
Foreign Missions	18	14	-	32	5	2	-	7	23	16	-	39
Total	**4,194**	**1,174**	**1**	**5,369**	**1,750**	**467**	**-**	**2,217**	**5,944**	**1,641**	**1**	**7,586**

TABLE 2.6.3 G: Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2006

	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
Age-Group	**Male**	**Female**	**N/Stated**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**N/Stated**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**N/Stated**	**Total**
<25 Yrs	117	47	-	164	69	14	-	83	186	61	-	247
25-29 Yrs	715	244	-	959	237	60	-	297	952	304	-	1,256
30-34 Yrs	1,103	338	1	1,442	259	80	-	339	1,362	418	1	1,781
35-39 Yrs	864	224	-	1,088	320	87	-	407	1,184	311	-	1,495
40-44 Yrs	557	155	-	712	269	70	-	339	826	225	-	1,051
45-49 Yrs	330	69	-	399	211	51	-	262	541	120	-	661
50-54 Yrs	236	50	-	286	151	45	-	196	387	95	-	482
55+	206	25	-	231	228	60	-	288	434	85	-	519
Not Stated	66	22	-	88	6	-	-	6	72	22	-	94
Total	**4,194**	**1,174**	**1**	**5,369**	**1,750**	**467**	**-**	**2,217**	**5,944**	**1,641**	**1**	**7,586**

TABLE 2.6.3 H: New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation (Employees) as at December 2006

	New				Renewal				Total			
Occupation	**Male**	**Female**	**N/Stated**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**N/Stated**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**N/Stated**	**Total**
Managers/Administrators	591	82	-	673	70	10	-	80	661	92	-	753
Professionals	798	138	1	937	43	7	-	50	841	145	1	987
Technicians	499	191	-	690	36	14	-	50	535	205	-	740
Clerks	16	5	-	21	-	-	-	-	16	5	-	21
Service/Sales Workers	126	166	-	292	9	3	-	12	135	169	-	304
Skilled Agric. Workers	24	12	-	36	1	-	-	1	25	12	-	37
Craft Workers	694	126	-	820	55	3	-	58	749	129	-	878
Plant & Machine Operators	516	13	-	529	32	1	-	33	548	14	-	562
Elementary Occupations	648	395	-	1,043	23	4	-	27	671	399	-	1,070
Other	12	4	-	16	1	-	-	1	13	4	-	17
Total Employees	**3,924**	**1,132**	**1**	**5,057**	**270**	**42**	**-**	**312**	**4,194**	**1,174**	**1**	**5,369**

TABLE 2.6.3 I: Total work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit as at end of December 2007

	Employees			Self- Employed			Totals		
Nationality	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**
South Africa	430	56	486	314	126	440	744	182	926
Zimbabwe	2,995	1,151	4,146	202	54	256	3,197	1,205	4,402
Zambia	228	92	320	39	14	53	267	106	373
Malawi	95	6	101	21	7	28	116	13	129
Ghana	32	27	59	7	4	11	39	31	70
Other Africa	412	127	539	151	49	200	563	176	739
British	78	18	96	81	32	113	159	50	209
Other Europe	74	22	96	55	17	72	129	39	168
Indian Sub-Continent	461	56	517	427	72	499	888	128	1,016
China	612	70	682	393	175	568	1,005	245	1,250
Other Asia	195	20	215	452	44	496	647	64	711
Other Countries	45	16	61	19	9	28	64	25	89
Not Stated	3	-	3	7	2	9	10	2	12
Total	**5,660**	**1,661**	**7,321**	**2,168**	**605**	**2,773**	**7,828**	**2,266**	**10,094**

TABLE 2.6.3 J: Total Work Permit Holders by Age-Group and Type as at end of December 2007

	Employees			self - Employed			Totals		
Age	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**
<25 Yrs	279	116	395	181	41	222	460	157	617
25-29	1,095	386	1,481	380	84	464	1,475	470	1,945
30-34 Yrs	1,439	467	1,906	347	115	462	1,786	582	2,368
35-39 Yrs	1,127	298	1,425	388	106	494	1,515	404	1,919
40-44 Yrs	710	187	897	289	103	392	999	290	1,289
45-49 Yrs	439	98	537	224	53	277	663	151	814
50-54 Yrs	283	62	345	152	49	201	435	111	546
55+	233	31	264	201	54	255	434	85	519
Not Stated	55	16	71	6	-	6	61	16	77
Total	**5,660**	**1,661**	**7,321**	**2,168**	**605**	**2,773**	**7,828**	**2,266**	**10,094**

TABLE 2.6.3 K: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at end of December 2007

	Employees			Self - Employed			Totals		
Industry	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**
Agriculture	1,129	661	1,790	54	5	59	1,183	666	1,849
Mining and Quarrying	47	6	53	2	1	3	49	7	56
Manufacturing	791	246	1,037	340	70	410	1,131	316	1,447
Electricity & Water	49	1	50	22	3	25	71	4	75
Construction	1,237	43	1,280	253	38	291	1,490	81	1,571
Wholesale & Retail Trade	509	23	532	717	200	917	1,226	223	1,449
Hotels & Restuarant	85	14	99	82	27	109	167	41	208
Transport & Comm	420	20	440	69	18	87	489	38	527
Finance	100	19	119	42	16	58	142	35	177
Real Estate	823	131	954	472	162	634	1,295	293	1,588
Education	151	165	316	8	16	24	159	181	340
Health	141	144	285	62	21	83	203	165	368
Other Community	152	152	304	42	26	68	194	178	372
Private Households	6	20	26	-	-	-	6	20	26
Foreign Mission	20	16	36	3	2	5	23	18	41
Total	**5,660**	**1,661**	**7,321**	**2,168**	**605**	**2,773**	**7,828**	**2,266**	**10,094**

TABLE 2.6.3 L: New and Renewed Employees Work Permits by Occupation as at end of December 2007

Occupation	**New**			**Renewed**			**Totals**		
	Male	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**
Managers/Administrators	751	118	869	40	7	47	791	125	916
Professionals	1,101	189	1,290	29	10	39	1,130	199	1,329
Technicians	697	249	946	40	13	53	737	262	999
Clerks	19	7	26	1	-	1	20	7	27
Service/Sales Workers	153	198	351	4	5	9	157	203	360
Skilled Agri. Workers	30	12	42	1	-	1	31	12	43
Craft Workers	948	164	1,112	45	4	49	993	168	1,161
Plant & Machine Opd.	684	17	701	28	1	29	712	18	730
Elementary Occupations	1,032	653	1,685	42	10	52	1,074	663	1,737
Other	14	4	18	1	-	1	15	4	19
Total	**5,429**	**1,611**	**7,040**	**231**	**50**	**281**	**5,660**	**1,661**	**7,321**

TABLE 2.6.3 M: Total work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit as at end of December 2007

	Employees			Self - Employed			Total		
Nationality	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**
South Africa	628	123	751	510	212	722	1,138	335	1,473
Zimbabwe	4,539	1,774	6,313	487	147	634	5,026	1,921	6,947
Zambia	246	108	354	86	25	111	332	133	465
Malawi	127	16	143	29	9	38	156	25	181
Ghana	40	20	60	8	8	16	48	28	76
Other Africa	485	140	625	353	89	442	838	229	1,067
British	89	22	111	110	50	160	199	72	271
Other Europe	89	24	113	84	30	114	173	54	227
Indian Sub-Continent	532	66	598	788	123	911	1,320	189	1,509
China	1,052	93	1,145	705	291	996	1,757	384	2,141
Other Asia	221	48	269	772	69	841	993	117	1,110
Other Countries	56	20	76	29	18	47	85	38	123
Not Stated	2	-	2	8	2	10	10	2	12
Total	**8,106**	**2,454**	**10,560**	**3,969**	**1,073**	**5,042**	**12,075**	**3,527**	**15,602**

TABLE 2.6.3 N: Total Work Permit Holders by Age-Group and Type of Permit as at end of December 2008

	Employees			Self - Employed			Total		
Age	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**
<25 Yrs	800	315	1,115	515	125	640	1,315	440	1,755
25-29	1,798	591	2,389	746	166	912	2,544	757	3,301
30-34 Yrs	1,755	622	2,377	676	191	867	2,431	813	3,244
35-39 Yrs	1,546	440	1,986	687	188	875	2,233	628	2,861
40-44 Yrs	948	237	1,185	480	155	635	1,428	392	1,820
45-49 Yrs	602	143	745	344	96	440	946	239	1,185
50-54 Yrs	360	66	426	229	70	299	589	136	725
55+	290	38	328	286	82	368	576	120	696
Not Stated	7	2	9	6	-	6	13	2	15
Totals	**8,106**	**2,454**	**10,560**	**3,969**	**1,073**	**5,042**	**12,075**	**3,527**	**15,602**

TABLE 2.6.3 O: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at end of December 2008

Industry	Employees			Self - Employed			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture	1,876	1,126	3,002	105	23	128	1,981	1,149	3,130
Mining and Quarrying	129	18	147	6	1	7	135	19	154
Manufacturing	942	254	1,196	642	144	786	1,584	398	1,982
Electricity & Water	103	2	105	28	4	32	131	6	137
Construction	1,757	58	1,815	586	73	659	2,343	131	2,474
Wholesale & Retail Trade	510	24	534	1,089	285	1,374	1,599	309	1,908
Hotels & Restuarant	113	28	141	134	46	180	247	74	321
Transport & Comm	467	23	490	118	41	159	585	64	649
Finance	146	33	179	79	26	105	225	59	284
Real Estate	1,343	188	1,531	990	316	1,306	2,333	504	2,837
Education	353	363	716	24	27	51	377	390	767
Health	135	137	272	85	37	122	220	174	394
Other Community	208	160	368	83	50	133	291	210	501
Private Households	5	24	29	-	-	-	5	24	29
Foreign Mission	19	16	35	-	-	-	19	16	39
Total	**8,106**	**2,454**	**10,560**	**3,969**	**1,073**	**5,042**	**12,075**	**3,527**	**15,602**

TABLE 2.6.3 P: New and Renewed Employees Permit Holders by Occupation as at end of December 2008

Occupation	New			Renewed			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Managers/Administrators	933	152	1,085	64	12	76	997	164	1,161
Professionals	1,346	282	1,628	62	14	76	1,408	296	1,704
Technicians	1,249	373	1,622	81	36	117	1,330	409	1,739
Clerks	25	12	37	1	-	1	26	12	38
Service/Sales Workers	177	192	369	9	7	16	186	199	385
Skilled Agri. Workers	20	3	23	2	-	2	22	3	25
Craft Workers	1,375	209	1,584	89	6	95	1,464	215	1,679
Plant & Machine Opd.	804	9	813	40	1	41	844	10	854
Elementary Occupations	1,744	1,114	2,858	81	32	113	1,825	1,146	2,971
Other	3	-	3	1	-	1	4	-	4
Total	**7,676**	**2,346**	**10,022**	**430**	**108**	**538**	**8,106**	**2,454**	**10,560**

TABLE 2.6.3 Q: Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit as at end of December 2009

	Employees			Self - Employed			Total		
Nationality	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**
South Africa	806	133	939	540	232	772	1,346	365	1,711
Zimbabwe	5,680	2,327	8,007	588	184	772	6,268	2,511	8,779
Zambia	276	112	388	92	28	120	368	140	508
Malawi	175	19	194	26	10	36	201	29	230
Ghana	39	20	59	10	10	20	49	30	79
Other Africa	592	170	762	39	111	501	982	281	1,263
British	95	27	122	105	55	160	200	82	282
Other Europe	87	23	110	92	40	132	179	63	242
Indian Sub-Continent	595	68	663	847	147	994	1,442	215	1,657
China	1,787	122	1,909	767	329	1,096	2,554	451	3,005
Other Asia	277	54	331	792	71	863	1,069	125	1,194
Other Countries	54	22	76	28	17	45	82	39	121
Not Stated	1	1	2	6	1	7	7	2	9
Total	**10,464**	**3,098**	**13,562**	**4,283**	**1,235**	**5,518**	**14,747**	**4,333**	**19,080**

TABLE 2.6.3 R: Total Work Permit Holders by Age-Group and Type of Permit as at end of December 2009

	Employees			Self - Employed			Total		
Age	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**
<25 Yrs	1,269	472	1,741	642	169	811	1,911	641	2,552
25-29	2,325	783	3,108	809	220	1,029	3,134	1,003	4,137
30-34 Yrs	2,187	720	2,907	755	206	961	2,942	926	3,868
35-39 Yrs	1,952	538	2,490	715	221	936	2,667	759	3,426
40-44 Yrs	1,249	302	1,551	506	166	672	1,755	468	2,223
45-49 Yrs	694	165	859	350	109	459	1,044	274	1,318
50-54 Yrs	420	76	496	223	70	293	643	146	789
55+	368	42	410	281	74	355	649	116	765
Not Stated	-	-	-	2	-	2	2	-	2
Totals	**10,464**	**3,098**	**13,562**	**4,283**	**1,235**	**5,518**	**14,747**	**4,333**	**19,080**

TABLE 2.6.3 S: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at end of December 2009

Industry	Employees			Self - Employed			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture	2,518	1,562	4,080	105	24	129	2,623	1,586	4,209
Mining and Quarrying	148	20	168	6	1	7	154	21	175
Manufacturing	979	242	1,221	654	160	814	1,633	402	2,035
Electricity & Water	66	1	67	30	4	34	96	5	101
Construction	2,754	98	2,852	651	76	727	3,405	174	3,579
Wholesale & Retail Trade	575	27	602	1,122	318	1,440	1,697	345	2,042
Hotels & Restuarant	118	35	153	139	48	187	257	83	340
Transport & Comm	602	22	624	128	51	179	730	73	803
Finance	150	37	187	86	23	109	236	60	296
Real Estate	1,651	188	1,839	1,185	405	1,590	2,836	593	3,429
Education	464	466	930	20	30	50	484	496	980
Health	155	163	318	79	39	118	234	202	436
Other Community	269	188	457	72	53	125	341	241	582
Private Households	6	34	40	-	-	-	6	34	40
Foreign Mission	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Not Stated	9	13	22	6	3	9	15	16	31
Total	**10,464**	**3,098**	**13,562**	**4,283**	**1,235**	**5,518**	**14,747**	**4,333**	**19,080**

TABLE 2.6.3 T: New and Renewed Employees Permit Holders by Occupation as at end of December 2009

Occupation	New			Renewed			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Managers/Administrators	1,304	174	1,478	99	13	112	1,403	187	1,590
Professionals	1,918	351	2,269	90	15	105	2,008	366	2,374
Technicians	1,558	475	2,033	96	36	132	1,654	511	2,165
Clerks	18	11	29	2	-	2	20	11	31
Service/Sales Workers	195	205	400	10	7	17	205	212	417
Skilled Agri. Workers	19	2	21	2	-	2	21	2	23
Craft Workers	1,646	208	1,854	88	8	96	1,734	216	1,950
Plant & Machine Opd.	930	10	940	42	1	43	972	11	983
Elementary Occupations	2,324	1,528	3,852	119	54	173	2,443	1,582	4,023
Other	3	-	3	1	-	1	4	-	4
Total	**9,915**	**2,964**	**12,879**	**549**	**134**	**683**	**10,464**	**3,098**	**13,562**

TABLE 2.6.4: M I N I M U M H O U R L Y W A G E R A T E S (Thebe)

Private and Parastatals	(May) 1997	(May) 1998	(July) 1999	(July) 2000	(July) 2001	(July) 2002	(July) 2003	(July) 2004	(June) 2005	(May) 2006	(April) 2007	(April) 2008	(April) 2009	(April) 2010
Building, Construction, Exploration and Quarrying	159	175	190	205	225	240	260	290	310	335	355	380	380	380
Manufacturing, Service and Repair Trades	159	175	190	205	225	240	260	290	310	335	355	380	380	380
Wholesale Distributive Trades	152	165	180	205	225	240	260	290	310	335	355	380	380	380
Retail Distributive Trades	143	155	170	185	205	215	230	290	310	290	310	330	330	380
Hotel, Catering and Entertainment Trades	159	175	190	205	225	240	260	290	310	335	355	380	380	380
Garage, Motor Trades and Road Transport	159	175	190	205	225	240	260	290	270	335	355	380	380	380
Retail and Wholesale Nightwatchmen	135	150	165	180	200	210	220	255	265	280	300	320	320	320
Nightwatchmen (excl. Retail and Wholesale Trades)	135	150	165	180	200	210	220	245	310	335	355	380	380	380

TABLE 2.6.5: Currently Employed by Industry, Region and Sex- Labour Force Survey 2005/6

Industry	Total			Cities/Towns			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	**539,150**	**281,762**	**257,388**	**139,794**	**71,513**	**68,281**	**158,873**	**77,045**	**81,828**	**240,483**	**133,203**	**107,279**
Agriculture	161,367	98,805	62,561	3,465	2,131	1,334	22,936	13,314	9,623	134,965	83,361	51,604
Mining and Quarrying	14,173	12,457	1,716	11,274	9,626	1,648	1,274	1,206	68	1,626	1,626	-
Manufacturing	35,973	16,010	19,962	12,535	6,558	5,977	11,623	5,515	6,108	11,815	3,937	7,878
Electricity & Water	4,163	2,626	1,537	1,928	1,329	599	1,618	905	713	617	392	225
Construction	27,587	23,111	4,476	9,325	7,776	1,550	10,793	8,908	1,885	7,469	6,427	1,041
Wholesale & Retail Trade	77,401	27,924	49,478	24,405	10,768	13,637	30,360	10,613	19,747	22,636	6,543	16,093
Hotels & Restaurant	14,667	3,770	10,898	5,026	1,672	3,354	4,752	781	3,972	4,889	1,317	3,571
Transport & Comm.	16,050	10,496	5,555	6,839	4,359	2,480	7,211	4,697	2,514	2,000	1,439	561
Finance	8,424	3,018	5,406	5,966	2,044	3,922	1,608	556	1,052	850	418	432
Real Estate	25,255	15,554	9,701	13,495	7,560	5,935	8,558	5,739	2,819	3,202	2,255	947
Public Administration	37,348	22,312	15,036	14,110	8,274	5,836	15,341	8,789	6,552	7,897	5,249	2,648
Local Government	22,809	12,227	10,582	4,579	2,111	2,467	8,506	5,210	3,297	9,725	4,906	4,818
Education	43,245	15,182	28,063	9,726	3,289	6,436	18,081	6,366	11,716	15,437	5,527	9,911
Health	14,002	5,393	8,609	4,185	1,238	2,948	6,508	2,508	4,001	3,308	1,648	1,660
Other Community	10,554	5,213	5,342	4,415	2,216	2,198	3,647	1,600	2,046	2,493	1,396	1,097
Private Households	25,235	7,208	18,027	7,853	215	7,638	5,828	230	5,598	11,553	6,762	4,791
Foreign Mission	895	456	439	668	349	320	227	108	119	-	-	-

TABLE 2.6.6: Currently Employed by Age group, Sector and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6

Age Group	Total	Central Government	Local Government	Parastatal	NGO	Private H/holds	Private	Subsistence Farming
Total								
Total	**539,150**	**79,230**	**32,954**	**19,557**	**3,214**	**43,094**	**231,617**	**129,486**
12-14	12,831	-	-	-	91	829	4,298	7,613
15-19	29,577	282	330	51	.	3,737	11,411	13,766
20-24	68,360	4,519	2,204	956	41	7,735	39,555	13,350
25-29	83,111	12,421	4,927	2,884	737	7,639	44,153	10,350
30-34	77,214	17,624	5,611	3,502	970	6,329	36,652	6,526
35-39	64,544	14,770	4,424	3,052	227	4,533	30,451	7,087
40-44	51,910	11,689	3,967	2,778	349	3,569	21,403	8,155
45-49	46,637	7,932	5,088	2,498	524	3,577	16,679	10,341
50-54	34,954	5,897	2,899	2,362	106	2,566	9,896	11,228
55-59	23,404	3,180	1,932	1,204	127	1,069	6,759	9,132
60-64	14,459	552	850	217	41	618	4,250	7,932
65+	32,148	362	723	53	-	892	6,109	24,007
Male								
Total	**281,762**	**39,747**	**14,312**	**12,518**	**1,628**	**24,187**	**115,957**	**73,413**
12-14	7,960	-	-	-	91	740	2,096	5,032
15-19	19,036	136	148	51	-	2,399	5,715	10,587
20-24	36,872	2,472	962	669	-	4,611	19,539	8,618
25-29	43,072	6,430	2,565	1,688	291	4,019	21,775	6,305
30-34	38,788	8,453	2,748	2,066	488	3,029	18,438	3,567
35-39	32,328	7,605	1,606	1,724	93	2,730	15,168	3,403
40-44	23,463	5,130	1,178	1,826	222	1,436	10,396	3,275
45-49	23,010	4,231	2,433	1,617	392	2,000	7,818	4,518
50-54	17,475	3,133	1,293	1,703	50	1,469	4,839	4,988
55-59	12,312	1,592	591	1,027	-	595	4,293	4,214
60-64	8,047	298	373	94	-	512	2,323	4,447
65+	19,400	268	415	53	-	647	3,559	14,459
Female								
Total	**257,388**	**39,483**	**18,642**	**7,039**	**1,586**	**18,907**	**115,660**	**56,072**
12-14	4,872	-	-	-	-	89	2,202	2,581
15-19	10,542	146	182	-	-	1,337	5,697	3,179
20-24	31,488	2,047	1,242	287	41	3,124	20,015	4,731
25-29	40,039	5,991	2,362	1,196	445	3,620	22,378	4,045
30-34	38,425	9,172	2,862	1,436	482	3,300	18,215	2,958
35-39	32,217	7,166	2,818	1,328	134	1,803	15,283	3,684
40-44	28,447	6,559	2,789	952	127	2,133	11,007	4,880
45-49	23,628	3,701	2,654	880	132	1,577	8,861	5,822
50-54	17,480	2,764	1,606	659	55	1,097	5,057	6,240
55-59	11,092	1,589	1,341	177	127	475	2,466	4,917
60-64	6,412	253	477	123	41	106	1,928	3,485
65+	12,747	95	308	-	-	245	2,551	9,549

TABLE 2.6.7: Currently Unemployment rate by District and Sex-
Labour Force Survey 2005/6

District	Employed			Unemployed			Economically Active			Unemployment Rate		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	35,058	34,907	69,965	5,310	6,588	11,898	40,368	41,495	81,863	13.2	15.9	14.5
FTown	14,987	14,978	29,965	3,336	3,715	7,051	18,322	18,694	37,016	18.2	19.9	19
S/Phikwe	4,854	4,068	8,922	1,004	1,675	2,679	5,858	5,742	11,601	17.1	29.2	23.1
Lobatse	9,511	8,644	18,155	1,612	2,544	4,156	11,122	11,188	22,311	14.5	22.7	18.6
Orapa	3,250	2,969	6,219	196	503	699	3,446	3,473	6,918	5.7	14.5	10.1
Jwaneng	3,357	2,283	5,640	449	739	1,188	3,805	3,022	6,828	11.8	24.5	17.4
Sowa	498	431	929	57	59	116	554	490	1,044	10.2	12.1	11.1
Ngwaketse	17,118	12,260	29,377	3,856	5,133	8,989	20,974	17,393	38,367	18.4	29.5	23.4
Barolong	5,870	5,151	11,021	1,901	1,723	3,624	7,771	6,874	14,645	24.5	25.1	24.7
Ngwaketse west	887	1,144	2,030	379	452	831	1,265	1,596	2,861	29.9	28.3	29
South east	11,928	9,881	21,810	2,482	2,887	5,370	14,411	12,769	27,179	17.2	22.6	19.8
Kweneng East	27,223	25,969	53,192	7,848	8,971	16,819	35,071	34,941	70,011	22.4	25.7	24
Kweneng west	7,493	4,470	11,963	440	1,047	1,488	7,933	5,518	13,451	5.5	19	11.1
Kgatleng	13,277	11,853	25,130	2,222	3,955	6,176	15,498	15,808	31,306	14.3	25	19.7
Central Serowe/Palapye	28,963	26,165	55,127	3,804	5,173	8,977	32,766	31,338	64,104	11.6	16.5	14
Central Mahalapye	16,385	14,497	30,882	2,514	2,743	5,256	18,899	17,240	36,139	13.3	15.9	14.5
Central Bobonong	13,590	11,219	24,808	1,232	1,447	2,680	14,822	12,666	27,488	8.3	11.4	9.7
Central Boteti	7,679	7,573	15,252	1,207	943	2,150	8,886	8,516	17,402	13.6	11.1	12.4
Central Tutume	20,503	24,302	44,805	3,258	3,408	6,666	23,762	27,710	51,472	13.7	12.3	13
North East	7,134	7,498	14,631	1,186	1,422	2,608	8,320	8,920	17,240	14.3	15.9	15.1
Ngamiland East	11,765	9,033	20,798	2,366	2,835	5,201	14,130	11,868	25,999	16.7	23.9	20
Ngamiland West	5,086	6,588	11,674	1,203	1,639	2,842	6,289	8,226	14,515	19.1	19.9	19.6
Chobe	3,056	2,974	6,030	599	935	1,534	3,655	3,909	7,564	16.4	23.9	20.3
Ghanzi	5,960	4,336	10,295	1,107	1,269	2,376	7,067	5,605	12,671	15.7	22.6	18.7
Kgalagadi South	3,421	2,107	5,528	681	847	1,528	4,102	2,954	7,056	16.6	28.7	21.7
Kgalagadi North	2,912	2,089	5,001	585	555	1,141	3,497	2,644	6,141	16.7	21	18.6
Total	**281,762**	**257,388**	**539,150**	**50,833**	**63,209**	**114,042**	**332,594**	**320,597**	**653,191**	**15.3**	**19.7**	**17.5**

TABLE 2.6.8: Currently Unemployment rate by Age Group and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6

Age Group	Employed			Unemployed			Economically Active			Unemployment Rate		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Total	**281,762**	**257,388**	**539,150**	**50,833**	**63,209**	**114,042**	**332,594**	**320,597**	**653,191**	**15.3**	**19.7**	**17.5**
12-14	7,960	4,872	12,831	46	-	46	8,005	4,872	12,877	0.6	-	0.4
15-19	19,036	10,542	29,577	5,225	5,524	10,749	24,260	16,066	40,326	21.5	34.4	26.7
20-24	36,872	31,488	68,360	16,177	20,486	36,663	53,049	51,974	105,023	30.5	39.4	34.9
25-29	43,072	40,039	83,111	10,836	13,965	24,801	53,908	54,004	107,912	20.1	25.9	23
30-34	38,788	38,425	77,214	4,750	8,506	13,256	43,538	46,931	90,470	10.9	18.1	14.7
35-39	32,328	32,217	64,544	4,099	5,571	9,670	36,427	37,788	74,215	11.3	14.7	13
40-44	23,463	28,447	51,910	2,963	4,059	7,023	26,426	32,507	58,933	11.2	12.5	11.9
45-49	23,010	23,628	46,637	2,489	2,705	5,194	25,499	26,333	51,832	9.8	10.3	10
50-54	17,475	17,480	34,954	2,120	1,222	3,341	19,594	18,701	38,296	10.8	6.5	8.7
55-60	12,312	11,092	23,404	909	607	1,517	13,221	11,699	24,920	6.9	5.2	6.1
60-64	8,047	6,412	14,459	555	304	859	8,602	6,717	15,318	6.5	4.5	5.6
65+	19,400	12,747	32,148	664	259	923	20,065	13,006	33,071	3.3	2	2.8
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 2.7.1: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE .. BUDGET FORMAT

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised Estimate
1 CONSOLIDATED FUND REVENUE	**17,044,224**	**17,044,224**	**20,049,201**	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Customs and Excise	3,820,023	5,365,616	5,293,789	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Taxes	4,457,191	4,596,905	5,840,917	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral royalties and dividends	5,786,189	5,185,475	6,687,340	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2,946,992	1,866,220	2,189,200	-	-	-	-	-
Capital loan repayments	33,829	30,008	37,955	-	-	-	-	-
2 RECURRENT EXPENDITURE *	**12,420,535,655**	**13,146,416,336**	**14,052,224,920**	**15,203,019,229**	**18,625,981,285**	**23,509,271,711**	**27,102,741,679**	**28,787,492,600**
Parliament	25,262,874	32,608,695	40,202,272	49,987,050	57,514,087	68,783,722	68,155,069	69,865,050
Office of The President	1,676,901,439	1,749,347,148	1,925,263,312	2,087,673,673	2,413,379,894	3,080,792,511	3,247,460,632	462,274,250
Ministry of Finance & Dev. Planning	943,568,199	634,618,612	445,016,476	493,291,107	649,065,994	888,116,111	1,090,595,954	830,621,880
Ministry of Home Affairs	322,932,356	366,889,836	387,424,905	459,822,388	403,435,323	442,028,300	536,858,155	328,264,080
Ministry of Agriculture	503,216,060	542,496,701	574,294,259	623,856,370	665,123,900	822,336,956	869,416,645	849,672,290
Ministry of Education	3,282,937,539	3,541,284,410	3,640,127,130	4,287,999,475	5,054,055,919	6,672,629,501	7,345,763,363	8,251,324,290
Ministry of Trade and Industry	77,321,112	101,784,748	110,513,354	146,060,860	294,033,442	328,195,306	371,774,432	700,181,980
Ministry of Local Govt	2,305,411,789	2,494,494,651	2,337,113,567	2,513,530,719	2,869,742,986	3,862,143,266	4,170,275,603	3,858,364,220
Ministry of Works & Transport	785,317,990	834,581,432	878,899,906	1,008,650,662	1,179,373,880	1,549,059,969	1,375,218,865	0
Minerals, Energy & Water Resources	381,520,519	421,659,430	396,159,010	412,384,557	445,901,042	549,270,227	553,951,751	464,357,480
Ministry of Health	870,856,356	970,286,967	1,013,483,936	1,294,897,957	1,500,332,690	1,870,952,919	1,990,134,581	2,234,616,740
Ministry of Foreign Affairs & Inter C o-operation	134,222,645	146,929,244	152,156,007	181,332,416	235,297,347	272,775,809	297,795,294	324,378,610
Other departments and ministries	744,070,506	827,808,487	906,251,441	1,212,135,702	1,549,238,883	1,965,271,582	2,470,632,047	6,933,097,920
Public debt servicing	366,996,271	481,625,975	1,245,319,345	431,396,293	1,309,485,898	1,136,915,532	2,714,709,288	3,480,473,810
APPROPRIATIONS FROM REVENUE	*8,230,000,000*	*4,390,046,115*	*7,387,950,361*	*5,800,220,000*	*6,754,761,000*	*9,216,711,000*	9,935,082,130	12,181,617,800
SUB TOTAL	*20,650,535,655*	*17,536,462,451*	*21,440,175,281*	*21,003,239,229*	*25,380,742,285*	*32,445,930,517*	37,037,823,809	40,969,110,400
3 DEVELOPMENT FUND EXPENDITURE	**4,256,356,286**	**3,910,081,360**	**3,783,247,074**	**4,055,047,446**	**6,547,818,154**	**11,458,369,064**	**13,005,766,134**	**13,311,664,000**
Parliament	8,638,585	0	460,651	2,390,958	705,309	2,980,257	15,437,339	8,556,000
Office of The President	943,252,035	1,096,741,179	927,849,275	1,068,971,804	1,656,006,608	1,651,039,756	1,999,644,132	931,012,000
Ministry of Finance & Dev. Planning	28,035,238	27,888,790	19,659,626	28,449,332	127,907,296	166,052,417	263,696,062	200,912,000
Ministry of Home Affairs	46,786,869	54,852,745	57,311,137	64,378,215	118,246,967	201,751,979	190,287,499	117,717,000
Ministry of Agriculture	144,638,896	58,724,241	272,755,882	101,200,237	150,595,586	735,696,490	412,425,473	295,380,000
Ministry of Education	271,902,276	253,465,139	195,377,721	231,940,099	594,284,089	525,175,195	1,213,084,306	1,564,750,000
Ministry of Trade and Industry	40,548,767	68,001,663	37,803,664	64,943,420	65,213,964	114,926,222	81,235,113	71,574,000
Ministry of Local Govt	930,837,797	664,654,119	860,307,947	770,008,504	1,421,553,315	2,194,802,609	2,935,937,434	1,964,094,000
Ministry of Works & Transport	355,960,797	348,211,774	199,114,708	576,262,855	688,490,843	1,536,827,638	2,030,605,730	0
Mineral, Energy & Water Resources	464,329,257	516,011,007	467,979,453	395,682,162	466,645,379	2,365,748,854	1,230,112,288	3,344,397,000
Ministry of Health	331,072,088	496,966,063	479,483,519	299,674,454	366,853,920	527,275,404	480,421,660	300,432,000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs & Inter C o-operation	33,208,084	740,313	7,597,647	11,232,524	22,377,757	95,630,942	26,476,488	16,000,000
Other	657,145,597	323,824,327	257,545,844	439,912,882	868,937,121	1,340,461,301	2,126,402,610	4,496,840,000
4 DEVELOPMENT REVENUE	**4,303,224,514**	**3,910,081,360**	**3,873,326,996**	**5,595,324,393**	**6,547,818,154**	**12,494,545,411**	**13,005,766,134**	**13,311,664,000**
External Grants	31,806,479	99,112,741	54,441,704	363,150,000	195,632,192	222,789,000	127,619,384	164,742,154
External Loans	61,571,320	2,058,614	127,629,196	145,000,000	167,599,885	279,000,000	6,882,360,141	1,634,274,000
Local Currency Grants (Internal)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Development Fund	4,209,846,715	3,808,910,005	3,691,256,096	5,087,174,393	6,184,586,077	10,956,580,064	5,995,786,609	11,512,647,846
Finance to be Negotiated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source : Cash Flow Unit (MFDP)

** Less Appropriations from Revenue*

TABLE 2.7.2: CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW PRESENTATION OF THE ACCOUNTS (P million)

	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised
Revenue and Grants	**16,197.29**	**17,956.57**	**22,266.63**	**27,397.71**	**27,723.47**	**29,153.13**	**29,023.08**	**29,588.26**
Revenue	*16,135.93*	*17,608.98*	*22,153.60*	*26,949.32*	*27,146.10*	*28,529.93*	*28,254.26*	*29,067.96*
Tax Revenue	8,361.61	10,072.29	11,980.05	15,919.00	17,266.93	20,454.25	20,044.98	19,471.25
Mineral Tax	2,378.08	2,508.72	2,895.16	3,802.78	3,769.37	3,451.24	2,359.50	2,728.00
Customs Pool	2,245.54	3,226.46	3,929.85	6,610.48	7,834.81	7,750.13	7,931.02	6,003.65
Non-Mineral Income Tax	2,078.71	2,082.23	3,003.21	3,072.31	2,572.75	4,608.46	5,560.63	5,805.90
Export Duties	0.20	0.24	0.30	0.36	0.44	1.65	0.71	1.55
Taxes on Property	11.58	13.13	12.83	17.09	32.60	25.72	27.29	21.00
Taxes on Motor Vehicles	62.33	105.05	122.87	138.45	158.69	191.44	188.79	208.68
Business and Professional Licenses	9.11	17.22	19.39	21.52	24.41	27.50	33.34	34.07
Stamp Duties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Tax/VAT	1,573.16	2,116.23	1,978.89	2,247.50	2,852.04	4,376.64	3,943.46	4,668.40
Airport Tax	2.90	3.01	17.55	8.51	21.82	21.47	0.24	0.00
Non Tax Revenue	**7,774.32**	**7,536.69**	**10,173.55**	**11,030.32**	**9,879.17**	**8,075.68**	**8,209.28**	**9,596.71**
Mineral Royalties and Dividends	5,784.82	6,173.06	8,149.91	9,311.56	8,564.29	6,730.50	6,728.90	6,589.00
Interest of which	208.40	(97.22)	97.27	58.88	67.05	52.28	32.06	48.38
Other Property Income of which	969.27	432.77	912.03	617.45	123.74	136.81	107.70	166.51
Fees, Charges and Sundry	733.07	890.61	957.58	1,009.43	1,029.28	1,049.07	1,237.06	1,653.92
Sales of Property	78.76	137.47	56.76	33.00	94.81	107.02	103.56	1,138.90
Grants	***61.36***	***347.59***	***113.03***	**448.39**	**577.37**	**623.20**	**768.82**	**520.30**
Recurrent	0.26	0.00	0.07	129.52	81.96	83.81	120.89	215.14
Development	61.10	347.59	112.96	318.87	495.41	539.39	647.93	305.16
Expenditures And Net Lending	**16,275.61**	**17,382.60**	**17,631.87**	**19,737.44**	**24,821.89**	**35,150.70**	**39,489.22**	**40,508.54**
Recurrent	*12,934.81*	*13,765.40*	*14,154.50*	*15,953.99*	*18,578.66*	*23,889.26*	*25,731.82*	*27,223.48*
Personal Emoluments	4,141.85	5,129.00	5,215.98	5,800.54	6,849.80	8,701.03	9,251.60	11,935.00
Other Charges	8,600.24	8,321.53	8,620.58	9,917.94	11,480.42	14,906.15	16,110.44	14,788.93
Public Debt Interest	192.72	314.87	317.94	235.51	248.44	282.08	369.78	499.55
FAP Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Development and Capital Transfers	***3,340.80***	***3,617.20***	***3,477.37***	***3,783.45***	***6,243.23***	***11,261.44***	***13,757.40***	***13,285.06***
Development Expenditure	4,256.36	3,910.08	3,783.47	4,055.04	6,547.85	11,458.37	13,005.72	13,311.66
PDSF/RSF Loans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	899.00	66.00
Repayment of Loans	(915.56)	(292.88)	(306.10)	(271.59)	(304.62)	(196.93)	(147.32)	(92.60)
Overall Deficit/Surplus	**(78.32)**	**573.97**	**4,634.76**	**7,660.27**	**2,901.58**	**(5,997.57)**	**(10,466.14)**	**(10,920.28)**
of which Recurrent Budget	**(3,375.67)**	**(280.16)**	**(9,748.52)**	**5,331.25**	**3,076.92**	**(1,975.03)**	**(5,759.64)**	**(12,372.24)**
Financing of Deficit	**3,782.06**	**1,017.77**	**(3,497.28)**	**(7,660.27)**	**(2,957.61)**	**5,295.57**	**11,588.98**	**12,920.89**
External Loans	61.57	22.99	0.76	0.00	195.63	139.05	6,857.33	1,634.30
Internal Loans	1,954.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,291.00	1,954.02	2,876.98	1,291.70
less Amortisations	(174.28)	(166.82)	(927.38)	(195.89)	(211.05)	(254.84)	(343.78)	(280.32)
IMF Transactions	0.00	0.00	0.00	(49.37)	(77.95)	(58.20)	(71.24)	(80.00)
Other Financing	(2,012.53)	(494.46)	779.75	(333.41)	(136.22)	(1,091.52)	(2,128.50)	(10.00)
Change in Cash Balances	3,952.40	1,656.06	(3,350.41)	(7,081.60)	(4,019.02)	4,607.06	4,398.19	10,365.21

Source : Cash Flow Unit (MFDP) and 2008/09 Budget Tables

TABLE 2.7.3A: REVENUE AND GRANTS (P million)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised
Revenue and Grants	**16,197.29**	**17,956.57**	**22,266.63**	**27,397.71**	**27,723.47**	**29,153.13**	**29,023.08**	**29,588.26**
Revenue	***16,135.93***	***17,608.98***	***22,153.60***	***26,949.32***	***27,146.10***	***28,529.93***	***28,254.26***	***29,067.96***
Tax Revenue	8,361.61	10,072.29	11,980.05	15,919.00	17,266.93	20,454.25	20,044.98	19,471.25
Mineral Tax	2,378.08	2,508.72	2,895.16	3,802.78	3,769.37	3,451.24	2,359.50	2,728.00
Customs Pool	2,245.54	3,226.46	3,929.85	6,610.48	7,834.81	7,750.13	7,931.02	6,003.65
Non-Mineral Income Tax	2,078.71	2,082.23	3,003.21	3,072.31	2,572.75	4,608.46	5,560.63	5,805.90
Export Duties	0.20	0.24	0.30	0.36	0.44	1.65	0.71	1.55
Taxes on Property	11.58	13.13	12.83	17.09	32.60	25.72	27.29	21.00
Taxes on Motor Vehicles	62.33	105.05	122.87	138.45	158.69	191.44	188.79	208.68
Business and Professional Licenses	9.11	17.22	19.39	21.52	24.41	27.50	33.34	34.07
Stamp Duties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Sales Tax/VAT	1,573.16	2,116.23	1,978.89	2,247.50	2,852.04	4,376.64	3,943.46	4,668.40
Airport Tax	2.90	3.01	17.55	8.51	21.82	21.47	0.24	0.00
Non Tax Revenue	**7,774.32**	**7,536.69**	**10,173.55**	**11,030.32**	**9,879.17**	**8,075.68**	**8,209.28**	**9,596.71**
Mineral Royalties and Dividends	5,784.82	6,173.06	8,149.91	9,311.56	8,564.29	6,730.50	6,728.90	6,589.00
Interest	208.40	(97.22)	97.27	58.88	67.05	52.28	32.06	48.38
Other Property Income	969.27	432.77	912.03	617.45	123.74	136.81	107.70	166.51
Fees, Charges and Sundry	733.07	890.61	957.58	1,009.43	1,029.28	1,049.07	1,237.06	1,653.92
Sales of Property	78.76	137.47	56.76	33.00	94.81	107.02	103.56	1,138.90
Grants	***61.36***	***347.59***	***113.03***	***448.39***	***577.37***	***623.20***	***768.82***	***520.30***
Recurrent	0.26	0.00	0.07	129.52	81.96	83.81	120.89	215.14
Development	61.10	347.59	112.96	318.87	495.41	539.39	647.93	305.16

TABLE 2.7.3B: REVENUE AND GRANTS (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	*2003/04*	*2004/05*	*2005/06*	*2006/07*	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised
Revenue and Grants	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***
Revenue	***99.6***	***98.1***	***99.5***	***98.4***	***97.9***	***97.9***	***97.4***	***98.2***
Tax Revenue	*51.6*	*56.1*	*53.8*	*58.1*	*62.3*	*70.2*	*69.1*	*65.8*
Mineral	*14.7*	*14.0*	*13.0*	*13.9*	*13.6*	*11.8*	*8.1*	*9.2*
Customs Pool	*13.9*	*18.0*	*17.6*	*24.1*	*28.3*	*26.6*	*27.3*	*20.3*
Non-Mineral Income Tax	*12.8*	*11.6*	*13.5*	*11.2*	*9.3*	*15.8*	*19.2*	*19.6*
Export Duties	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Property	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*
Motor Vehicles	*0.4*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.5*	*0.6*	*0.7*	*0.7*	*0.7*
Business and Professional Licenses	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*
Stamp Duties	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
General Sales Tax	*9.7*	*11.8*	*8.9*	*8.2*	*10.3*	*15.0*	*13.6*	*15.8*
Airport Tax	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.1*	*0.0*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Non Tax Revenue	*48.0*	*42.0*	*45.7*	*40.3*	*35.6*	*27.7*	*28.3*	*32.4*
Mineral Royalties and Dividends	*35.7*	*34.4*	*36.6*	*34.0*	*30.9*	*23.1*	*23.2*	*22.3*
Interest	*1.3*	*-0.5*	*0.4*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.2*
Other Property Income	*6.0*	*2.4*	*4.1*	*2.3*	*0.4*	*0.5*	*0.4*	*0.6*
Fees, Charges and Reimbursements	*4.5*	*5.0*	*4.3*	*3.7*	*3.7*	*3.6*	*4.3*	*5.6*
Sales of Fixed Assets and Land	*0.5*	*0.8*	*0.3*	*0.1*	*0.3*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*3.8*
Grants	***0.4***	***1.9***	***0.5***	***1.6***	***2.1***	***2.1***	***2.6***	***1.8***
Recurrent	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.5*	*0.3*	*0.3*	*0.4*	*0.7*
Development	*0.4*	*1.9*	*0.5*	*1.2*	*1.8*	*1.9*	*2.2*	*1.0*

Source : Cash Flow Unit (MFDP) and 2004/05 Budget Tables

TABLE 2.7.4A: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE (P million)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised
1. General Public Service	***3,050.52***	***2,751.49***	***3,426.07***	***3,510.99***	***4,371.76***	***5,435.97***	***5,727.27***	***6,470.76***
General Administration	2,455.97	2,037.26	2,664.03	2,680.07	3,355.95	4,127.36	4,333.52	4,815.56
Public Order and Safety	594.55	714.23	762.04	830.92	1,015.81	1,308.61	1,393.75	1,655.20
2. Defence	***1,138.18***	***1,100.68***	***1,237.63***	***1,354.29***	***1,484.28***	***1,909.38***	***1,879.12***	***1,861.43***
3. Education	***3,357.89***	***3,624.42***	***3,801.04***	***4,391.09***	***5,150.55***	***6,818.32***	***7,474.58***	***8,381.63***
General Administration	114.91	126.03	138.98	163.08	198.74	214.23	494.48	455.42
Schools	1,825.23	2,082.25	2,116.41	2,337.90	2,797.20	3,338.86	3,545.21	4,162.72
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	416.88	429.20	460.53	567.53	579.93	680.78	1,039.41	880.96
Post Secondary	789.47	744.29	754.70	1,030.25	1,263.00	9,192.54	1,985.39	2,287.82
Vocational and Other	211.40	242.65	330.42	292.33	311.68	391.91	410.09	594.71
4. Health	***826.20***	***918.89***	***959.65***	***1,302.55***	***1,512.12***	***1,886.54***	***2,021.25***	***2,250.15***
Administration, Training and Research	171.08	147.74	160.64	225.43	249.68	290.31	329.02	347.04
Health Services	655.12	771.15	799.01	1,077.12	1,262.44	1,596.23	1,692.23	1,903.11
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	***217.66***	***44.66***	***53.42***	*341.66*	*340.43*	*412.41*	*389.21*	406.11
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	***614.69***	***736.82***	***784.50***	***894.73***	***1,065.37***	***1,425.51***	***1,416.47***	***1,050.90***
Housing	79.31	96.57	94.44	275.63	306.77	416.97	435.34	193.92
Local and Regional Development NEC	486.59	568.77	615.93	588.66	709.80	925.91	930.95	805.58
Urban Infrastructure	48.79	71.48	74.13	30.44	48.80	82.63	50.18	51.40
7. Other Community And Social Services	***500.61***	***516.63***	***542.52***	***320.68***	***467.95***	***581.89***	***748.14***	***622.88***
Cultural, Recreational etc	82.71	70.89	73.75	56.01	159.17	261.57	361.12	358.34
Broadcasting and Press	107.28	98.06	107.65	128.97	156.31	173.83	158.31	9.97
Conservation and Wildlife	310.62	347.68	361.12	135.70	152.47	146.49	228.71	254.57
8. Economic Services	***1,337.47***	***1,704.61***	***1,459.88***	***1,828.51***	***1,976.09***	***2,455.59***	***2,681.17***	***2,626.14***
General Administration	56.43	51.45	70.30	80.14	91.65	81.05	113.41	92.42
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	500.39	546.82	521.51	619.28	700.80	810.50	843.95	832.05
Mining	61.97	72.67	81.03	89.04	82.89	144.42	151.11	148.94
Electricity and Water Supply	318.65	348.98	315.13	323.35	363.01	404.85	402.82	315.42
Roads	174.47	183.67	189.25	197.44	214.46	255.85	269.68	408.43
Air Transport	0.00	58.63	61.13	64.94	90.84	110.85	82.55	0.00
Rail Transport	57.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Post and Communications	50.75	80.99	107.30	305.49	121.04	140.23	145.02	98.27
Other Transport	57.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	60.26	361.40	114.23	148.83	311.40	507.84	672.61	730.61
Storage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9. Unallocated Expenditures	***1,891.59***	***2,097.15***	***1,889.79***	***2,009.49***	***2,210.11***	***2,963.65***	***3,394.61***	***3,553.48***
Public Debt Interest	192.72	314.87	317.94	235.51	248.44	282.08	369.78	499.55
Deficit Grants to Authorities	1,698.87	1,782.28	1,571.85	1,773.98	1,961.67	2,681.57	3,024.83	3,053.93
10. FAP Grants	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
T o t a l	**12,934.81**	**13,495.35**	**14,154.50**	**15,953.99**	**18,578.66**	**23,889.26**	**25,731.82**	**27,223.48**

Note: FAP stands for Financial Assistance Policy
Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

TABLE 2.7.4B: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09 Revised	2009/10 Budget (a)	2010/11 Revised
1. General Public Service	***23.6***	***20.4***	***24.2***	***22.0***	***23.5***	***22.8***	***22.3***	***23.8***
General Administration	*19.0*	*15.1*	*18.8*	*16.8*	*18.1*	*17.3*	*16.8*	*17.7*
Public Order and Safety	*4.6*	*5.3*	*5.4*	*5.2*	*5.5*	*5.5*	*5.4*	*6.1*
2. Defence	***8.8***	***8.2***	***8.7***	***8.5***	***8.0***	***8.0***	***7.3***	***6.8***
3. Education	***26.0***	***26.9***	***26.9***	***27.5***	***27.7***	***28.5***	***29.0***	***30.8***
General Administration	*0.9*	*0.9*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.1*	*0.9*	*1.9*	*1.7*
Schools	*14.1*	*15.4*	*15.0*	*14.7*	*15.1*	*14.0*	*13.8*	*15.3*
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	*3.2*	*3.2*	*3.3*	*3.6*	*3.1*	*2.8*	*4.0*	*3.2*
Post Secondary	*6.1*	*5.5*	*5.3*	*6.5*	*6.8*	*38.5*	*7.7*	*8.4*
Vocational and Other	*1.6*	*1.8*	*2.3*	*1.8*	*1.7*	*1.6*	*1.6*	*2.2*
4. Health	***6.4***	***6.8***	***6.8***	***8.2***	***8.1***	***7.9***	***7.9***	***8.3***
Administration, Training and Research	*1.3*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.4*	*1.3*	*1.2*	*1.3*	*1.3*
Health Services	*5.1*	*5.7*	*5.6*	*6.8*	*6.8*	*6.7*	*6.6*	*7.0*
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	***1.7***	***0.3***	***0.4***	***2.1***	***1.8***	***1.7***	***1.5***	***1.5***
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	***4.8***	***5.5***	***5.5***	***5.6***	***5.7***	***6.0***	***5.5***	***3.9***
Housing	*0.6*	*0.7*	*0.7*	*1.7*	*1.7*	*1.7*	*1.7*	*0.7*
Local and Regional Development NEC	*3.8*	*4.2*	*4.4*	*3.7*	*3.8*	*3.9*	*3.6*	*3.0*
Urban Infrastructure	*0.4*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.2*	*0.3*	*0.3*	*0.2*	*0.2*
7. Other Community And Social Services	***3.9***	***3.8***	***3.8***	***2.0***	***2.5***	***2.4***	***2.9***	***2.3***
Cultural, Recreational etc	*0.6*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.4*	*0.9*	*1.1*	*1.4*	*1.3*
Broadcasting and Press	*0.8*	*0.7*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.7*	*0.6*	*0.0*
Conservation and Wildlife	*2.4*	*2.6*	*2.6*	*0.9*	*0.8*	*0.6*	*0.9*	*0.9*
8. Economic Services	***10.3***	***12.6***	***10.3***	***11.5***	***10.6***	***10.3***	***10.4***	***9.6***
General Administration	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.3*	*0.4*	*0.3*
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	*3.9*	*4.1*	*3.7*	*3.9*	*3.8*	*3.4*	*3.3*	*3.1*
Mining	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.4*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.5*
Electricity and Water Supply	*2.5*	*2.6*	*2.2*	*2.0*	*2.0*	*1.7*	*1.6*	*1.2*
Roads	*1.3*	*1.4*	*1.3*	*1.2*	*1.2*	*1.1*	*1.0*	*1.5*
Air Transport	*0.0*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.3*	*0.0*
Rail Transport	*0.4*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Post and Communications	*0.4*	*0.6*	*0.8*	*1.9*	*0.7*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.4*
Other Transport	*0.4*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	*0.5*	*2.7*	*0.8*	*0.9*	*1.7*	*2.1*	*2.6*	*2.7*
Storage	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
9. Unallocated Expenditures	***14.6***	***15.5***	***13.4***	***12.6***	***11.9***	***12.4***	***13.2***	***13.1***
Public Debt Interest	*1.5*	*2.3*	*2.2*	*1.5*	*1.3*	*1.2*	*1.4*	*1.8*
Deficit Grants to Authorities	*13.1*	*13.2*	*11.1*	*11.1*	*10.6*	*11.2*	*11.8*	*11.2*
10. FAP Grants	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***
T o t a l	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***

Note: FAP stands for Financial Assistance Policy
Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

TABLE 2.7.5A: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE (P million)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised
1. General Public Service	***429.94***	***467.69***	***395.92***	***601.55***	***708.70***	***1,332.01***	***1,650.61***	**1,380.85**
General Administration	215.98	261.24	257.30	420.20	472.44	841.06	856.45	618.33
Public Order and Safety	213.96	206.45	138.62	181.35	236.26	490.95	794.16	762.52
2. Defence	***364.47***	***363.43***	***208.37***	***287.21***	***477.08***	***462.19***	**479.95**	**538.63**
3. Education	***574.16***	***468.24***	***396.68***	***455.03***	***1,073.62***	***930.04***	***1,825.34***	**1,842.84**
General Administration	47.09	3.73	3.76	4.54	6.76	7.13	7.07	7.42
Schools	395.37	309.36	201.85	333.52	800.10	496.39	1,423.75	1,565.07
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	11.96	79.21	164.85	91.29	165.56	159.12	120.29	98.20
Post Secondary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vocational and Other	119.74	75.94	26.22	25.68	101.20	267.40	274.23	172.15
4. Health	***808.18***	***1,057.09***	***1,096.77***	***924.07***	***1,127.02***	***1,153.30***	***1,350.81***	1,081.75
Administration, Training and Research	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15
Health Services	808.18	1,057.09	1,096.77	924.07	1,127.02	1,153.30	1,350.81	1,081.60
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	***166.23***	***62.39***	***136.10***	***45.99***	***246.31***	***311.40***	***337.85***	***298.39***
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	***430.48***	***167.31***	***309.99***	***418.73***	***834.21***	***1,698.50***	***2,082.95***	1,418.43
Housing	35.77	15.47	15.77	1.81	177.70	81.47	127.87	117.06
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	313.44	107.87	161.12	232.03	296.06	889.09	921.69	665.65
Urban Infrastructure	81.27	43.97	133.10	184.89	360.45	727.94	1,033.39	635.72
7. Other Community And Social Services	***60.18***	***91.27***	***58.37***	***42.14***	***100.04***	***411.08***	***341.63***	314.98
Cultural, Recreational etc	20.92	31.53	29.32	5.08	33.80	213.76	242.10	250.28
Broadcasting and Press	30.38	26.21	1.86	23.95	32.07	97.33	33.31	16.26
Conservation and Wildlife	8.88	33.53	27.19	13.11	34.17	99.99	66.22	48.44
8. Economic Services	***1,422.72***	***1,232.66***	***1,181.27***	***1,280.32***	***1,980.84***	***5,159.85***	***4,936.58***	**6,435.79**
General Administration	0.33	3.18	10.63	33.88	39.47	69.28	23.74	58.53
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	141.54	47.58	271.20	102.97	142.61	688.53	347.50	272.51
Mining	30.20	43.68	34.26	1.86	22.14	35.21	47.48	17.73
Electricity and Water Supply	564.4	686.3	635.6	532.6	526.2	2,455.95	1,465.17	3,445.48
Roads	336.42	340.12	135.29	447.09	551.20	831.01	1,630.78	1,441.02
Air Transport	0.00	8.41	8.94	80.92	396.33	720.72	872.65	693.60
Rail Transport	124.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	104.00	0.00	0.00
Post and Communications	106.81	28.45	36.87	30.37	227.62	135.55	475.33	436.68
Other Transport	42.03	7.54	11.32	18.94	16.67	18.23	6.96	0.73
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	76.12	67.37	37.21	31.74	58.61	101.37	66.97	69.51
Storage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9. Unallocated Expenditures	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	0.00
Public Debt Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Deficit Grants to Authorities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
T o t a l	**4,256.36**	**3,910.08**	**3,783.47**	**4,055.04**	**6,547.82**	**11,458.37**	**13,005.72**	**13,311.66**

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

TABLE 2.7.5B: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE * (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised
1. General Public Service	***10.1***	***12.0***	***10.5***	***14.8***	***10.8***	***11.6***	***12.7***	***10.4***
General Administration	*5.1*	*6.7*	*6.8*	*10.4*	*7.2*	*7.3*	*6.6*	*4.6*
Public Order and Safety	*5.0*	*5.3*	*3.7*	*4.5*	*3.6*	*4.3*	*6.1*	*5.7*
2. Defence	***8.6***	***9.3***	***5.5***	***7.1***	***7.3***	***4.0***	***3.7***	***4.0***
3. Education	***13.5***	***12.0***	***10.5***	***11.2***	***16.4***	***8.1***	***14.0***	***13.8***
General Administration	*1.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*
Schools	*9.3*	*7.9*	*5.3*	*8.2*	*12.2*	*4.3*	*10.9*	*11.8*
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	*0.3*	*2.0*	*4.4*	*2.3*	*2.5*	*1.4*	*0.9*	*0.7*
Post Secondary	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Vocational and Other	*2.8*	*1.9*	*0.7*	*0.6*	*1.5*	*2.3*	*2.1*	*1.3*
4. Health	***19.0***	***27.0***	***29.0***	***22.8***	***17.2***	***10.1***	***10.4***	***8.1***
Administration, Training and Research	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Health Services	*19.0*	*27.0*	*29.0*	*22.8*	*17.2*	*10.1*	*10.4*	*8.1*
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	***3.9***	***1.6***	***3.6***	***1.1***	***3.8***	***2.7***	***2.6***	***2.2***
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	***10.1***	***4.3***	***8.2***	***10.3***	***12.7***	***14.8***	***16.0***	***10.7***
Housing	*0.8*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.0*	*2.7*	*0.7*	*1.0*	*0.9*
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	*7.4*	*2.8*	*4.3*	*5.7*	*4.5*	*7.8*	*7.1*	*5.0*
Urban Infrastructure	*1.9*	*1.1*	*3.5*	*4.6*	*5.5*	*6.4*	*7.9*	*4.8*
7. Other Community And Social Services	***1.4***	***2.3***	***1.5***	***1.0***	***1.5***	***3.6***	***2.6***	***2.4***
Cultural, Recreational etc	*0.5*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.1*	*0.5*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*1.9*
Broadcasting and Press	*0.7*	*0.7*	*0.0*	*0.6*	*0.5*	*0.8*	*0.3*	*0.1*
Conservation and Wildlife	*0.2*	*0.9*	*0.7*	*0.3*	*0.5*	*0.9*	*0.5*	*0.4*
8. Economic Services	***33.4***	***31.5***	***31.2***	***31.6***	***30.3***	***45.0***	***38.0***	***48.3***
General Administration	*0.0*	*0.1*	*0.3*	*0.8*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.2*	*0.4*
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	*3.3*	*1.2*	*7.2*	*2.5*	*2.2*	*6.0*	*2.7*	*2.0*
Mining	*0.7*	*1.1*	*0.9*	*0.0*	*0.3*	*0.3*	*0.4*	*0.1*
Electricity and Water Supply	*13.3*	*17.6*	*16.8*	*13.1*	*8.0*	*21.4*	*11.3*	*25.9*
Roads	*7.9*	*8.7*	*3.6*	*11.0*	*8.4*	*7.3*	*12.5*	*10.8*
Air Transport	*0.0*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*2.0*	*6.1*	*6.3*	*6.7*	*5.2*
Rail Transport	*2.9*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.9*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Post and Communications	*2.5*	*0.7*	*1.0*	*0.7*	*3.5*	*1.2*	*3.7*	*3.3*
Other Transport	*1.0*	*0.2*	*0.3*	*0.5*	*0.3*	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.0*
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	*1.8*	*1.7*	*1.0*	*0.8*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.5*	*0.5*
Storage	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
9. Unallocated Expenditures	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***
Public Debt Interest	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Deficit Grants to Authorities	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
T o t a l	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

** Includes Net Lending*

TABLE 2.7.6A: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE (P million) *

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised
1. General Public Service	***3,480.46***	***3,219.18***	***3,821.99***	***4,112.54***	***5,080.46***	***6,767.98***	***7,377.88***	***7,851.61***
General Administration	2671.95	2298.50	2921.33	3100.27	3,828.39	4968.42	5189.97	*5,433.89*
Public Order and Safety	808.51	920.68	900.66	1012.27	1,252.07	1799.56	2187.91	*2,417.72*
2. Defence	***1502.65***	***1464.11***	***1446.00***	***1641.50***	***1,961.36***	***2371.57***	***2359.07***	***2,400.06***
3. Education	***3,931.76***	***4,092.35***	***4,197.39***	***4,842.15***	***6,224.17***	***7,748.36***	***9,299.92***	***10,224.47***
General Administration	162.00	129.76	*142.74*	*167.62*	205.50	*221.36*	*501.55*	*462.84*
Schools	2220.60	2391.61	2318.26	2671.42	3,597.30	3835.25	4968.96	*5,727.79*
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	428.55	508.10	625.05	654.85	745.49	839.90	1159.70	*979.16*
Post Secondary	789.47	744.29	754.70	1030.25	1,263.00	2192.54	1985.39	*2,287.82*
Vocational and Other	*331.14*	*318.59*	*356.64*	*318.01*	412.88	659.31	*684.32*	*766.86*
4. Health	***1,634.38***	***1,975.98***	***2,056.42***	***2,226.62***	***2,639.14***	***3,039.84***	***3,372.06***	***3,331.90***
Administration, Training and Research	171.08	147.74	160.64	225.43	249.68	290.31	329.02	*347.19*
Health Services	1463.30	1828.24	1895.78	2001.19	2,389.46	2749.53	3043.04	*2,984.71*
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	***383.89***	***107.05***	***189.52***	***387.65***	***586.74***	***723.81***	***727.06***	*704.50*
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	***498.37***	***886.58***	***1,082.76***	***1,301.85***	***1,880.83***	***3,104.45***	***3,480.38***	***2,446.76***
Housing	-412.68	110.58	105.68	271.82	475.10	488.20	552.99	*297.86*
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	800.03	676.64	777.05	820.69	1,005.86	1815.00	1852.64	*1,471.23*
Urban Infrastructure	111.02	99.36	200.03	209.34	399.87	801.25	1074.75	*677.67*
7. Other Community And Social Services	***560.79***	***607.90***	***600.89***	***362.82***	***567.99***	***992.97***	***1,089.77***	*937.86*
Cultural, Recreational etc	103.63	102.42	103.07	61.09	192.97	475.33	603.22	*608.62*
Broadcasting and Press	137.66	124.27	109.51	152.92	188.38	271.16	191.62	*26.23*
Conservation and Wildlife	319.50	381.21	388.31	148.81	186.64	246.48	294.93	*303.01*
8. Economic Services	***2,391.72***	***2,662.25***	***2,347.11***	***2,852.82***	***3,671.06***	***7438.07***	***8388.47***	***8991.90***
General Administration	56.76	54.63	80.93	114.02	131.12	150.33	137.15	*150.95*
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	637.65	590.91	791.84	721.20	843.40	1498.90	1184.97	*1,064.76*
Mining	92.17	116.05	-134.71	-73.10	105.03	179.63	768.59	*166.67*
Electricity and Water Supply	795.17	823.72	931.67	836.21	872.25	2843.10	1857.20	*3,732.52*
Roads	510.89	523.79	324.54	644.53	765.66	1086.86	1900.46	*1,849.45*
Air Transport	-25.48	67.04	70.07	145.86	487.17	831.57	955.20	*693.60*
Rail Transport	155.12	-11.04	-18.57	-10.03	0.00	9.42	0.00	*0.00*
Post and Communications	156.92	104.23	143.08	275.09	101.74	215.12	559.99	*534.89*
Other Transport	99.38	7.54	11.32	18.94	16.67	18.23	6.96	*0.73*
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	-86.86	385.38	146.94	180.10	348.02	604.91	1017.95	*798.33*
Storage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	*0.00*
9. Unallocated Expenditures	***1,891.59***	***2,097.15***	***1,889.79***	***2,009.49***	***2,210.11***	***2,963.65***	***3,394.61***	***3,553.48***
Public Debt Interest	192.72	314.87	317.94	235.51	248.44	282.08	369.78	*499.55*
Deficit Grants to Authorities	1698.87	1782.28	1571.85	1773.98	1,961.67	2681.57	3024.83	*3,053.93*
10. FAP Grants	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	*0.00*	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***
T o t a l	**16,275.61**	**17,112.55**	**17,631.87**	**19,737.44**	**24,821.86**	**35,150.70**	**39,489.22**	**40,442.54**

** Including Net Lending*

TABLE 2.7.6B: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE (Percentage)*

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	*2003/04*	*2004/05*	*2005/06*	*2006/07*	*2007/08*	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised
1. General Public Service	***21.4***	***18.8***	***21.7***	***20.8***	***20.5***	***19.3***	***18.7***	***19.4***
General Administration	*16.4*	*13.4*	*16.6*	*15.7*	*15.4*	*14.1*	*13.1*	*13.4*
Public Order and Safety	*5.0*	*5.4*	*5.1*	*5.1*	*5.0*	*5.1*	*5.5*	*6.0*
2. Defence	***9.2***	***8.6***	***8.2***	***8.3***	***7.9***	***6.7***	***6.0***	***5.9***
3. Education	***24.2***	***23.9***	***23.8***	***24.5***	***25.1***	***22.0***	***23.6***	***25.3***
General Administration	*1.0*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.6*	*1.3*	*1.1*
Schools	*13.6*	*14.0*	*13.1*	*13.5*	*14.5*	*10.9*	*12.6*	*14.2*
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	*2.6*	*3.0*	*3.5*	*3.3*	*3.0*	*2.4*	*2.9*	*2.4*
Post Secondary	*4.9*	*4.3*	*4.3*	*5.2*	*5.1*	*6.2*	*5.0*	*5.7*
Vocational and Other	*2.0*	*1.9*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.7*	*1.9*	*1.7*	*1.9*
4. Health	***10.0***	***11.5***	***11.7***	***11.3***	***10.6***	***8.6***	***8.5***	***8.2***
Administration, Training and Research	*1.1*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*1.1*	*1.0*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.9*
Health Services	*9.0*	*10.7*	*10.8*	*10.1*	*9.6*	*7.8*	*7.7*	*7.4*
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	***2.4***	***0.6***	***1.1***	***2.0***	***2.4***	***2.1***	***1.8***	***1.7***
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	***3.1***	***5.2***	***6.1***	***6.6***	***7.6***	***8.8***	***8.8***	***6.0***
Housing	*0.0*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*1.4*	*1.9*	*1.4*	*1.4*	*0.7*
Local and Regional Development NEC	*4.9*	*4.0*	*4.4*	*4.2*	*4.1*	*5.2*	*4.7*	*3.6*
Urban Infrastructure	*0.7*	*0.6*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.6*	*2.3*	*2.7*	*1.7*
7. Other Community And Social Services	***3.4***	***3.6***	***3.4***	***1.8***	***2.3***	***2.8***	***2.8***	***2.3***
Cultural, Recreational etc	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.3*	*0.8*	*1.4*	*1.5*	*1.5*
Broadcasting and Press	*0.8*	*0.7*	*0.6*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.5*	*0.1*
Conservation and Wildlife	*2.0*	*2.2*	*2.2*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.7*	*0.7*	*0.7*
8. Economic Services	***14.7***	***15.6***	***13.3***	***14.5***	***14.8***	***21.2***	***21.2***	***22.2***
General Administration	*0.3*	*0.3*	*0.5*	*0.6*	*0.5*	*0.4*	*0.3*	*0.4*
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	*3.9*	*3.5*	*4.5*	*3.7*	*3.4*	*4.3*	*3.0*	*2.6*
Mining	*0.6*	*0.7*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.4*	*0.5*	*1.9*	*0.4*
Electricity and Water Supply	*4.9*	*4.8*	*5.3*	*4.2*	*3.5*	*8.1*	*4.7*	*9.2*
Roads	*3.1*	*3.1*	*1.8*	*3.3*	*3.1*	*3.1*	*4.8*	*4.6*
Air Transport	*0.0*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.7*	*2.0*	*2.4*	*2.4*	*1.7*
Rail Transport	*1.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Post and Communications	*1.0*	*0.6*	*0.8*	*1.4*	*0.4*	*0.6*	*1.4*	*1.3*
Other Transport	*0.6*	*0.0*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	*0.0*	*2.3*	*0.8*	*0.9*	*1.4*	*1.7*	*2.6*	*2.0*
Storage	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
9. Unallocated Expenditures	***11.6***	***12.3***	***10.7***	***10.2***	***8.9***	***8.4***	***8.6***	***8.8***
Public Debt Interest	*1.2*	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.2*	*1.0*	*0.8*	*0.9*	*1.2*
Deficit Grants to Authorities	*10.4*	*10.4*	*8.9*	*9.0*	*7.9*	*7.6*	*7.7*	*7.6*
10. FAP Grants	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***
T o t a l	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

** Including Net Lending*

TABLE 2.7.7: MEDIUM AND LONG - TERM DEBT OUTSTANDING (a) (Pula Million)

ACTUAL Revised

(As at 31st March each year)	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Loans from Governments of:	**904.60**	**613.30**	**634.44**	**678.62**	**668.04**	**890.97**	**849.15**	**767.4**	**799.3**
United Kingdom	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
United States	143.00	86.10	62.76	65.66	64.63	57.03	54.65	37.2	29.2
China	189.60	138.80	211.21	266.22	248.83	426.57	360.78	368.4	349.1
Denmark	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arab States	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Germany	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kuwait	85.60	57.80	71.19	54.85	47.18	54.81	47.89	41.0	63.2
Saudi Arabia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sweden	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belgium	5.70	5.00	4.12	3.69	3.36	3.02	2.69	2.4	2.7
Japan	480.70	325.60	285.16	288.20	304.04	349.54	383.14	318.4	355.1
Loans from Organisations	**1,900.67**	**1,525.80**	**1,202.95**	**1,238.19**	**1,342.49**	**1,389.06**	**1,406.87**	**8,515.1**	**9,931.5**
International Development Association	77.60	41.60	32.65	36.14	38.28	37.33	40.33	31.9	29.3
I B R D (1)	85.10	29.60	11.81	8.45	3.29	0.00	0.00	4.0	645.4
U N D P (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
African Development Bank / Fund	959.80	847.00	623.43	651.06	699.97	733.33	763.89	7,399.0	8,333.9
OPEC Special Fund	25.60	13.40	5.94	4.86	3.71	1.98	35.20	150.4	92.0
Commercial Bankers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C D C (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Investment Bank	463.83	387.00	351.82	377.45	444.33	472.08	429.67	207.7	181.3
Development in Africa	154.64	103.00	91.45	69.29	54.19	40.86	38.84	91.3	47.4
Nodic Investment Bank	134.10	104.20	85.85	90.94	98.72	103.48	98.94	630.9	602.2
Botswana Government Registered Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers Credits and Other Loans	**109.30**	**55.60**	**35.31**	**32.30**	**27.04**	**24.87**	**7.46**	**6.0**	**6.9**
T o t a l	**2,914.57**	**2,194.70**	**1,872.70**	**1,949.11**	**2,037.57**	**2,304.90**	**2,263.48**	**9,288.55**	**10,737.7**

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

Notes

(a) Pula estimates are derived by converting debt outstanding in foreign exchange terms at the approximate rate of exchange as at 31st March each year.

TABLE 2.8.1: EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS, EXPORTS, TOTAL TRADE AND TRADE BALANCE (Pula '000)

	Imports	Domestic Exports	Re-Exports	Total Exports	Trade Balance	% Change on Previous Corresponding Period			
	(cif&Duty)	(fob)	(fob)	(fob)		Imports	Domestic Exports	Re-Exports	Total Exports
2001	10,564,440.0	14,240,047.6	418,446.6	14,658,494.2	4,094,054.2	3.3	7.7	(13.7)	6.9
2002	15,309,026.5	15,891,711.7	217,031.8	16,108,743.5	799,717.0	44.9	11.6	(48.1)	9.9
2003	12,028,717.0	13,875,566.4	35,235.4	13,910,801.8	1,882,084.8	(21.4)	(12.7)	(83.8)	(13.6)
2004	15,164,971.6	16,463,687.6	22,865.6	16,486,553.1	1,321,581.5	26.1	18.7	(35.1)	18.5
2005	16,931,646.1	23,345,081.7	18,230.2	23,363,311.9	6,431,665.9	11.6	41.8	(20.3)	41.7
2006 Q1	3,816,115.2	6,374,802.9	1,688.8	6,376,491.7	2,560,376.5	(12.4)	(5.3)	(70.5)	(5.4)
Q2	4,351,136.7	5,300,199.5	1,614.3	5,301,813.8	950,677.1	10.1	17.4	(56.6)	17.3
Q3	4,897,428.9	6,574,843.4	3,258.8	6,578,102.1	1,680,673.2	17.7	(8.9)	(26.2)	(8.9)
Q4	5,003,850.5	8,281,779.7	10,560.2	8,292,340.0	3,288,489.5	12.1	69.7	141.5	69.7
2007 Q1	4,918,444.2	8,931,553.6	145,344.4	9,076,898.0	4,158,453.9	28.9	40.1	8,506.5	42.3
Q2	6,053,223.8	6,934,386.0	162,776.6	7,097,162.6	1,043,938.8	39.1	30.8	9,983.2	33.9
Q3	6,329,455.1	8,677,069.1	148,367.8	8,825,436.9	2,495,981.8	29.2	32.0	4,452.9	34.2
Q4	7,603,534.4	6,635,280.4	156,795.3	6,792,075.7	(811,458.7)	52.0	(19.9)	1,384.8	(18.1)
2008 Q1	7,559,148.7	8,940,600.7	244,356.3	9,184,957.1	1,625,808.3	53.7	0.1	68.1	1.2
Q2	8,869,262.8	8,300,390.1	132,165.9	8,432,556.0	(436,706.8)	46.5	19.7	(18.8)	18.8
Q3	9,712,415.8	10,674,068.2	96,114.3	10,770,182.6	1,057,766.7	53.4	23.0	(35.2)	22.0
Q4	9,300,872.5	4,393,455.3	110,872.8	4,504,328.1	(4,796,544.4)	22.3	(33.8)	(29.3)	(33.7)
2009 Jan	2,503,112.1	871,693.0	125,231.8	996,924.8	(1,506,187.3)	3.3	(64.0)	111.6	(59.8)
Feb	2,458,301.4	1,081,862.2	106,307.0	1,188,169.3	(1,270,132.1)	(7.6)	(65.0)	12.7	(62.7)
Mar	2,833,401.3	1,523,433.4	69,394.8	1,592,828.2	(1,240,573.1)	14.5	(55.5)	(23.6)	(54.7)
Apr	2,497,498.2	2,232,429.0	76,733.1	2,309,162.1	(188,336.1)	(5.4)	(10.0)	(6.2)	(9.9)
May	2,693,668.4	2,424,120.2	84,839.7	2,508,959.9	(184,708.5)	(8.8)	23.1	255.0	25.8
Jun	2,864,242.5	2,120,944.7	39,128.6	2,160,073.3	(704,169.2)	(12.5)	(44.9)	47.9	(44.3)
Jul	2,833,542.7	2,667,441.6	83,200.3	2,750,641.9	(82,900.7)	(15.8)	(8.0)	234.5	(6.0)
Aug	2,759,056.0	1,356,296.3	141,435.9	1,497,732.3	(1,261,323.8)	(14.3)	(68.6)	252.9	(65.6)
Sept	2,863,362.0	2,545,719.5	95,383.5	2,641,103.0	(222,259.0)	(8.5)	(26.4)	206.1	(24.3)
Oct	3,693,001.5	1,947,755.8	81,718.5	2,029,474.3	(1,663,527.2)	10.0	8.6	26.8	9.2
Nov	2,943,818.4	2,630,014.6	77,672.1	2,707,686.8	(236,131.6)	(5.0)	135.4	110.6	134.6
Dec	2,616,157.6	1,928,668.4	6,292.2	1,934,960.6	(681,197.1)	(8.1)	30.2	(34.1)	29.7
2010 Jan	2,709,948.1	2,274,477.7	2,706.2	2,277,183.8	(432,764.3)	8.3	160.9	(97.8)	128.4
Feb	3,048,880.1	2,737,418.9	62.1	2,737,481.1	(311,399.0)	24.0	153.0	(99.9)	130.4
Mar	3,557,113.6	2,850,207.0	440.9	2,850,647.9	(706,465.7)	25.5	87.1	(99.4)	79.0
Apr	2,784,354.4	1,400,158.7	144.9	1,400,303.7	(1,384,050.7)	11.5	(37.3)	(99.8)	(39.4)
May	2,779,754.6	2,430,326.9	986.5	2,431,313.4	(348,441.2)	3.2	0.3	(98.8)	(3.1)
Jun	3,282,810.0	3,566,610.6	171.7	3,566,782.4	283,972.3	14.6	68.2	(99.6)	65.1
Jul	3,386,576.6	3,308,687.3	228.4	3,308,915.6	(77,661.0)	19.5	24.0	(99.7)	20.3
Aug	2,826,153.0	2,242,964.2	90.3	2,243,054.6	(583,098.4)	2.4	65.4	(99.9)	49.8
Sept	3,276,247.4	2,679,726.6	10.4	2,679,737.0	(596,510.4)	14.4	5.3	(100.0)	1.5
Oct	3,419,253.9	3,137,070.1	642.1	3,137,712.2	(281,541.6)	(7.4)	61.1	(99.2)	54.6
Nov	4,235,218.6	3,462,516.3	1,120.6	3,463,636.9	(771,581.6)	43.9	31.7	(98.6)	27.9
Dec	3,140,687.9	1,942,123.6	1,510.0	1,943,633.6	(1,197,054.2)	20.0	0.7	(76.0)	0.4

TABLE 2.8.2: EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES ((P'000 (cif))

	Food, Beverages & tobacco	Fuels	Chemicals & Rubber products	Wood & paper products	Textiles & Footwear	Metals & Metal Products	Machinery & Electrical Equipment	Vehicles & Transport Equipment	Other Goods	Total Imports
2002	2,204,101	625,966	1,712,326	1,055,309	747,594	1,734,461	2,780,384	2,469,104	1,979,782	15,309,027
2003	2,030,876	824,033	1,480,248	583,266	591,072	921,308	2,251,319	1,477,136	1,869,459	12,028,717
2004	2,201,621	1,783,485	1,812,029	660,050	753,374	1,257,729	2,660,937	2,167,094	1,868,653	15,164,972
2005	2,331,472	2,298,036	2,078,648	702,302	827,175	1,281,159	3,036,186	2,174,909	2,201,759	16,931,646
2006	2,492,395	3,088,022	2,365,027	740,485	901,801	1,457,974	3,088,039	1,752,915	2,181,873	18,068,531
2007 Q1	680,080	759,601	677,015	196,930	244,964	362,819	875,415	570,898	550,723	4,918,444
Q2	756,901	939,318	846,964	213,008	278,011	486,966	1,112,653	750,465	668,938	6,053,224
Q3	862,355	1,073,290	800,774	247,288	295,327	526,902	1,160,102	650,908	712,509	6,329,455
Q4	1,035,192	1,108,296	830,737	280,814	353,706	648,172	1,498,775	934,932	912,910	7,603,534
2008 Q1	900,960	1,315,847	782,470	268,569	286,149	678,242	1,391,205	897,801	1,037,905	7,559,149
Q2	927,734	1,606,089	846,189	272,850	333,325	746,405	1,567,540	963,778	1,605,352	8,869,263
Q3	1,172,088	1,698,302	1,014,384	314,419	361,462	720,648	1,560,658	934,303	1,936,152	9,712,416
Q4	1,276,372	1,386,255	1,095,511	349,935	432,331	653,518	1,749,790	1,026,155	1,331,005	9,300,872
2009 Jan	346,568	340,761	288,072	101,287	89,162	168,481	463,892	320,479	384,409	2,503,112
Feb	296,563	285,959	311,700	98,089	117,243	193,879	420,001	321,238	413,630	2,458,301
Mar	351,601	331,041	305,472	101,608	121,758	175,541	478,634	574,717	393,028	2,833,401
Apr	318,857	341,519	263,631	83,700	121,734	174,419	453,071	250,710	489,857	2,497,498
May	353,114	325,280	334,807	104,645	137,931	199,051	592,116	275,464	371,260	2,693,668
Jun	338,599	370,864	327,215	108,970	108,703	205,265	482,774	394,536	527,317	2,864,242
Jul	375,122	399,575	305,483	112,605	121,346	204,741	520,684	285,639	508,348	2,833,543
Aug	353,067	394,081	313,985	127,114	124,794	221,636	409,178	258,353	556,849	2,759,056
Sept	365,411	463,195	309,718	116,331	136,861	220,447	438,333	306,302	506,765	2,863,362
Oct	438,162	497,699	339,833	121,903	152,144	230,104	599,873	598,374	714,911	3,693,001
Nov	422,998	410,397	372,040	142,706	150,110	233,139	503,497	306,541	402,390	2,943,818
Dec	475,197	355,439	280,748	113,066	122,224	164,493	432,973	326,404	345,613	2,616,158
2010 Jan	324,130	338,901	290,896	84,921	79,443	178,223	381,918	271,694	759,822	2,709,948
Feb	389,257	372,708	331,373	103,845	108,491	201,259	647,603	264,608	629,735	3,048,880
Mar	414,528	472,406	326,030	104,935	158,209	237,189	524,265	548,742	770,809	3,557,114
Apr	332,731	348,251	305,690	93,072	126,960	207,608	456,947	254,639	658,455	2,784,354
May	349,255	621,974	317,950	93,838	129,062	210,135	463,605	253,434	340,500	2,779,755
Jun	337,320	508,864	380,564	117,686	116,761	209,754	602,051	283,029	726,782	3,282,810
Jul	374,501	655,079	336,030	103,210	111,810	261,431	506,417	322,631	715,467	3,386,577
Aug	419,233	421,064	325,003	105,573	128,222	231,416	478,689	282,818	434,134	2,826,153
Sept	391,207	416,390	371,630	115,518	133,103	258,637	505,771	252,062	831,929	3,276,247
Oct	467,565	565,979	415,078	127,842	150,778	307,271	760,202	306,535	318,003	3,419,254
Nov	524,162	405,561	409,673	146,258	178,664	329,581	802,569	353,759	1,084,991	4,235,219
Dec	487,702	392,784	396,290	117,568	140,586	222,365	630,050	309,345	443,998	3,140,688

TABLE 2.8.3: EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (Percentage)

	Food, Beverages & tobacco	Fuels	Chemicals & Rubber products	Wood & paper products	Textiles & Footwear	Metals & Metal Products	Machinery & Electrical Equipment	Vehicles & Transport Equipment	Other Goods	Total Imports
2002	14.4	4.1	11.2	6.9	4.9	11.3	18.2	16.1	12.9	100.0
2003	16.9	6.9	12.3	4.8	4.9	7.7	18.7	12.3	15.5	100.0
2004	14.5	11.8	11.9	4.4	5.0	8.3	17.5	14.3	12.3	100.0
2005	13.8	13.6	12.3	4.1	4.9	7.6	17.9	12.8	13.0	100.0
2006	13.8	17.1	13.1	4.1	5.0	8.1	17.1	9.7	12.1	100.0
2007 Q1	13.8	15.4	13.8	4.0	5.0	7.4	17.8	11.6	11.2	100.0
Q2	12.5	15.5	14.0	3.5	4.6	8.0	18.4	12.4	11.1	100.0
Q3	13.6	17.0	12.7	3.9	4.7	8.3	18.3	10.3	11.3	100.0
Q4	13.6	14.6	10.9	3.7	4.7	8.5	19.7	12.3	12.0	100.0
2008 Q1	11.9	17.4	10.4	3.6	3.8	9.0	18.4	11.9	13.7	100.0
Q2	10.5	18.1	9.5	3.1	3.8	8.4	17.7	10.9	18.1	100.0
Q3	12.1	17.5	10.4	3.2	3.7	7.4	16.1	9.6	19.9	100.0
Q4	13.7	14.9	11.8	3.8	4.6	7.0	18.8	11.0	14.3	100.0
2009 Jan	13.8	13.6	11.5	4.0	3.6	6.7	18.5	12.8	15.4	100.0
Feb	12.1	11.6	12.7	4.0	4.8	7.9	17.1	13.1	16.8	100.0
Mar	12.4	11.7	10.8	3.6	4.3	6.2	16.9	20.3	13.9	100.0
Apr	12.8	13.7	10.6	3.4	4.9	7.0	18.1	10.0	19.6	100.0
May	13.1	12.1	12.4	3.9	5.1	7.4	22.0	10.2	13.8	100.0
Jun	11.8	12.9	11.4	3.8	3.8	7.2	16.9	13.8	18.4	100.0
July	13.2	14.1	10.8	4.0	4.3	7.2	18.4	10.1	17.9	100.0
Aug	12.8	14.3	11.4	4.6	4.5	8.0	14.8	9.4	20.2	100.0
Sept	12.8	16.2	10.8	4.1	4.8	7.7	15.3	10.7	17.7	100.0
Oct	11.9	13.5	9.2	3.3	4.1	6.2	16.2	16.2	19.4	100.0
Nov	14.4	13.9	12.6	4.8	5.1	7.9	17.1	10.4	13.7	100.0
Dec	18.2	13.6	10.7	4.3	4.7	6.3	16.5	12.5	13.2	100.0
2010 Jan	12.0	12.5	10.7	3.1	2.9	6.6	14.1	10.0	28.0	100.0
Feb	12.8	12.2	10.9	3.4	3.6	6.6	21.2	8.7	20.7	100.0
Mar	11.7	13.3	9.2	3.0	4.4	6.7	14.7	15.4	21.7	100.0
Apr	12.0	12.5	11.0	3.3	4.6	7.5	16.4	9.1	23.6	100.0
May	12.6	22.4	11.4	3.4	4.6	7.6	16.7	9.1	12.2	100.0
Jun	10.3	15.5	11.6	3.6	3.6	6.4	18.3	8.6	22.1	100.0
July	11.1	19.3	9.9	3.0	3.3	7.7	15.0	9.5	21.1	100.0
Aug	14.8	14.9	11.5	3.7	4.5	8.2	16.9	10.0	15.4	100.0
Sept	11.9	12.7	11.3	3.5	4.1	7.9	15.4	7.7	25.4	100.0
Oct	13.7	16.6	12.1	3.7	4.4	9.0	22.2	9.0	9.3	100.0
Nov	12.4	9.6	9.7	3.5	4.2	7.8	18.9	8.4	25.6	100.0
Dec	15.5	12.5	12.6	3.7	4.5	7.1	20.1	9.8	14.1	100.0

TABLE 2.8.4: EXTERNAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES ((P'000, (fob))

	Meat & Meat Products	Live Animals	Hides & Skins	Diamonds	Copper Nickel Matte	Textiles	Soda Ash	Vehicles & Parts	Other Goods	Total Exports	Meat, Diamonds & Copper	*Percentage of Total Exports*
2002	275,873	946	31,228	13,223,272	710,417	285,904	79,368	531,265	970,471	16,108,744	14,209,562	*88.4*
2003	285,581	350	32,276	10,681,459	1,337,383	246,585	84,499	492,557	750,112	13,910,802	12,304,423	*88.4*
2004	240,540	56	31,174	12,434,504	1,578,290	560,899	106,548	568,817	965,725	16,486,553	14,253,334	*86.3*
2005	393,175	443	29,414	17,449,741	2,480,977	1,135,628	122,646	587,885	1,163,403	23,363,312	20,323,894	*87.0*
2006 Q1	51,887	7	6,060	5,156,036	562,578	217,460	39,461	84,000	259,003	6,376,492	5,770,500	*90.5*
Q2	45,258	3,168	8,986	3,955,892	673,094	155,780	58,811	74,844	325,979	5,301,814	4,674,244	*88.2*
Q3	237,073	14	9,614	4,631,912	1,005,882	237,761	59,948	54,129	341,768	6,578,102	5,874,868	*89.3*
Q4	142,791	21	12,146	5,708,686	1,715,945	305,787	22,326	60,209	324,429	8,292,340	7,567,422	*91.3*
2007 Q1	166,145	3,215	11,656	5,889,638	1,780,065	770,211	54,987	73,665	327,315	9,076,898	7,835,849	*86.3*
Q2	261,661	59	15,345	4,041,326	1,901,590	405,966	48,283	51,184	371,749	7,097,163	6,204,577	*87.4*
Q3	194,119	56	18,069	6,374,740	1,202,551	547,140	44,483	38,998	405,280	8,825,437	7,771,411	*88.1*
Q4	72,898	487	11,081	3,737,696	1,886,922	463,297	45,694	54,844	519,157	6,792,076	5,697,516	*83.9*
2008 Q1	100,385	1,338	10,967	5,911,134	1,641,910	432,320	52,976	124,810	909,118	9,184,957	7,653,428	*83.3*
Q2	243,340	1,404	15,494	5,199,666	1,653,505	435,788	59,896	109,701	713,761	8,432,556	7,096,512	*84.2*
Q3	195,718	560	8,987	7,596,807	1,569,627	473,203	43,308	122,138	759,833	10,770,183	9,362,153	*86.9*
Q4	69,361	2	4,644	2,085,708	1,060,345	476,489	64,974	97,221	645,584	4,504,328	3,215,414	*71.4*
2009 Jan	23,432	-	1,838	506,324	138,075	167,598	17,607	32,384	109,667	996,925	667,830	*67.0*
Feb	20,572	-	3,340	551,583	262,150	162,502	18,351	23,018	146,653	1,188,169	834,305	*70.2*
Mar	45,065	8	2,949	823,457	349,536	170,291	6,938	33,745	160,838	1,592,828	1,218,059	*76.5*
Apr	72,388	-	1,890	1,449,660	218,344	96,562	36,044	49,229	385,044	2,309,162	1,740,392	*75.4*
May	105,332	106	1,604	1,788,895	264,409	103,813	16,325	42,719	185,756	2,508,960	2,158,636	*86.0*
Jun	106,965	5	2,571	1,476,723	273,978	59,948	23,603	29,719	186,561	2,160,073	1,857,666	*86.0*
Jul	72,366	19	3,436	1,915,417	356,532	111,242	21,089	64,429	206,112	2,750,642	2,344,315	*85.2*
Aug	70,921	141	3,764	655,263	306,973	167,405	21,570	59,248	212,447	1,497,732	1,033,158	*69.0*
Sept	87,634	-	4,106	1,759,207	453,175	128,151	26,737	36,236	145,858	2,641,103	2,300,015	*87.1*
Oct	79,224	70	2,739	1,165,582	407,441	100,593	38,740	35,782	199,302	2,029,474	1,652,247	*81.4*
Nov	62,183	37	3,005	1,875,836	320,249	98,805	43,683	45,846	258,043	2,707,687	2,258,268	*83.4*
Dec	62,335	-	2,783	1,266,167	270,365	50,696	40,876	38,753	202,985	1,934,961	1,598,868	*82.6*
2010 Jan	56,400	-	1,770	1,626,919	294,402	43,626	37,153	56,715	160,199	2,277,184	1,977,721	*86.8*
Feb	44,339	14	2,396	2,080,489	218,961	81,135	80,636	33,636	195,875	2,737,481	2,343,788	*85.6*
Mar	82,416	-	2,012	1,936,844	345,089	108,163	116,160	46,649	213,314	2,850,648	2,364,349	*82.9*
Apr	92,963	159	5,196	716,184	287,793	29,388	42,493	35,669	190,459	1,400,304	1,096,940	*78.3*
May	119,223	8	3,424	1,688,446	262,712	43,434	40,857	35,052	238,157	2,431,313	2,070,381	*85.2*
Jun	126,511	67	4,480	2,615,581	394,422	72,529	38,757	37,507	276,928	3,566,782	3,136,515	*87.9*
Jul	106,095	285	4,214	2,230,642	607,173	88,499	44,891	23,584	203,533	3,308,916	2,943,910	*89.0*
Aug	114,904	6	3,067	1,241,856	492,269	64,197	71,112	45,964	209,680	2,243,055	1,849,029	*82.4*
Sept	76,931	273	2,999	1,763,965	412,524	123,885	38,141	37,660	223,359	2,679,737	2,253,419	*84.1*
Oct	86,554	43	5,310	2,313,251	253,746	139,384	41,870	33,182	264,370	3,137,712	2,653,551	*84.6*
Nov	103,590	5	3,941	2,404,028	377,042	209,646	34,391	53,439	277,556	3,463,637	2,884,660	*83.3*
Dec	72,958	6	3,450	1,161,682	285,134	114,634	37,486	61,489	206,795	1,943,634	1,519,773	*78.2*

TABLE 2.8.5: EXTERNAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (Percentage)

	Meat & Meat Products	Live Animals	Hides & Skins	Diamonds	Copper Nickel	Textiles	Soda Ash	Vehicles & Parts	Other Goods	Total Exports	Meat, Diamonds & Copper
2002	1.8	0.0	0.2	83.8	3.5	1.8	0.6	3.0	5.5	100.0	89.0
2003	2.1	0.0	0.2	76.8	9.6	1.8	0.6	3.5	5.4	100.0	88.5
2004	1.5	0.0	0.2	75.4	9.6	3.4	0.6	3.5	5.9	100.0	86.5
2005	1.7	0.0	0.1	74.7	10.6	4.9	0.5	2.5	5.0	100.0	87.0
2006 Q1	0.8	0.0	0.1	80.9	8.8	3.4	0.6	1.3	4.1	100.0	90.5
Q2	0.9	0.1	0.2	74.6	12.7	2.9	1.1	1.4	6.1	100.0	88.2
Q3	3.6	0.0	0.1	70.4	15.3	3.6	0.9	0.8	5.2	100.0	89.3
Q4	1.7	0.0	0.1	68.8	20.7	3.7	0.3	0.7	3.9	100.0	91.3
2007 Q1	1.8	0.0	0.1	64.9	19.6	8.5	0.6	0.8	3.6	100.0	86.3
Q2	3.7	0.0	0.2	56.9	26.8	5.7	0.7	0.7	5.2	100.0	87.4
Q3	2.2	0.0	0.2	72.2	13.6	6.2	0.5	0.4	4.6	100.0	88.1
Q4	1.1	0.0	0.2	55.0	27.8	6.8	0.7	0.8	7.6	100.0	83.9
2008 Q1	1.1	0.0	0.1	64.4	17.9	4.7	0.6	1.4	9.9	100.0	83.3
Q2	2.9	0.0	0.2	61.7	19.6	5.2	0.7	1.3	8.5	100.0	84.2
Q3	1.8	0.0	0.1	70.5	14.6	4.4	0.4	1.1	7.1	100.0	86.9
Q4	1.5	0.0	0.1	46.3	23.5	10.6	1.4	2.2	14.3	100.0	71.4
2009 Jan	2.4	0.0	0.2	50.8	13.9	16.8	1.8	3.2	11.0	100.0	67.0
Feb	1.7	0.0	0.3	46.4	22.1	13.7	1.5	1.9	12.3	100.0	70.2
Mar	2.8	0.0	0.2	51.7	21.9	10.7	0.4	2.1	10.1	100.0	76.5
Apr	3.1	0.0	0.1	62.8	9.5	4.2	1.6	2.1	16.7	100.0	75.4
May	4.2	0.0	0.1	71.3	10.5	4.1	0.7	1.7	7.4	100.0	86.0
Jun	5.0	0.0	0.1	68.4	12.7	2.8	1.1	1.4	8.6	100.0	86.0
Jul	2.6	0.0	0.1	69.6	13.0	4.0	0.8	2.3	7.5	100.0	85.2
Aug	4.7	0.0	0.3	43.8	20.5	11.2	1.4	4.0	14.2	100.0	69.0
Sept	3.3	0.0	0.2	66.6	17.2	4.9	1.0	1.4	5.5	100.0	87.1
Oct	3.9	0.0	0.1	57.4	20.1	5.0	1.9	1.8	9.8	100.0	81.4
Nov	2.3	0.0	0.1	69.3	11.8	3.6	1.6	1.7	9.5	100.0	83.4
Dec	3.2	0.0	0.1	65.4	14.0	2.6	2.1	2.0	10.5	100.0	82.6
2010 Jan	2.5	0.0	0.1	71.4	12.9	1.9	1.6	2.5	7.0	100.0	86.8
Feb	1.6	0.0	0.1	76.0	8.0	3.0	2.9	1.2	7.2	100.0	85.6
Mar	2.9	0.0	0.1	67.9	12.1	3.8	4.1	1.6	7.5	100.0	82.9
Apr	6.6	0.0	0.4	51.1	20.6	2.1	3.0	2.5	13.6	100.0	78.3
May	4.9	0.0	0.1	69.4	10.8	1.8	1.7	1.4	9.8	100.0	85.2
Jun	3.5	0.0	0.1	73.3	11.1	2.0	1.1	1.1	7.8	100.0	87.9
Jul	3.2	0.0	0.1	67.4	18.3	2.7	1.4	0.7	6.2	100.0	89.0
Aug	5.1	0.0	0.1	55.4	21.9	2.9	3.2	2.0	9.3	100.0	82.4
Sept	2.9	0.0	0.1	65.8	15.4	4.6	1.4	1.4	8.3	100.0	84.1
Oct	2.8	0.0	0.2	73.7	8.1	4.4	1.3	1.1	8.4	100.0	84.6
Nov	3.0	0.0	0.1	69.4	10.9	6.1	1.0	1.5	8.0	100.0	83.3
Dec	3.8	0.0	0.2	59.8	14.7	5.9	1.9	3.2	10.6	100.0	78.2

TABLE 2.8.6: EXTERNAL TRADE - DIRECTION OF TRADE: IMPORTS (P'000)

	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Europe	South Korea	U.S.A.	All Other	Total Imports	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Eurupe	South Korea	U.S.A.	All Other	Total
										(Percentage)								
2002	12,453,757	217,752	147,627	476,873	1,124,218	12,443	190,745	685,613	15,309,027	81.3	1.4	1.0	3.1	7.3	0.1	1.2	4.5	100.0
2003	10,153,023	176,239	48,716	191,232	805,144	11,636	84,996	557,731	12,028,717	84.4	1.5	0.4	1.6	6.7	0.1	0.7	4.6	100.0
2004	12,681,429	239,178	46,110	215,935	925,295	21,496	210,717	824,813	15,164,972	83.6	1.6	0.3	1.4	6.1	0.1	1.4	5.4	100.0
2005	14,071,734	257,916	116,034	244,266	1,119,295	35,571	212,661	874,168	16,931,646	83.1	1.5	0.7	1.4	6.6	0.2	1.3	5.2	100.0
2006 Q1	3,319,759	48,286	22,480	59,675	100,274	5,284	30,916	229,442	3,816,115	87.0	1.3	0.6	1.6	2.6	0.1	0.8	6.0	100.0
Q2	3,799,701	68,851	51,182	44,142	123,936	6,543	27,840	228,941	4,351,137	87.3	1.6	1.2	1.0	2.8	0.2	0.6	5.3	100.0
Q3	4,108,266	84,669	44,680	74,503	243,102	10,321	21,125	310,762	4,897,429	83.9	1.7	0.9	1.5	5.0	0.2	0.4	6.3	100.0
Q4	4,283,810	81,828	29,365	59,286	125,811	7,644	73,570	342,537	5,003,850	85.6	1.6	0.6	1.2	2.5	0.2	1.5	6.8	100.0
2007 Q1	4,163,836	80,258	22,881	69,633	184,369	6,874	53,980	336,613	4,918,444	84.7	1.6	0.5	1.4	3.7	0.1	1.1	6.8	100.0
Q2	4,960,654	90,695	25,346	57,297	302,778	9,296	137,758	469,398	6,053,224	82.0	1.5	0.4	0.9	5.0	0.2	2.3	7.8	100.0
Q3	5,355,041	81,786	16,920	115,975	305,869	3,543	43,774	406,547	6,329,455	84.6	1.3	0.3	1.8	4.8	0.1	0.7	6.4	100.0
Q4	6,453,744	65,278	24,081	98,183	346,855	6,669	66,903	541,822	7,603,534	84.9	0.9	0.3	1.3	4.6	0.1	0.9	7.1	100.0
2008 Q1	6,072,110	70,025	27,045	101,083	511,502	6,865	125,270	645,249	7,559,149	80.3	0.9	0.4	1.3	6.8	0.1	1.7	8.5	100.0
Q2	6,787,785	132,352	27,573	688,686	445,262	12,227	92,561	682,817	8,869,263	76.5	1.5	0.3	7.8	5.0	0.1	1.0	7.7	100.0
Q3	7,434,560	53,377	29,349	946,025	393,130	13,868	100,179	741,928	9,712,416	76.5	0.5	0.3	9.7	4.0	0.1	1.0	7.6	100.0
Q4	7,315,843	66,466	34,836	407,421	509,836	10,876	140,059	815,535	9,300,872	78.7	0.7	0.4	4.4	5.5	0.1	1.5	8.8	100.0
2009 Jan	1,755,562	43,496	9,906	187,040	129,294	7,202	88,103	282,510	2,503,112	70.1	1.7	0.4	7.5	5.2	0.3	3.5	11.3	100.0
Feb	1,872,755	20,598	13,125	113,646	164,088	10,040	22,698	241,351	2,458,301	76.2	0.8	0.5	4.6	6.7	0.4	0.9	9.8	100.0
Mar	2,151,821	15,886	13,692	133,825	255,555	8,509	31,673	222,441	2,833,401	75.9	0.6	0.5	4.7	9.0	0.3	1.1	7.9	100.0
Apr	1,886,024	16,338	16,147	237,605	120,942	1,493	15,314	203,635	2,497,498	75.5	0.7	0.6	9.5	4.8	0.1	0.6	8.2	100.0
May	2,139,887	23,628	13,768	18,889	205,363	2,233	16,282	273,616	2,693,668	79.4	0.9	0.5	0.7	7.6	0.1	0.6	10.2	100.0
Jun	2,126,164	23,150	10,328	190,946	253,247	1,919	49,406	209,082	2,864,242	74.2	0.8	0.4	6.7	8.8	0.1	1.7	7.3	100.0
Jul	2,226,652	17,641	14,140	206,236	184,579	1,454	17,846	164,995	2,833,543	78.6	0.6	0.5	7.3	6.5	0.1	0.6	5.8	100.0
Aug	2,117,943	23,535	12,695	314,498	131,016	806	10,366	148,198	2,759,056	76.8	0.9	0.5	11.4	4.7	0.0	0.4	5.4	100.0
Sep	2,296,182	23,507	9,176	206,024	114,457	3,246	13,920	196,849	2,863,362	80.2	0.8	0.3	7.2	4.0	0.1	0.5	6.9	100.0
Oct	2,553,355	18,248	37,891	299,985	220,476	1,759	371,176	190,112	3,693,001	69.1	0.5	1.0	8.1	6.0	0.0	10.1	5.1	100.0
Nov	2,490,170	23,477	18,849	16,145	71,260	5,088	70,902	247,927	2,943,818	84.6	0.8	0.6	0.5	2.4	0.2	2.4	8.4	100.0
Dec	2,140,115	22,476	49,229	117,813	90,202	3,110	18,778	174,435	2,616,158	81.8	0.9	1.9	4.5	3.4	0.1	0.7	6.7	100.0
2010 Jan	1,915,408	16,342	17,025	340,454	105,451	3,912	18,304	293,053	2,709,948	70.7	0.6	0.6	12.6	3.9	0.1	0.7	10.8	100.0
Feb	2,166,135	14,308	11,842	327,892	66,160	1,793	249,912	210,838	3,048,880	71.0	0.5	0.4	10.8	2.2	0.1	8.2	6.9	100.0
Mar	2,588,654	24,791	10,210	360,606	284,216	14,430	51,646	222,561	3,557,114	72.8	0.7	0.3	10.1	8.0	0.4	1.5	6.3	100.0
Apr	2,056,175	15,064	10,140	367,828	109,394	4,276	23,449	198,028	2,784,354	73.8	0.5	0.4	13.2	3.9	0.2	0.8	7.1	100.0
May	2,397,332	27,214	37,029	10,117	79,177	1,198	18,364	209,324	2,779,755	86.2	1.0	1.3	0.4	2.8	0.0	0.7	7.5	100.0
Jun	2,268,522	20,999	26,388	396,113	271,359	2,682	22,411	274,337	3,282,810	69.1	0.6	0.8	12.1	8.3	0.1	0.7	8.4	100.0
Jul	2,504,212	17,478	21,046	373,810	104,152	3,030	18,005	344,843	3,386,577	73.9	0.5	0.6	11.0	3.1	0.1	0.5	10.2	100.0
Aug	2,308,895	23,065	11,914	26,319	112,414	11,869	15,139	316,537	2,826,153	81.7	0.8	0.4	0.9	4.0	0.4	0.5	11.2	100.0
Sep	2,292,254	21,253	16,429	502,397	139,752	6,493	16,174	281,495	3,276,247	70.0	0.6	0.5	15.3	4.3	0.2	0.5	8.6	100.0
Oct	2,723,694	30,436	23,535	26,617	110,770	1,399	22,087	480,715	3,419,254	79.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	3.2	0.0	0.6	14.1	100.0
Nov	2,756,061	22,011	12,629	736,057	59,474	3,081	21,659	624,247	4,235,219	65.1	0.5	0.3	17.4	1.4	0.1	0.5	14.7	100.0
Dec	2,324,964	25,322	16,373	94,959	97,975	1,040	29,782	550,272	3,140,688	74.0	0.8	0.5	3.0	3.1	0.0	0.9	17.5	100.0

TABLE 2.8.7: EXTERNAL TRADE - DIRECTION OF TRADE : EXPORTS ((P'000 (fob))

	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Europe	U.S.A.	All Other	Total Exports	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Europe	U.S.A.	All Other	Total
									(Percentage)							
2002	1,248,881	397,939	88,064	12,834,860	381,906	106,803	1,050,291	16,108,744	7.8	2.5	0.5	79.7	2.4	0.7	6.5	100.0
2003	1,220,772	409,593	46,780	10,788,870	1,250,117	61,921	132,749	13,910,802	8.8	2.9	0.3	77.6	9.0	0.4	1.0	100.0
2004	1,572,521	614,452	67,031	12,265,245	301,814	264,351	1,401,138	16,486,553	9.5	3.7	0.4	74.4	1.8	1.6	8.5	100.0
2005	1,950,230	1,009,460	204,880	17,586,276	279,743	506,444	1,826,279	23,363,312	8.3	4.3	0.9	75.3	1.2	2.2	7.8	100.0
2006 Q1	440,713	237,060	93,619	5,120,710	40,294	60,158	382,249	6,374,803	6.9	3.7	1.5	80.3	0.6	0.9	6.0	100.0
Q2	424,073	311,935	48,166	3,900,917	54,876	58,942	501,290	5,300,199	8.0	5.9	0.9	73.6	1.0	1.1	9.5	100.0
Q3	528,165	294,294	53,162	4,520,766	180,965	49,000	948,491	6,574,843	8.0	4.5	0.8	68.8	2.8	0.7	14.4	100.0
Q4	416,885	648,518	58,522	5,558,882	245,814	320,892	1,032,266	8,281,780	5.0	7.8	0.7	67.1	3.0	3.9	12.5	100.0
2007 Q1	479,836	562,179	46,610	6,228,065	199,250	99,457	1,316,156	8,931,554	5.4	6.3	0.5	69.7	2.2	1.1	14.7	100.0
Q2	513,207	687,349	41,865	4,059,186	219,217	66,712	1,346,849	6,934,386	7.4	9.9	0.6	58.5	3.2	1.0	19.4	100.0
Q3	542,928	519,774	22,963	6,439,307	158,156	98,074	895,867	8,677,069	6.3	6.0	0.3	74.2	1.8	1.1	10.3	100.0
Q4	583,331	541,853	39,513	3,718,576	246,144	46,785	1,459,078	6,635,280	8.8	8.2	0.6	56.0	3.7	0.7	22.0	100.0
2008 Q1	1,796,704	543,557	118,960	5,676,424	151,960	59,979	593,018	8,940,601	20.1	6.1	1.3	63.5	1.7	0.7	6.6	100.0
Q2	1,660,423	321,840	104,764	4,641,470	355,419	73,641	1,142,833	8,300,390	20.0	3.9	1.3	55.9	4.3	0.9	13.8	100.0
Q3	1,461,879	340,598	195,514	6,834,096	299,659	88,770	1,453,552	10,674,068	13.7	3.2	1.8	64.0	2.8	0.8	13.6	100.0
Q4	934,114	251,415	124,747	1,115,055	325,823	105,728	1,536,573	4,393,455	21.3	5.7	2.8	25.4	7.4	2.4	35.0	100.0
2009 Jan	136,594	33,018	24,522	439,712	29,379	24,086	184,382	871,693	15.7	3.8	2.8	50.4	3.4	2.8	21.2	100.0
Feb	157,076	70,943	35,322	363,160	99,023	34,639	321,699	1,081,862	14.5	6.6	3.3	33.6	9.2	3.2	29.7	100.0
Mar	187,616	85,697	32,430	629,371	53,787	29,016	505,517	1,523,433	12.3	5.6	2.1	41.3	3.5	1.9	33.2	100.0
Apr	402,786	69,944	43,336	1,307,610	105,984	30,248	272,521	2,232,429	18.0	3.1	1.9	58.6	4.7	1.4	12.2	100.0
May	210,608	100,753	34,969	1,643,080	131,101	32,613	270,996	2,424,120	8.7	4.2	1.4	67.8	5.4	1.3	11.2	100.0
June	196,672	84,444	37,797	1,288,317	133,283	23,708	356,723	2,120,945	9.3	4.0	1.8	60.7	6.3	1.1	16.8	100.0
Jul	219,652	102,609	91,082	1,759,228	141,409	20,741	332,720	2,667,442	8.2	3.8	3.4	66.0	5.3	0.8	12.5	100.0
Aug	218,183	92,569	82,483	416,749	211,065	24,977	310,271	1,356,296	16.1	6.8	6.1	30.7	15.6	1.8	22.9	100.0
Sept	193,450	157,189	33,375	1,527,667	181,165	39,587	413,287	2,545,719	7.6	6.2	1.3	60.0	7.1	1.6	16.2	100.0
Oct	228,873	91,794	48,095	1,036,296	97,754	20,960	423,984	1,947,756	11.8	4.7	2.5	53.2	5.0	1.1	21.8	100.0
Nov	257,755	114,590	53,021	1,559,421	121,682	18,614	504,931	2,630,015	9.8	4.4	2.0	59.3	4.6	0.7	19.2	100.0
Dec	177,330	81,783	66,067	1,091,184	64,709	22,322	425,274	1,928,668	9.2	4.2	3.4	56.6	3.4	1.2	22.1	100.0
2010 Jan	223,763	87,330	68,426	1,459,653	63,289	14,157	357,859	2,274,478	9.8	3.8	3.0	64.2	2.8	0.6	15.7	100.0
Feb	232,757	143,376	38,941	1,835,559	57,882	27,013	401,891	2,737,419	8.5	5.2	1.4	67.1	2.1	1.0	14.7	100.0
Mar	384,830	153,117	47,470	1,587,247	102,502	34,536	540,504	2,850,207	13.5	5.4	1.7	55.7	3.6	1.2	19.0	100.0
Apr	269,726	46,205	37,764	478,793	162,947	38,967	365,757	1,400,159	19.3	3.3	2.7	34.2	11.6	2.8	26.1	100.0
May	333,788	113,460	39,718	1,341,327	180,824	34,731	386,479	2,430,327	13.7	4.7	1.6	55.2	7.4	1.4	15.9	100.0
June	397,390	117,601	53,587	2,143,058	249,520	32,153	573,302	3,566,611	11.1	3.3	1.5	60.1	7.0	0.9	16.1	100.0
Jul	361,127	102,636	36,010	1,857,120	249,964	29,622	672,208	3,308,687	10.9	3.1	1.1	56.1	7.6	0.9	20.3	100.0
Aug	421,803	107,400	37,179	794,368	203,720	29,718	648,776	2,242,964	18.8	4.8	1.7	35.4	9.1	1.3	28.9	100.0
Sept	394,725	81,321	57,260	1,444,635	148,967	38,402	514,417	2,679,727	14.7	3.0	2.1	53.9	5.6	1.4	19.2	100.0
Oct	464,288	77,145	42,191	1,887,591	119,426	37,670	508,758	3,137,070	14.8	2.5	1.3	60.2	3.8	1.2	16.2	100.0
Nov	541,497	85,790	59,497	2,058,066	120,232	38,490	558,943	3,462,516	15.6	2.5	1.7	59.4	3.5	1.1	16.1	100.0
Dec	350,696	77,522	69,357	822,528	87,362	29,620	505,038	1,942,124	18.1	4.0	3.6	42.4	4.5	1.5	26.0	100.0

TABLE 2.8.8: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ANALYSIS (P million)

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009[1]	2010[2]
A. Current Account	**3 491.7**	**1 244.4**	**2 288.2**	**1 633.5**	**7 994.2**	**11 317.0**	**12 389.9**	**6 314.3**	**-3,885.0**	**-5,119.8**
Merchandise	4 149.1	4 477.2	4 440.9	3 904.1	8 981.5	11 114.8	10 466.8	2 982.1	-4,028.5	-1,199.5
Exports	13 519.0	14 842.6	14 970.3	17 344.6	22 708.0	26 386.2	31 694.9	32 767.5	24,576.9	31,186.6
Imports	9 369.9	10 365.4	10 529.4	13 440.5	13 726.5	15 271.4	21 228.2	29 785.4	28,605.4	32,386.1
Services	-1 009.9	- 182.4	- 45.9	- 236.5	- 153.7	- 372.3	-1 103.9	544.1	-4,478.1	-6,141.6
Transporation	- 900.1	-1 054.3	- 886.6	- 976.8	-1 304.1	-1 405.4	-1 942.6	-2 588.8	-2,921.1	-3,173.3
Credit	307.7	350.8	341.8	389.7	434.1	474.1	506.8	652.9	157.7	251.0
Debit	1 207.8	1 405.1	1 228.4	1 366.5	1 738.2	1 879.4	2 449.4	3 241.7	3,078.8	3,424.3
Travel	151.3	856.1	1 124.3	1 281.7	1 427.8	1 521.6	1 626.8	1 162.8	90.1	-89.2
Credit	1 344.6	2 019.2	2 261.0	2 577.5	2 871.4	3 135.5	3 352.2	1 509.6	578.0	437.5
Debit	1 193.3	1 163.1	1 136.7	1 295.8	1 443.6	1 613.9	1 725.5	346.8	487.9	526.7
Other Services	- 261.1	15.8	- 283.6	- 541.4	- 277.4	- 488.6	- 788.1	1 970.1	-1,647.1	-2,879.1
Credit	431.2	738.0	581.4	544.1	954.9	890.3	1 351.6	3 727.2	1,486.7	1,074.0
Debit	692.3	722.2	865.0	1 085.5	1 232.3	1 378.8	2 139.7	1 757.1	3,133.8	3,953.1
Income	- 800.8	-4 417.8	-3 542.7	-4 503.3	-4 270.1	-4 511.5	-4 531.3	-4 314.7	286.7	-1,417.3
Compensation of employees	- 213.7	- 243.6	- 272.8	- 287.0	- 283.6	- 361.3	- 468.4	20.2	-32.1	-85.8
Credit	105.8	120.6	135.1	130.7	181.6	146.9	74.7	138.7	115.8	116.4
Debit	319.5	364.2	407.9	417.7	465.2	508.2	543.1	118.5	147.9	202.2
Investment Income	- 587.1	-4 174.2	-3 269.9	-4 216.3	-3 986.5	-4 150.2	-4 062.8	-4 334.9	318.7	-1,331.5
Credit	1 987.3	1 577.7	1 758.9	1 073.8	2 179.1	2 938.0	2 614.9	3 101.9	2,421.6	1,546.2
Debit	2 574.4	5 751.9	5 028.8	5 290.1	6 165.6	7 088.2	6 677.7	7 436.8	2,102.8	2,877.7
Current transfers	1 153.3	1 367.5	1 435.9	2 469.1	3 436.5	5 086.1	7 558.3	7 102.8	4,335.0	3,638.6
Private	- 337.2	- 334.3	- 374.4	329.9	360.9	627.6	534.8	387.0	-352.5	-266.3
Credit	97.1	121.7	136.3	377.8	445.4	685.9	590.2	664.4	198.2	254.8
Debit	434.3	456.0	510.7	47.9	84.5	58.3	55.4	277.4	550.8	521.1
Government	1 490.5	1 701.8	1 810.3	2 139.2	3 075.6	4 458.5	7 023.5	6 715.8	4,687.5	3,904.9
Credit	2 139.7	2 449.7	2 528.3	3 108.9	4 082.6	5 579.2	8 582.5	8 888.3	8,055.0	7,374.2
Debit	649.2	747.9	718.0	969.7	1 007.0	1 120.7	1 559.0	2 172.5	3,367.5	3,469.2
B. Capital Account	**33.7**	**3.9**	**111.2**	**149.2**	**344.3**	**33.4**	**545.7**	**520.8**	**638.6**	**128.8**
Private	- 31.8	- 37.3	- 41.8	- 39.2	- 43.7	- 47.7	- 51.0	- 65.7	63.2	60.0
Credit	43.5	51.1	57.2	60.3	67.2	73.4	78.4	88.3	246.2	210.2
Debit	75.3	88.4	99.1	99.5	110.8	121.0	129.4	153.9	183.0	150.2
Government	65.5	41.2	153.0	188.4	387.9	81.1	596.7	586.4	575.4	68.8
Credit	65.5	41.2	153.0	188.4	387.9	81.1	596.7	586.4	575.4	68.8
Debit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Group A plus Group B	**3 525**	**1 248**	**2 399**	**1 783**	**8 338**	**11 350**	**12 936**	**6 835**	**-3 246**	**-4 991**

1. Revised figures.

2. Provisional figures.

Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 2.8.8: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ANALYSIS (P million) Cont'd

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009[1]	2010[2]
C. Financial Account	**-3 815.3**	**-2 080.9**	**-2 871.6**	**-2 675.8**	**- 850.6**	**-1 029.8**	**-1 433.9**	**3 727.8**	**5,390.2**	**-2,202.7**
Direct Investment	-2 038.5	2 281.4	1 049.0	2 017.1	1 138.1	2 548.5	2 725.5	4 229.4	4,610.2	…
Equity	-2 498.0	2 289.0	1 047.7	2 179.2	810.7	2 697.3	2 884.7	4 257.2	4,626.5	…
Abroad	2 262.1	234.7	1 020.8	- 233.7	266.6	168.1	179.8	- 701.0	-530.1	…
In Botswana	- 236.0	2 523.7	2 068.5	1 945.5	1 077.3	2 865.3	3 064.5	3 556.2	4,096.4	…
Other capital	459.6	- 7.7	1.3	- 162.1	327.4	- 148.8	- 159.2	- 27.8	-16.3	…
Abroad	- 44.4	36.7	- 0.8	51.8	19.0	122.3	130.9	77.0	65.4	…
In Botswana	415.2	29.0	0.5	- 110.3	346.4	- 26.5	- 28.3	49.2	49.2	…
Portfolio Investment	- 364.1	-2 614.1	-2 576.4	-2 192.2	-2 160.0	-3 249.3	-2 536.2	1 906.4	-2,361.8	-2,685.7
Equity securities	1.5	-2 014.5	-2 184.8	-1 945.0	-1 340.1	-3 250.4	-1 946.3	1 928.6	-3,143.7	-2,629.1
Assets	33.8	2 059.6	2 235.3	1 948.0	1 479.1	3 460.8	2 004.1	-2 179.3	3,266.6	2,751.2
Liabilities	35.3	45.1	50.5	3.0	139.0	210.4	57.8	- 250.7	122.9	122.1
Debt securities	- 365.6	- 599.6	- 391.6	- 247.3	- 819.9	1.1	- 589.9	- 22.2	781.9	-56.5
Assets	365.6	599.6	671.6	107.3	587.9	-	616.5	25.2	-777.9	55.3
Liabilities	**0.0**	**0.0**	280.0	- 140.0	- 232.0	1.1	26.6	3.0	4.0	-1.2
Other Investment	-1 412.8	-1 748.2	-1 344.2	-2 500.7	171.3	- 328.9	-1 623.2	-2 408.0	3,141.8	483.0
General Government	-1 269.7	-1 364.4	-1 463.4	-1 809.3	- 125.0	- 241.5	- 176.4	- 142.5	5,876.4	-254.7
Assets	1 133.8	1 263.6	1 341.3	1 692.3	-	-	-	-	899.0	-
Liabilities	- 135.9	- 100.7	- 122.1	- 116.9	- 125.0	- 241.5	- 176.4	- 142.5	6,775.4	-254.7
Banks	- 416.1	- 674.1	- 453.3	- 301.3	547.3	- 806.0	-1 077.0	-1 766.6	-3,962.1	-580.6
Assets	458.4	722.3	613.8	291.1	187.3	868.0	886.0	1 829.5	3,962.1	2,088.1
Liabilities	42.3	48.2	160.5	- 10.2	734.6	61.9	- 191.0	62.9	0.0	1,507.5
Other sectors	273.0	290.2	572.5	- 390.2	- 251.0	718.7	- 369.8	- 498.9	1,227.4	1,318.2
Assets	125.8	164.4	120.0	121.3	590.5	755.8	623.3	100.0	574.2	616.7
Liabilities	398.8	454.6	692.5	- 268.9	339.5	1 474.5	253.5	- 398.9	1,801.6	1,934.9
Total Group A through C	**- 290.0**	**- 832.7**	**- 472.3**	**- 893.2**	**7 487.9**	**10 320.7**	**11 501.7**	**10 562.9**	**2,143.8**	**-7,193.7**
D. Net errors and omissions	**1 313.1**	**1 168.5**	**1 268.9**	**569.4**	**- 452.3**	**- 64.9**	**- 808.2**	**-3 111.0**	**-6,706.6**	**682.8**
Overall Balance (total Group A through D)	**1 023.1**	**335.8**	**796.6**	**- 323.8**	**7 035.6**	**10 255.8**	**10 693.5**	**7 451.9**	**-4,562.8**	**-6,510.9**
E. Reconciliation/Financing	**-1 023.1**	**- 335.8**	**- 796.6**	**323.8**	**-7 035.6**	**-10 255.8**	**-10 693.5**	**-7 451.9**	**4,562.8**	**6,510.9**
Change in the level of reserves	-7 301.0	11 255.6	6 209.4	- 535.2	-10 410.2	-13 365.2	-10 542.8	-10 093.3	10,703.6	7,061.2
Foreign exchange holdings	-7 223.4	11 230.2	6 208.6	- 602.6	-10 511.6	-13 375.7	-10 637.7	-10 044.8	10,195.0	6,552.6
Special Drawing Rights	- 48.5	6.0	22.6	-	-	-	-	-	-41.6	-
Reserve position at IMF	- 29.1	19.4	- 21.8	67.4	101.4	10.5	94.9	- 48.5	-596.4	22.5
Valuation Adjustments	6 277.9	-11 591.4	-7 006.0	807.0	3 374.6	3 109.4	- 150.4	2 641.4	-6,140.8	-550.3

1. Revised figures.

2. Provisional figures.

Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 2.8.9: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS SUMMARY (P million)

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009[1]	2010[2]
Balance on visible trade	4 149	4 477	4 441	3 904	8 982	11 115	10 467	2 982	-4,028.5	-1,199.5
Balance on services	-1 010	- 182	- 46	- 236	- 154	- 372	-1 104	544	-4,478.1	-6,141.6
Balance on goods and services	3 139	4 295	4 395	3 668	8 828	10 742	9 363	3 526	-8,506.6	-7,341.1
Balance on income	- 801	-4 418	-3 543	-4 503	-4 270	-4 511	-4 531	-4 315	286.7	-1,417.3
Balance on goods, services and income	2 338	- 123	852	- 836	4 558	6 231	4 832	- 788	-8,220.0	-8,758.5
Net current transfers	1 153	1 367	1 436	2 469	3 437	5 086	7 558	7 103	4,335.0	3,638.6
Balance on current account	3 492	1 244	2 288	1 633	7 994	11 317	12 390	6 314	-3,885.0	-5,119.8
Balance on capital account	34	4	111	149	344	33	546	521	638.6	128.8
Balance on capital and current account	3 525	1 248	2 399	1 783	8 338	11 350	12 936	6 835	-3,246.4	-4,991.0
Balance on financial account (excl. Reserves)	-3 815	-2 081	-2 872	-2 676	- 851	-1 030	-1 434	3 728	5,390.2	-2,202.7
Net errors and omissions	1 313	1 168	1 269	569	- 452	- 65	- 808	-3 111	-6,706.6	682.8
Overall balance	**1 023**	**336**	**797**	**- 324**	**7 036**	**10 256**	**10 694**	**7 452**	**-4,562.8**	**-6,510.9**

1. *Revised figures.*
2. *Provisional figures.*

Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 2.9.1 A: MONEY SUPPLY (P million)

	Currency outside Depository Corporations	Transferable Deposits (2)	M 1 (1)+(2) (3)	Percentage change on prev. period	Other Deposits included in broad money (4)	M 2 (3)+(4) (5)	Percentage change on prev. period	Private Deposits with Bank of Botswana	BoB Certi-ficates (6)	M 3 (5)+(6) (7)	Percentage change on prev. period
2001 Dec	481.4	1,872.6	2,354.0	55.5	7,594.6	9,948.6	66.9	-	2,685.1	12,633.7	50.4
2002 Dec	469.7	2,111.6	2,581.3	(8.6)	7,318.0	9,899.2	(8.5)	-	5,673.5	15,572.7	3.5
2003 Dec	532.7	2,349.5	2,882.3	(2.5)	8,763.0	11,645.3	5.3	-	6,156.6	17,801.9	(4.0)
2004 Dec	632.4	3,592.5	4,224.9	18.7	9,036.7	13,261.6	1.7	-	6,446.9	19,708.5	(0.1)
2005 Dec	625.4	3,372.3	3,997.7	(1.0)	10,675.9	14,673.6	(3.3)	-	7,873.5	22,547.0	(2.8)
2006 Dec	753.0	4,403.8	5,156.8	(5.3)	19,410.8	24,567.7	(4.8)	-	-	24,567.7	(4.8)
2007 Mar	815.1	4,621.9	5,437.0	(1.9)	22,603.3	28,040.3	2.1	-	-	28,040.3	2.1
Jun	906.5	4,382.8	5,289.3	(24.9)	24,517.1	29,806.3	1.5	-	-	29,806.3	1.5
Sep	969.3	4,852.8	5,822.0	(2.6)	26,408.8	32,230.9	1.3	-	-	32,230.9	1.3
Dec	907.6	5,330.8	6,238.3	(1.5)	26,058.3	32,296.6	(0.1)	-	-	32,296.6	(0.1)
2008 Mar	963.9	5,577.7	6,541.6	1.0	27,338.8	33,880.4	1.3	-	-	33,880.4	1.3
Jun	1,059.9	5,557.7	6,617.6	(6.7)	29,175.2	35,792.8	(0.8)	-	-	35,792.8	(0.8)
Sep	1,181.9	6,588.1	7,769.9	6.5	31,528.7	39,298.7	3.8	-	-	39,298.7	3.8
Dec	1,102.6	6,665.9	7,768.5	(2.5)	31,459.3	39,227.8	(5.7)	-	-	39,227.8	(5.7)
2009 Jan	1,107.1	6,047.0	7,154.1	(7.9)	31,302.9	38,457.0	(2.0)	-	-	38,457.0	(2.0)
Feb	1,173.4	6,341.4	7,514.8	5.0	30,304.6	37,819.4	(1.7)	-	-	37,819.4	(1.7)
Mar	1,126.4	6,341.1	7,467.5	(0.6)	28,230.0	35,697.5	(5.6)	-	-	35,697.5	(5.6)
Apr	1,173.7	6,235.7	7,409.4	(0.8)	29,097.5	36,506.9	2.3	-	-	36,506.9	2.3
May	1,175.4	6,116.0	7,291.4	(1.6)	29,874.6	37,166.0	1.8	-	-	37,166.0	1.8
Jun	1,171.2	5,709.4	6,880.6	(5.6)	31,064.3	37,944.9	2.1	-	-	37,944.9	2.1
Jul	1,173.5	5,615.3	6,788.8	(1.3)	31,549.6	38,338.4	1.0	-	-	38,338.4	1.0
Aug	1,249.4	5,763.0	7,012.4	3.3	31,102.0	38,114.4	(0.6)	-	-	38,114.4	(0.6)
Sep	1,220.1	5,478.7	6,698.8	(4.5)	31,515.7	38,214.5	0.3	-	-	38,214.5	0.3
Oct	1,241.7	5,280.9	6,522.5	(2.6)	31,304.9	37,827.4	(1.0)	-	-	37,827.4	(1.0)
Nov	1,272.5	5,480.1	6,752.6	3.5	31,723.4	38,476.0	1.7	-	-	38,476.0	1.7
Dec	1,145.2	5,962.6	7,107.8	5.3	31,609.0	38,716.8	0.6	-	-	38,716.8	0.6
2010 Jan	1,135.3	5,918.3	7,053.5	(0.8)	31,776.5	38,830.1	0.3	-	-	38,830.1	0.3
Feb	1,193.5	6,570.3	7,763.8	10.1	31,106.0	38,869.9	0.1	-	-	38,869.9	0.1
Mar	1,191.9	6,354.3	7,546.2	(2.8)	30,745.6	38,291.8	(1.5)	-	-	38,291.8	(1.5)
Apr	1,224.4	7,133.2	8,357.6	10.8	31,490.6	39,848.2	4.1	-	-	39,848.2	4.1
May	1,215.5	6,091.3	7,306.8	(12.6)	32,412.1	39,718.9	(0.3)	-	-	39,718.9	(0.3)
Jun	1,218.3	6,959.2	8,177.5	11.9	32,362.2	40,539.7	2.1	-	-	40,539.7	2.1
Jul	1,254.3	6,443.6	7,698.0	(5.9)	32,617.1	40,315.1	(0.6)	-	-	40,315.1	(0.6)
Aug	1,233.1	6,316.7	7,549.8	(1.9)	34,482.5	42,032.3	4.3	-	-	42,032.3	4.3
Sep	1,338.8	6,298.4	7,637.2	1.2	33,658.1	41,295.4	(1.8)	-	-	41,295.4	(1.8)
Oct	1,399.2	6,937.3	8,336.5	9.2	33,844.7	42,181.2	2.1	-	-	42,181.2	2.1
Nov	1,426.8	7,230.9	8,657.8	3.9	34,427.1	43,084.8	2.1	-	-	43,084.8	2.1
Dec	1,241.4	8,022.5	9,263.9	7.0	33,596.2	42,860.1	(0.5)	-	-	42,860.1	(0.5)

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.1 B: MONETARY ANALYSIS (P million)

	Net Domestic Credit to			External	Other	
	Net claims on Central Government	Claims on other (Private) Sectors	Total	Banking Assets	Items (net) \a	M 3
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(3+4+5)
2001 Dec	(27,940.4)	4,981.3	(22,959.1)	43,042.7	(7,449.9)	12,633.7
2002 Dec	(16,605.1)	6,165.5	(10,439.6)	31,143.3	(5,131.0)	15,572.7
2003 Dec	(10,677.4)	6,907.9	(3,769.5)	25,060.2	(3,488.8)	17,801.9
2004 Dec	(9,509.7)	9,662.2	152.5	25,223.9	(5,667.9)	19,708.5
2005 Dec	(13,160.8)	10,383.7	(2,777.0)	35,794.1	(10,470.1)	22,547.0
2006 Dec	(21,224.0)	12,407.2	(8,816.8)	48,661.1	(15,276.5)	24,567.7
2007 Mar	(24,563.0)	12,702.5	(11,860.5)	55,055.7	(15,154.9)	28,040.3
Jun	(24,972.7)	13,357.6	(11,615.1)	57,336.9	(15,915.5)	29,806.3
Sep	(26,998.8)	14,714.1	(12,284.7)	60,689.2	(16,173.7)	32,230.9
Dec	(27,832.6)	15,434.4	(12,398.2)	60,198.6	(15,574.7)	32,225.7
2008 Mar	(32,875.1)	16,483.9	(16,391.2)	69,834.1	(19,562.5)	33,880.4
Jun	(29,879.6)	16,924.7	(12,954.9)	68,251.3	(19,503.6)	35,792.8
Sep	(28,646.6)	19,165.5	(9,481.1)	68,985.1	(20,205.4)	39,298.7
Oct	(32,551.0)	19,021.0	(13,530.0)	76,607.2	(23,022.8)	40,054.4
Nov	(31,820.5)	19,332.3	(12,488.2)	76,875.4	(22,804.4)	41,582.8
Dec	(29,729.5)	19,496.4	(10,233.1)	72,458.0	(22,997.1)	39,227.8
2009 Jan	(30,490.3)	20,222.4	(10,267.9)	73,522.1	(24,797.2)	38,457.0
Feb	(29,165.3)	20,205.2	(8,960.0)	68,656.1	(21,876.7)	37,819.4
Mar	(28,336.3)	20,231.2	(8,105.1)	63,693.2	(19,890.6)	35,697.5
Apr	(25,207.0)	20,337.2	(4,869.8)	59,099.9	(17,723.2)	36,506.9
May	(23,877.3)	20,213.2	(3,664.2)	57,781.1	(16,950.9)	37,166.0
Jun	(21,721.6)	20,295.8	(1,425.7)	56,471.2	(17,100.5)	37,944.9
Jul	(23,004.0)	20,457.7	(2,546.2)	59,819.4	(18,934.8)	38,338.4
Aug	(21,144.4)	20,539.8	(604.6)	58,594.5	(19,875.5)	38,114.4
Sep	(25,211.8)	20,650.5	(4,561.3)	62,093.7	(19,317.9)	38,214.5
Oct	(27,461.0)	21,021.8	(6,439.2)	64,454.3	(20,187.7)	37,827.4
Nov	(25,246.2)	21,277.6	(3,968.6)	62,481.5	(20,036.9)	38,476.0
Dec	(22,403.6)	21,585.4	(818.2)	58,941.0	(19,406.1)	38,716.8
2010 Jan	(24,377.3)	22,069.6	(2,307.6)	61,882.3	(20,744.6)	38,830.1
Feb	(23,351.6)	22,445.8	(905.8)	60,332.7	(20,557.0)	38,869.9
Mar	(21,218.1)	22,863.9	1,645.8	56,927.2	(20,281.3)	38,291.8
Apr	(19,854.9)	23,327.4	3,472.5	56,268.6	(19,892.9)	39,848.2
May	(18,770.6)	22,488.5	3,717.9	56,151.6	(20,150.6)	39,718.9
Jun	(17,601.9)	22,797.8	5,195.9	55,645.8	(20,301.9)	40,539.7
Jul	(16,963.0)	22,872.1	5,909.1	55,295.7	(20,889.7)	40,315.1
Aug	(16,259.5)	23,214.6	6,955.1	57,179.1	(22,102.0)	42,032.3
Sep	(16,691.1)	23,598.1	6,907.0	55,972.9	(21,584.5)	41,295.4
Oct	(17,245.6)	23,798.1	6,552.5	56,042.1	(20,413.4)	42,181.2
Nov	(16,328.4)	24,297.6	7,969.2	56,074.8	(20,959.2)	43,084.8
Dec	(14,580.3)	24,020.1	9,439.8	52,273.0	(18,852.7)	42,860.1

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.2: BANK OF BOTSWANA - ASSETS (P million)

	International Reserves							Loans and			
	Cash and	Foreign			Matched	Assets	Total	Advances to			
End of	Balances at Foreign Banks	Treasury Bills & Securities	Pula Fund	Liquidity Portfolio	Assets/Liability Portfolio	at I M F	International Reserves	Financial Institutions	Fixed Assets	Other Assets	Total Assets
1999 Dec	...	...	24 453.7	4 074.9	...	323.7	28 852.3	-	122.0	16.4	28 990.7
2000 Dec	...	...	28 711.6	4 833.4	...	335.1	33 880.2	-	131.1	22.6	34 033.9
2001 Dec	...	...	32 175.9	8 533.8	...	472.3	41 182.0	-	129.3	29.6	41 340.9
2002 Dec	...	...	24 473.5	5 035.5	...	417.4	29 926.4	-	126.6	55.6	30 108.6
2003 Dec	...	...	19 245.9	4 054.5	...	416.6	23 717.0	-	126.6	165.7	24 009.3
2004 Dec	...	...	20 013.2	3 826.6	...	360.4	24 200.2	-	130.2	162.6	24 493.1
2005 Dec	...	...	24 867.3	9 403.8	...	339.3	34 610.4	-	127.7	140.9	34 879.0
2006 Dec	...	...	36 854.5	10 729.4	...	391.8	47 975.6	-	144.7	162.1	48 282.5
2007 Mar	...	...	39 320.1	13 159.8	...	403.9	52 883.8	-	143.6	159.3	53 186.7
Jun	...	...	39 246.2	16 256.9	...	395.9	55 898.9	-	143.7	153.1	56 195.7
Sep	...	...	40 362.0	17 684.9	...	400.6	58 447.4	-	142.4	154.2	58 743.9
Dec	...	...	39 722.0	18 389.2	...	407.2	58 518.4	-	143.1	182.5	58 844.0
2008 Mar	...	...	45 920.4	21 002.6	...	468.8	67 391.9	-	147.8	183.9	67 723.5
Jun	...	...	48 034.8	16 876.5	...	465.7	65 377.0	-	148.5	162.6	65 688.0
Sep	...	...	48 007.9	17 427.0	...	466.0	65 900.9	-	150.7	296.7	66 348.3
Dec	...	...	51 626.1	16 430.0	...	555.6	68 611.7	-	147.6	133.1	68 892.5
2009 Jan	...	...	53 663.0	15 482.9	...	578.9	69 724.7	-	152.4	131.7	70 008.9
Feb	...	...	51 588.5	12 278.7	...	562.5	64 429.7	-	153.1	138.8	64 721.6
Mar	...	...	51 961.9	10 187.2	...	553.8	62 702.9	*63.3*	152.9	*142.0*	63 061.0
Apr	...	...	43 743.5	14 813.2	...	521.7	59 078.4	-	152.8	141.5	59 372.7
May	...	...	43 075.7	13 931.5	...	514.1	57 521.3	*0.2*	155.4	*142.7*	57 819.6
Jun	...	...	42 456.6	12 074.4	...	533.9	55 064.8	*1.2*	156.8	*142.1*	55 364.9
Jul	...	...	44 161.2	12 908.6	...	544.0	57 613.9	*0.6*	158.8	*135.3*	57 908.5
Aug	...	...	44 820.4	11 003.6	...	1 042.0	56 866.0	*1.9*	158.6	*136.2*	57 162.7
Sep	...	...	44 087.5	15 413.4	...	1 080.4	60 581.3	-	159.3	134.6	60 875.2
Oct	...	...	45 588.8	15 988.7	...	1 122.6	62 700.1	-	158.8	137.1	62 996.0
Nov	...	...	45 435.0	14 328.1	...	1 105.0	60 868.1	*9.5*	161.9	*137.6*	61 177.1
Dec	...	...	43 529.7	13 294.1	...	1 084.3	57 908.1	*3.1*	160.8	141.1	58 213.0
2010 Jan	...	...	45 311.3	14 061.7	...	1 098.8	60 471.8	-	163.9	137.9	60 773.5
Feb	...	...	46 194.2	12 923.9	...	1 111.2	60 229.2	-	164.2	140.8	60 534.1
Mar	...	...	45 227.1	9 945.5	...	1 071.3	56 243.9	-	163.6	139.1	56 546.6
Apr	...	...	45 530.7	9 456.6	...	1 069.7	56 057.1	-	162.2	140.1	56 359.4
May	...	...	45 848.7	9 088.6	...	1 082.1	56 019.3	-	162.5	138.7	56 320.5
Jun	...	...	46 110.6	8 245.2	...	1 087.9	55 443.8	-	163.9	148.0	55 755.7
Jul	...	...	46 294.8	7 573.5	...	1 078.4	54 946.6	-	163.4	195.0	55 305.0
Aug	...	...	47 158.2	7 532.8	...	1 085.4	55 776.4	*3.3*	166.4	135.5	56 081.6
Sep	...	...	46 742.5	7 500.6	...	1 066.8	55 309.9	-	170.3	132.4	55 612.6
Oct	...	...	47 076.6	7 870.9	...	1 098.6	56 046.0	*12.6*	176.9	131.1	56 366.6
Nov	...	...	46 873.1	6 968.4	...	1 099.3	54 940.9	*3.0*	185.1	133.2	55 262.1
Dec	...	...	44 732.7	5 049.2	...	1 065.1	50 847.0	-	196.9	162.3	51 206.2

Source: *Bank of Botswana.*

TABLE 2.9.3: B A N K O F B O T S W A N A - L I A B I L I T I E S (P million)

	Deposits				Securities outstanding*		Currency in circulation			Capital and Reserves				Other Liabi-	Total Liabi-
	Bankers	Gov't.	Others	Total	Bankers	Others	Notes	Coins	Total Currency	Paid-up Capital	General Reserve	Revaluation Reserve	Total	lities	lities
2005 Mar	873.7	10,440.7	727.4	12,041.8	7,214.7	3,317.2	810.5	54.5	865.0	25.0	1,600.0	2,447.6	4,072.6	227.5	27,738.7
June	460.1	10,702.8	286.4	11,449.3	8,779.9	3,415.5	818.5	55.1	873.5	25.0	1,600.0	6,057.6	7,682.6	219.3	32,420.2
Sep	595.0	12,570.8	535.3	13,701.1	8,101.9	3,378.2	871.7	56.8	928.4	25.0	1,600.0	5,869.5	7,494.5	211.1	33,815.3
Dec	452.5	12,827.3	525.8	13,805.7	8,673.7	3,742.5	875.5	59.7	935.3	25.0	1,600.0	5,543.4	7,168.4	553.5	34,879.0
2006 Mar	760.6	14,050.6	634.8	15,446.0	11,518.7	1,657.2	794.9	55.9	850.9	25.0	1,600.0	5,617.7	7,242.7	123.1	36,838.5
June	835.3	17,348.5	438.3	18,622.1	13,319.7	287.9	877.7	57.1	934.8	25.0	1,600.0	7,974.2	9,599.2	156.5	42,920.3
Sep	945.8	19,760.6	430.5	21,136.9	13,641.2	332.0	982.2	60.1	1,042.5	25.0	1,600.0	9,665.5	11,290.5	155.6	47,598.8
Dec	1,039.1	21,130.7	432.9	22,602.7	13,503.8	498.9	1,005.2	64.6	1,069.7	25.0	1,600.0	8,692.1	10,317.1	290.3	48,282.5
2007 Mar	1,074.1	24,661.7	538.2	26,274.0	14,114.8	338.8	931.8	61.9	993.6	25.0	1,600.0	9,671.2	11,296.2	169.3	53,186.7
June	980.5	25,011.5	1,322.6	27,314.5	16,409.2	160.3	1,054.3	65.6	1,119.9	25.0	1,600.0	9,439.7	11,064.7	126.9	56,195.7
Sep	1,045.1	27,155.2	1,269.4	29,469.7	16,314.2	445.0	1,163.7	69.0	1,232.7	25.0	1,600.0	9,535.1	11,160.1	122.3	58,743.9
Dec	1,066.6	27,691.7	608.5	29,366.8	16,249.5	366.7	1,285.9	75.0	1,360.9	25.0	1,600.0	9,503.5	11,128.5	371.6	58,844.0
2008 Mar	1,093.2	33,396.7	1,235.9	35,725.8	16,127.9	341.9	1,181.6	71.8	1,253.5	25.0	1,600.0	12,373.9	13,998.9	275.5	67,723.5
June	1,080.7	31,053.6	873.5	33,007.8	17,571.1	280.0	1,295.8	74.8	1,370.6	25.0	1,600.0	11,673.7	13,298.7	159.8	65,688.0
Sep	1,200.7	30,010.5	1,205.7	32,416.8	18,441.6	555.4	1,451.7	79.0	1,530.7	25.0	1,600.0	11,622.4	13,247.4	156.4	66,348.3
Dec	1 478.9	31 385.4	720.5	33 584.7	17 209.8	344.1	1 510.4	83.6	1 594.0	25.0	1 600.0	14 003.9	15,628.9	530.9	68 892.5
2009 Jan	1 389.2	32 283.2	769.3	34 441.7	17 260.7	274.0	1 329.7	81.9	1 411.6	25.0	1 600.0	14 768.2	16,393.2	227.7	70 008.9
Feb	1 427.0	29 383.2	950.4	31 760.7	16 044.1	269.3	1 347.5	80.9	1 428.4	25.0	1 600.0	13 372.7	14,997.7	221.3	64 721.6
Mar	1 461.1	28 768.1	749.1	30 978.3	14 910.5	442.2	1 400.5	81.8	1 482.3	25.0	1 600.0	13 400.2	15,025.2	222.5	63 061.0
Apr	1 616.4	25 448.0	765.9	27 830.2	16 267.4	395.7	1 406.3	82.2	1 488.5	25.0	1 600.0	11 554.6	13,179.6	211.3	59 372.7
May	1 608.1	24 189.7	1 005.8	26 803.6	16 343.3	450.0	1 399.6	82.3	1 481.9	25.0	1 600.0	10 906.6	12,531.6	209.2	57 819.6
Jun	1 605.6	21 851.4	1 169.5	24 626.6	16 725.6	330.6	1 445.9	82.8	1 528.7	25.0	1 600.0	10 287.9	11,912.9	240.6	55 364.9
Jul	1 618.4	23 329.9	948.2	25 896.5	16 783.1	408.0	1 438.7	84.0	1 522.7	25.0	1 600.0	11 433.7	13,058.7	239.5	57 908.5
Aug	1 666.2	21 793.5	1 085.5	24 545.2	16 088.2	541.8	1 771.9	83.1	1 855.0	25.0	1 600.0	11 776.6	13,401.6	730.9	57 162.7
Sep[2]	1 717.6	25 616.7	1 338.2	28 672.5	17 143.2	…	1 644.7	84.2	1 728.9	25.0	1 600.0	10 920.8	12,545.8	784.8	60 875.2
Oct	1 731.1	27 877.5	1 170.3	30 779.0	16 127.9	…	1 562.3	84.2	1 646.5	25.0	1 600.0	12 014.3	13,639.3	803.3	62 996.0
Nov	1 714.5	25 492.7	1 189.9	28 397.2	16 988.6	…	1 631.6	84.8	1 716.4	25.0	1 600.0	11 659.8	13,284.8	790.1	61 177.1
Dec	1 658.5	22 928.8	1 299.8	25 887.1	17 030.3	…	1 570.2	89.0	1 659.2	25.0	1 600.0	10 990.1	12,615.1	1 021.3	58 213.0
2010 Jan	1 657.7	25 038.6	1 312.7	28 009.1	17 318.6	…	1 420.8	86.8	1 507.6	25.0	1 600.0	11 499.9	13,124.9	813.3	60 773.5
Feb	1 767.1	24 077.2	1 546.3	27 390.5	17 083.4	…	1 437.2	85.7	1 522.9	25.0	1 600.0	12 102.3	13,727.3	810.0	60 534.1
Mar	1 705.6	22 136.3	1 089.3	24 931.2	16 621.8	…	1 542.8	87.2	1 630.0	25.0	1 600.0	10 977.4	12,602.4	761.1	56 546.6
Apr	1 634.7	20 623.1	1 833.5	24 091.2	17 166.8	…	1 523.1	86.6	1 609.6	25.0	1 600.0	11 083.8	12,708.8	782.8	56 359.4
May	1 611.9	19 729.1	1 584.1	22 925.0	17 991.1	…	1 548.5	86.4	1 634.9	25.0	1 600.0	11 311.7	12,936.7	832.8	56 320.5
Jun	1 646.4	18 442.4	1 969.4	22 058.2	18 133.1	…	1 533.0	88.1	1 621.0	25.0	1 600.0	11 442.4	13,067.4	876.0	55 755.7
Jul	1 691.8	17 905.0	1 688.5	21 285.3	18 438.7	…	1 566.5	88.5	1 655.0	25.0	1 600.0	11 432.7	13,057.7	868.3	55 305.0
Aug	1 711.7	16 959.6	1 745.4	20 416.6	19 354.1	…	1 588.7	88.4	1 677.1	25.0	1 600.0	12 048.3	13,673.3	960.5	56 081.6
Sep[2]	1 749.2	17 423.7	1 309.7	20 482.6	19 341.8	…	1 682.8	90.1	1 773.0	25.0	1 600.0	11 378.7	13,003.7	1 011.6	55 612.6
Oct	1 720.7	17 407.4	1 305.3	20 433.4	19 852.7	…	1 723.7	90.9	1 814.6	25.0	1 600.0	11 563.9	13,188.9	1 076.9	56 366.6
Nov	2 299.6	16 394.3	1 512.1	20 205.9	19 164.2	…	1 826.6	92.1	1 918.7	25.0	1 600.0	11 301.2	12,926.2	1 047.1	55 262.1
Dec	2 338.9	14 615.6	2 351.4	19 305.9	17 641.6	…	1 819.6	96.1	1 915.7	25.0	1 600.0	9 733.2	11,358.2	984.9	51 206.2

1. Bank of Botswana's own securities issued under Section 38 of the Bank of Botswana Act.

2. Effective September 2009, data for commercial banks include African Banking Corporation (ABC) following its change of operations from a merchant bank to a commercial bank in August 2009.

Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 2.9.4: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ASSETS (P million)

	Liquid Assets												
End of	Cash (1)	Balances at Bank of Botswana (2)	Balances due from domestic banks (3)	Bank of Botswana Certi-ficates[1] (4)	Treasury Bills[2] (5)	Bills purchased and discounted (6)	Total liquid assets (1 to 6)	Balances due from foreign banks (7)	Loans & advances[3] (8)	Total Lending (6)+(8)	Fixed assets (9)	Other assets[4] (10)	Total assets
2003	317.7	111.3	90.3	2 028.1	...	-	2 547.4	1 731.7	7 140.0	7 140.0	205.5	1 338.2	12 962.7
2004[5]	309.2	196.3	105.6	2 543.2	...	76.7	3 231.0	1 430.7	8 329.8	8 406.5	205.3	1 645.5	14 842.3
2005	362.3	79.6	185.9	4 010.9	...	-	4 638.6	2 753.0	8 913.7	8 913.7	197.8	1 257.5	17 760.6
2006 Dec	361.4	83.4	77.1	13 212.9	...	16.4	13 751.2	2 505.8	10 587.8	10 604.2	212.4	2 194.8	29 251.9
2007 Mar	217.9	307.3	136.2	13 886.7	...	16.7	14 564.8	3 735.0	10 715.2	10 732.0	218.4	2 195.7	31 429.2
Jun	258.1	105.6	326.6	16 068.9	...	16.2	16 775.3	3 615.6	11 324.5	11 340.6	241.4	2 181.2	34 137.9
Sep	313.8	86.6	165.5	15 985.6	...	16.6	16 568.1	3 925.5	12 344.1	12 360.6	254.1	2 572.0	35 663.8
Dec	506.6	123.5	364.3	16 053.1	...	15.9	17 063.4	3 388.2	13 168.1	13 184.0	291.5	2 165.9	36 077.1
2008 Mar	347.7	150.0	262.3	15 631.7	...	375.1	16 766.8	4 221.2	13 661.6	14 036.7	300.2	3 063.7	38 013.4
Jun	364.2	485.0	484.7	17 093.7	74.8	153.4	18 655.9	4 708.6	14 305.2	14 458.6	345.7	2 417.9	40 433.3
Sep	407.3	227.3	279.3	18 112.4	76.0	277.9	19 380.3	4 768.7	16 168.7	16 446.7	340.4	2 832.3	43 490.5
Dec	590.5	511.3	315.3	16 908.6	88.7	379.6	18 794.1	5 398.5	16 778.9	17 158.5	356.6	2 495.2	43 823.4
2009 Jan[6]	349.3	543.6	182.2	15 925.4	77.0	354.4	17 431.8	4 951.7	17 256.7	17 611.1	482.0	3 020.4	43 142.7
Feb	314.1	468.6	185.7	14 208.1	73.8	345.1	15 595.4	5 394.1	17 365.4	17 710.5	481.7	3 355.0	42 191.6
Mar	406.3	601.1	536.8	13 701.0	70.6	382.8	15 698.5	3 150.4	17 341.6	17 724.3	362.0	3 428.1	39 980.5
Apr	373.7	343.5	242.8	15 305.1	69.7	410.4	16 745.2	3 340.5	17 454.2	17 864.6	360.7	3 736.9	41 637.6
May	375.6	584.9	164.0	15 238.2	77.4	411.5	16 851.6	3 257.1	17 266.5	17 678.0	359.2	3 749.4	41 483.7
Jun	419.4	493.0	236.8	15 517.1	94.2	417.7	17 178.2	3 891.3	17 359.1	17 776.8	366.9	4 174.1	42 969.6
Jul	399.5	444.7	376.8	15 506.5	93.9	403.2	17 224.7	4 036.5	17 347.9	17 751.1	366.0	3 424.1	42 399.1
Aug	665.2	498.2	153.7	15 464.6	123.7	396.9	17 302.2	4 080.7	17 472.2	17 869.1	367.6	3 409.0	42 631.7
Sep[7]	552.8	562.9	398.2	16 211.6	2.0	402.2	18 129.7	3 623.7	18 271.0	18 673.2	393.5	3 834.1	44 252.0
Oct	462.5	612.1	359.9	15 008.0	-	375.0	16 817.5	4 111.4	18 646.1	19 021.1	402.7	3 743.4	43 721.1
Nov	481.2	646.9	405.1	15 476.2	-	269.7	17 279.2	4 131.6	18 754.8	19 024.5	405.2	3 772.7	44 343.5
Dec	600.3	628.0	403.2	14 887.7	617.7	268.5	17 405.2	3 555.7	19 131.6	19 400.0	412.3	3 558.6	*44 063.3*
2010 Jan	419.9	534.4	246.0	14 970.3	448.7	200.7	16 820.0	4 781.4	19 422.0	19 622.8	414.9	3 724.5	45 162.8
Feb	393.0	553.3	510.0	15 696.5	444.1	136.6	17 733.5	4 117.7	19 806.5	19 943.1	429.0	3 698.9	45 785.6
Mar	483.3	588.0	458.9	14 507.2	449.6	146.8	16 633.7	4 995.0	20 202.0	20 348.8	429.7	4 091.5	46 351.9
Apr	446.0	477.6	319.7	15 373.1	449.9	144.9	17 211.3	4 341.1	20 480.7	20 625.6	427.8	4 301.4	46 762.3
May	481.7	575.9	345.8	16 136.9	620.8	165.6	18 326.8	4 494.5	19 751.5	19 917.0	426.6	4 065.6	47 064.9
Jun	458.5	514.0	243.4	16 053.2	491.5	254.6	18 015.1	4 255.2	20 123.8	20 378.4	465.3	3 885.7	46 745.1
Jul	458.1	537.9	283.4	17 214.6	461.6	351.0	19 306.7	4 682.2	20 216.2	20 567.2	481.0	3 959.2	48 645.2
Aug	500.0	544.2	189.6	18 056.8	344.1	346.7	19 981.4	5 189.3	20 505.3	20 852.1	475.0	3 554.8	49 705.9
Sep[7]	493.5	557.7	349.8	17 085.3	647.2	262.3	19 395.7	5 109.8	20 969.8	21 232.1	475.8	3 564.9	49 516.1
Oct	478.5	617.1	278.2	18 346.0	70.4	281.3	20 071.5	4 942.1	21 078.9	21 360.2	486.4	4 210.5	50 789.3
Nov	541.5	783.3	236.3	17 236.8	61.2	247.4	19 106.5	5 102.8	21 475.0	21 722.4	595.5	4 684.7	50 964.5
Dec	723.1	986.9	344.6	14 942.4	59.7	195.5	17 252.2	5 323.0	21 434.6	21 630.1	528.1	4 837.9	49 375.7

Source: Commercial banks.

TABLE 2.9.5: COMMERCIAL BANKS - LIABILITIES (P million)

	Balances due to			Deposits from the public			Total	Capital		
	Other	Bank of	Government	Current		Notice	deposits	and	Other	Total
End of	banks	Botswana	deposits	& call	Savings	& time	from public	reserves	liabilities	liabilities
2004	328.7	4.2	432.9	8 338.1	1 305.2	1 799.6	11 443.0	1 395.4	1 238.1	14 842.3
2005	1 413.7	104.8	165.3	10 149.0	1 317.4	1 598.8	13 065.3	1 471.4	1 540.1	17 760.6
2006 Mar	1 961.1	4.9	173.8	10 773.4	1 329.7	5 850.6	17 953.7	1 637.2	2 016.1	23 746.9
Jun	1 243.2	41.7	122.9	11 404.3	1 417.7	9 161.4	21 983.3	1 575.8	2 221.8	27 188.8
Sep	1 672.3	159.1	142.4	12 046.2	1 522.2	9 258.5	22 826.9	1 772.2	1 944.1	28 517.1
Dec	1 426.4	49.8	183.9	11 650.5	1 591.5	9 686.3	22 928.3	1 667.8	2 995.7	29 251.9
2007 Mar	1 170.4	-	144.6	13 275.6	1 715.5	11 214.2	26 205.4	1 934.1	1 974.6	31 429.2
Jun	1 717.7	-	179.9	15 315.2	1 839.4	10 955.5	28 110.2	1 886.0	2 244.1	34 137.9
Sep	977.6	44.6	71.6	16 631.0	1 958.8	11 399.3	29 989.1	2 047.1	2 533.8	35 663.8
Dec	1 135.0	116.3	144.6	17 052.8	1 954.4	11 303.7	30 311.0	2 205.0	2 165.3	36 077.1
2008 Mar	1 461.2	254.3	215.0	17 566.0	2 043.1	11 809.2	31 418.3	2 243.8	2 420.9	38 013.4
Jun	1 243.2	-	194.4	19 060.0	2 190.2	12 422.0	33 672.3	2 591.4	2 732.1	40 433.3
Sep	983.3	80.1	299.6	20 182.5	2 329.1	14 094.1	36 605.6	2 748.8	2 773.1	43 490.5
Dec	876.4	18.6	529.7	19 883.5	2 512.3	14 354.8	36 750.6	2 915.6	2 702.2	43 823.4
2009 Jan	710.0	20.3	446.4	19 038.8	2 478.4	14 742.3	36 259.5	3 115.2	2 591.3	43 142.7
Feb	562.7	164.1	390.7	20,293.6	2 501.5	12 703.5	35 498.6	3 202.7	2 372.7	42 191.6
Mar	623.8	24.1	238.7	18,219.5	2 703.9	12,388.8	33 312.1	3 146.7	2 635.1	39 980.5
Apr	859.7	96.8	460.1	19 482.0	2 609.2	11 979.5	34 070.7	3 139.0	3 011.4	41 637.6
May	868.7	48.7	410.7	19 111.2	2 630.7	12 817.9	34 559.8	3 206.6	2 389.2	41 483.7
Jun	1 454.1	64.4	513.5	19 257.7	2 790.2	13 363.8	35 411.7	3 240.0	2 285.9	42 969.6
Jul	876.7	-	268.4	19 621.6	2 779.5	13 254.2	35 655.2	3 336.3	2 262.4	42 399.1
Aug	1 055.6	-	156.1	19 395.8	2 768.9	13 120.7	35 285.3	3 453.5	2 681.2	42 631.7
Sep[2]	993.2	62.5	270.9	20 315.2	2 776.0	13 717.5	36 808.7	3 623.5	2 493.2	44 252.0
Oct	937.2	57.1	227.3	19 289.5	2 784.8	14 423.3	36 497.5	3 544.4	2 457.6	43 721.1
Nov	922.1	-	296.9	19 764.8	2 782.7	14 539.0	37 086.4	3 562.7	2 475.4	44 343.5
Dec	700.0	49.2	396.8	20307.5	2 812.5	14 099.7	37 219.8	3 709.7	2 068.6	44 063.3
2010 Jan	1 689.6	16.0	263.2	20 149.0	2 741.0	14 447.6	37 337.6	3 787.7	2 068.6	45 162.8
Feb	2 403.7	69.2	320.7	20 304.5	2 772.4	13 973.1	37 050.0	3 911.5	2 030.6	45 785.6
Mar	2 585.7	121.2	231.9	20 336.9	2 782.1	13 799.8	36 918.8	3 918.0	2 576.2	46 351.9
Apr	2 514.2	41.6	372.9	20 931.7	2 764.8	13 932.0	37 628.5	3 930.4	2 274.7	46 762.3
May	2 864.5	64.3	338.8	19 793.8	2 759.2	15 209.5	37 762.6	3 862.5	2 172.1	47 064.9
Jun	2 304.9	25.3	277.9	20 192.4	2 791.7	15 222.7	38 206.7	4 008.3	1 922.0	46 745.1
Jul	2 930.3	114.7	215.9	19 414.7	2 797.5	15 875.9	38 088.2	4 096.2	3 200.1	48 645.2
Aug	2 268.4	7.7	342.6	20 292.4	2 801.5	16 647.5	39 741.5	4 180.6	3 165.0	49 705.9
Sep[2]	3 275.1	160.7	517.5	19 898.1	2 808.2	16 691.6	39 398.0	4 259.8	1 904.9	49 516.1
Oct	3 818.7	-	469.7	20 630.1	2 837.7	16 665.7	40 133.5	4 337.7	2 029.7	50 789.3
Nov	3 079.6	3.9	509.0	20 244.6	2 845.5	17 643.5	40 733.7	4 603.1	2 035.3	50 964.5
Dec	2 393.7	-	311.9	20 568.1	2 838.7	16 704.1	40 110.9	4 647.7	1 911.6	49 375.7

1. Effective April 2004, data for commercial banks include Investec Bank, following its takeover by Stanbic Bank.

'2. Effective September 2009, data for commercial banks include African Banking Corporation (ABC) following its change of operations from a merchant bank t a commercial bank in August 2009.

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.6: COMMERCIAL BANKS - BANKING RATIOS

End of	Total Deposits (P million) (1)	Total Credits \a (P million) (2)	Ratio (%) (2/1)	Private Deposits \b (P million) (3)	Private Credits \b (P million) (4)	Ratio (%) (4/3)	Liquid Assets (P million) (5)	Ratio (%) (Assets/Total Deposits) (5/1)
2002	8,982.9	6,627.6	*73.8*	8,381.1	6,627.6	*79.1*	2,187.6	*24.4*
2003	10,574.2	7,289.2	*68.9*	9,476.1	7,288.9	*76.9*	2,547.4	*24.1*
2004	11,875.9	8,459.6	*71.2*	10,813.2	8,459.6	*78.2*	3,231.0	27.2
2005	13,230.6	9,087.6	*68.7*	12,765.9	9,087.4	*71.2*	4,638.6	35.1
2006	23,112.2	10,793.9	*46.7*	22,493.8	10,793.9	*48.0*	13,751.2	*59.5*
2007	30 455.5	13 429.2	*44.1*	29,761	13 427.9	*45.1*	17 063.4	*56.0*
2008 Jan	30 453.0	13 531.1	*44.4*	29,483	13 529.8	*45.9*	16 505.3	*54.2*
Feb	30 631.3	13 832.3	*45.2*	30,007	13 831.2	*46.1*	17 270.7	*56.4*
Mar	31 632.1	13 967.5	*44.2*	30,907	13 958.8	*45.2*	16 766.8	*53.0*
Apr	33 025.3	14 004.0	*42.4*	31,647	13 997.1	*44.2*	17 564.5	*53.2*
May	33 588.2	14 276.7	*42.5*	32,899	14 269.4	*43.4*	17 924.6	*53.4*
Jun	33 866.7	14 631.8	*43.2*	33,127	14 622.5	*44.1*	18 655.9	*55.1*
Jul	35 219.0	15 300.0	*43.4*	34,370	15 290.2	*44.5*	18 200.9	*51.7*
Aug	35 652.2	15 707.7	*44.1*	34,523	15 698.3	*45.5*	18 500.6	*51.9*
Sep	36 905.2	16 501.6	*44.7*	35,645	16 491.2	*46.3*	19 380.3	*52.5*
Oct	37 584.9	16 633.5	*44.3*	36,439	16 621.3	*45.6*	19 736.4	*52.5*
Nov	39 388.3	16 992.9	*43.1*	38,136	16 983.7	*44.5*	19 920.8	*50.6*
Dec	37 280.3	17 150.4	*46.0*	36,021	17 141.6	*47.6*	18 794.1	*50.4*
2009 Jan	36 705.9	17 722.8	*48.3*	35,498	17 714.8	*49.9*	17 431.8	*47.5*
Feb	35 889.4	17 845.1	*49.7*	35,034	17 837.7	*50.9*	15 595.4	*43.5*
Mar	33 550.8	17 824.2	*53.1*	32,954	17 815.1	*54.1*	15 698.5	*46.8*
Apr	34 530.8	17 954.5	*52.0*	33,334	17 936.3	*53.8*	16 745.2	*48.5*
May	34 970.5	17 795.0	*50.9*	34,077	17 775.5	*52.2*	16 851.6	*48.2*
Jun	36 030.1	17 898.1	*49.7*	34,798	17 878.5	*51.4*	17 178.2	*47.7*
Jul	35 923.7	17 903.5	*49.8*	35,016	17 884.1	*51.1*	17 224.7	*47.9*
Aug	35 441.4	18 044.2	*50.9*	34,771	18 024.5	*51.8*	17 302.2	*48.8*
Sep	37 079.6	18 899.5	*51.0*	35,899	18 881.3	*52.6*	18 129.7	*48.9*
Oct	36 724.8	19 294.5	*52.5*	35,757	19 274.4	*53.9*	16 817.5	*45.8*
Nov	37 383.3	19 455.1	*52.0*	36,289	19 435.1	*53.6*	17 279.2	*46.2*
Dec	37 616.6	19 764.6	*52.5*	36,278	19 744.1		17 405.2	*46.3*
2010 Jan	37 600.8	20 073.2	*53.4*	36,533	20 052.5	*54.9*	16 820.0	*44.7*
Feb	37 370.7	20 479.5	*54.8*	36,299	20 458.7	*56.4*	17 733.5	*47.5*
Mar	37 150.7	20 894.4	*56.2*	36,344	20 885.1	*57.5*	16 633.7	*44.8*
Apr	38 001.4	21 187.3	*55.8*	36,768	21 170.0	*57.6*	17 211.3	*45.3*
May	38 101.4	20 491.0	*53.8*	36,765	20 473.9	*55.7*	18 326.8	*48.1*
Jun	38 484.6	20 870.6	*54.2*	36,764	20 855.0	*56.7*	18 015.1	*46.8*
Jul	38 304.0	20 965.2	*54.7*	36,611	20 950.6	*57.2*	19 306.7	*50.4*
Aug	40 084.1	21 274.5	*53.1*	38,584	21 260.8	*55.1*	19 981.4	*49.8*
Sep	39 915.5	21 705.5	*54.4*	37,465	21 696.0	*57.9*	19 395.7	*48.6*
Oct	40 603.2	21 778.0	*53.6*	38,247	21 768.6	*56.9*	20 071.5	*49.4*
Nov	41 242.7	22 176.1	*53.8*	38,740	22 166.9	*57.2*	19 106.5	*46.3*
Dec	40 422.8	22 122.2	*54.7*	38,009	22 113.8	*58.2*	17 252.2	*42.7*

Source: Bank of Botswana

Note : \a Total credits include loans, advances, leasing and bills eligible for discount.
\b Private excludes Central and Local Governments but includes Parastatals.

TABLE 2.9.7A: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF LOANS AND ADVANCES (P million)

End of		Gov't	Para-statals	House-holds	Agri-culture	Mining & Quarrying	Manufac-turing	Electric. & Water	Cons-truction	Commerce	Transport & Communic-ations	Finance	Business Services	Other	Non-resident	Total
2005	Mar	-	391.8	4,885.9	114.4	44.3	368.6	62.4	249.2	478.2	478.2	18.5	1,252.5	310.5	24.7	8679.2
	Jun	0.3	364.7	5,073.2	99.6	173.0	354.1	58.5	200.1	464.5	258.3	42.6	1,323.1	283.4	32.8	8727.9
	Sep	-	385.6	5,213.9	126.7	70.4	380.4	60.3	207.4	522.0	324.2	34.9	1,375.7	265.0	25.7	8992.2
	Dec	0.3	317.5	5,320.4	129.1	18.7	333.7	71.8	191.6	516.7	297.7	52.8	1,508.6	298.8	30.5	9087.9
2006	Mar	-	285.8	5 452.3	102.2	55.2	348.1	66.9	209.6	482.5	303.1	100.6	1 609.3	318.4	32.9	9366.8
	Jun	0.2	157.8	5,724.9	109.3	55.0	422.9	66.6	190.1	549.4	287.9	76.1	1,824.8	308.5	40.4	9813.7
	Sep	0.3	192.6	5,879.1	131.3	84.3	409.8	70.2	186.3	672.6	297.3	95.4	1,747.3	377.8	55.5	10199.5
	Dec	-	260.6	6 206.7	122.4	55.6	416.5	67.6	205.0	734.3	296.4	69.2	1 865.4	427.3	66.8	10793.9
2007	Mar	-	253.9	6 437.7	129.0	44.4	295.0	95.4	229.8	603.6	307.3	70.5	1 900.9	487.2	62.1	10916.7
	Jun	0.3	237.9	6 762.1	124.9	99.4	315.0	98.7	247.1	650.2	114.3	53.9	2 174.0	569.9	69.4	11517.1
	Sep	0.3	194.3	7 278.0	187.3	138.4	353.3	127.2	220.5	1 056.1	93.5	42.4	2 064.4	728.2	72.3	12556.4
	Dec	1.3	183.3	8 031.2	142.9	120.7	420.8	157.7	185.5	1 112.1	129.4	80.0	1 937.3	842.5	84.5	13429.2
2008	Mar	8.7	130.7	8 095.7	124.4	162.6	391.7	162.1	239.3	1 267.2	241.9	62.1	2 283.4	707.3	90.3	13967.5
	Jun	9.3	123.0	8 611.9	85.1	347.3	439.4	163.1	291.4	1 210.8	246.2	77.4	2 139.1	798.7	89.2	14631.8
	Sep	10.4	148.0	9 444.9	105.5	635.5	535.7	186.8	311.1	1 596.5	289.0	128.0	2 162.1	866.9	81.1	16501.6
	Dec	8.8	138.7	9 755.4	116.6	788.6	398.8	167.7	312.2	1 471.3	301.5	111.1	2 381.7	1 093.7	104.5	17150.4
2009	Jan[4]	8.0	77.6	10 531.5	111.4	638.3	566.5	177.9	320.6	1 331.9	301.7	103.3	2 465.7	982.7	105.6	17722.8
	Feb	7.4	54.8	10 646.5	112.3	589.6	547.0	179.3	330.8	1 355.3	388.6	121.8	2 294.7	1 107.3	109.7	17845.1
	Mar	9.2	189.1	10 575.2	129.5	596.6	398.7	184.6	325.5	1 245.1	304.4	105.9	2 454.2	1 193.2	113.0	17824.2
	Apr	18.2	270.0	10 634.3	119.1	510.4	349.4	207.0	319.7	1 256.4	295.4	107.7	2 432.5	1 319.3	115.2	17954.5
	May	19.6	211.3	10 648.9	128.4	496.1	369.1	185.3	325.8	1 147.0	294.6	103.3	2 526.1	1 223.9	115.7	17795.0
	Jun	19.6	239.3	10 793.4	99.1	784.4	393.3	181.0	291.1	1 195.6	298.4	37.8	2 381.7	1 068.4	114.9	17898.1
	Jul	19.4	249.5	10 750.8	106.7	600.1	411.3	177.8	329.6	1 311.6	299.3	47.0	2 285.8	1 197.7	116.9	17903.5
	Aug	19.7	242.4	10 934.9	105.5	556.9	405.2	163.6	305.1	1 263.9	309.7	34.5	2 323.3	1 261.9	117.6	18044.2
	Sep[5]	18.2	222.5	11 095.3	138.6	553.2	475.4	176.9	346.6	1 375.3	336.2	36.0	2 513.7	1 308.4	303.1	18899.5
	Oct	20.1	326.8	11 222.1	154.2	566.0	546.9	168.0	668.9	1 644.6	401.7	113.7	1 770.9	1 380.2	310.6	19294.5
	Nov	20.1	301.4	11 342.6	169.1	529.3	537.7	168.5	674.5	1 738.2	397.8	107.8	1 829.5	1 372.1	266.7	19455.1
	Dec	20.5	303.4	11 426.5	163.7	512.1	546.8	61.2	778.1	1 935.4	321.4	136.4	1 936.3	1 411.6	211.1	19764.6
2010	Jan	20.7	319.0	11 703.4	141.9	503.5	526.7	47.4	796.2	2 106.5	348.7	134.4	1 847.2	1 357.6	219.9	20073.2
	Feb	20.7	282.1	11 838.6	142.2	577.6	512.5	45.7	840.6	2 220.4	356.8	120.4	1 824.8	1 429.3	267.8	20479.5
	Mar	9.4	286.8	11 835.1	153.6	504.0	527.4	49.1	828.7	2 398.1	347.0	88.2	2 113.8	1 507.4	245.7	20894.4
	Apr	17.2	311.6	11 982.8	147.5	563.0	551.1	43.8	813.0	2 604.8	362.9	93.5	1 866.7	1 595.1	234.4	21187.3
	May	17.1	297.6	11 660.0	146.0	558.4	575.8	43.7	959.0	1 939.7	287.5	84.9	1 989.8	1 660.9	270.7	20491.0
	Jun	15.7	323.9	11 915.4	138.9	602.2	595.5	41.2	896.5	1 847.3	360.6	66.8	2 050.2	1 716.9	299.5	20870.6
	Jul	14.5	261.5	12 014.2	134.2	580.2	705.9	44.8	868.4	1 755.6	363.8	65.9	2 029.9	1 838.1	288.0	20965.2
	Aug	13.7	340.9	12 154.1	142.6	521.4	685.0	48.9	867.8	1 803.3	383.2	44.0	2 064.7	1 885.8	319.3	21274.5
	Sep	9.5	527.0	12 386.2	147.6	506.0	783.7	49.6	926.7	1 862.5	339.8	51.7	1 872.8	1 819.3	423.1	21705.5
	Oct	9.4	520.4	12 424.1	139.3	582.9	835.5	53.1	941.8	1 832.4	328.9	72.7	1 806.2	1 951.9	279.3	21778.0
	Nov	9.2	639.9	12 642.3	139.0	556.1	775.5	53.2	952.7	1 985.7	319.8	56.5	1 740.7	2 019.9	285.6	22176.1
	Dec	8.4	386.0	12 859.1	153.0	447.5	727.9	56.7	931.9	1 834.2	495.2	61.2	1 707.8	1 993.8	459.4	22122.2

1. 'Other' comprises real estate, community services and tourism and hotels sectors.

Source: Commercial banks.

TABLE 2.9.7B: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF LOANS AND ADVANCES (Percentage)

End of		Gov't	Para-statals	House-holds	Agri-culture	Mining & Quarrying	Manufac-turing	Electric. & Water	Cons-truction	Commerce	Transport & Communic-ations	Finance	Business Services	Other	Non-resident	Total
2005	Mar	0.0	4.5	56.3	1.3	0.5	4.2	0.7	2.9	5.5	5.5	0.2	14.4	3.6	0.3	100.0
	Jun	0.0	4.2	58.1	1.1	2.0	4.1	0.7	2.3	5.3	3.0	0.5	15.2	3.2	0.4	100.0
	Sep	0.0	4.3	58.0	1.4	0.8	4.2	0.7	2.3	5.8	3.6	0.4	15.3	2.9	0.3	100.0
	Dec	0.0	3.5	58.5	1.4	0.2	3.7	0.8	2.1	5.7	3.3	0.6	16.6	3.3	0.3	100.0
2006	Mar	0.0	3.1	58.2	1.1	0.6	3.7	0.7	2.2	5.2	3.2	1.1	17.2	3.4	0.4	100.0
	Jun	0.0	1.6	58.3	1.1	0.6	4.3	0.7	1.9	5.6	2.9	0.8	18.6	3.1	0.4	100.0
	Sep	0.0	1.9	57.6	1.3	0.8	4.0	0.7	1.8	6.6	2.9	0.9	17.1	3.7	0.5	100.0
	Dec	0.0	2.4	57.5	1.1	0.5	3.9	0.6	1.9	6.8	2.7	0.6	17.3	4.0	0.6	100.0
2007	Mar	0.0	2.3	59.0	1.2	0.4	2.7	0.9	2.1	5.5	2.8	0.6	17.4	4.5	0.6	100.0
	Jun	0.0	2.1	58.7	1.1	0.9	2.7	0.9	2.1	5.6	1.0	0.5	18.9	4.9	0.6	100.0
	Sep	0.0	1.5	58.0	1.5	1.1	2.8	1.0	1.8	8.4	0.7	0.3	16.4	5.8	0.6	100.0
	Dec	0.0	1.4	59.8	1.1	0.9	3.1	1.2	1.4	8.3	1.0	0.6	14.4	6.3	0.6	100.0
2008	Mar	0.1	0.9	58.0	0.9	1.2	2.8	1.2	1.7	9.1	1.7	0.4	16.3	5.1	0.6	100.0
	Jun	0.1	0.8	58.9	0.6	2.4	3.0	1.1	2.0	8.3	1.7	0.5	14.6	5.5	0.6	100.0
	Sep	0.1	0.9	57.2	0.6	3.9	3.2	1.1	1.9	9.7	1.8	0.8	13.1	5.3	0.5	100.0
	Dec	0.1	0.8	56.9	0.7	4.6	2.3	1.0	1.8	8.6	1.8	0.6	13.9	6.4	0.6	100.0
2009	Jan[4]	0.0	0.4	59.4	0.6	3.6	3.2	1.0	1.8	7.5	1.7	0.6	13.9	5.5	0.6	100.0
	Feb	0.0	0.3	59.7	0.6	3.3	3.1	1.0	1.9	7.6	2.2	0.7	12.9	6.2	0.6	100.0
	Mar	0.1	1.1	59.3	0.7	3.3	2.2	1.0	1.8	7.0	1.7	0.6	13.8	6.7	0.6	100.0
	Apr	0.1	1.5	59.2	0.7	2.8	1.9	1.2	1.8	7.0	1.6	0.6	13.5	7.3	0.6	100.0
	May	0.1	1.2	59.8	0.7	2.8	2.1	1.0	1.8	6.4	1.7	0.6	14.2	6.9	0.7	100.0
	Jun	0.1	1.3	60.3	0.6	4.4	2.2	1.0	1.6	6.7	1.7	0.2	13.3	6.0	0.6	100.0
	Jul	0.1	1.4	60.0	0.6	3.4	2.3	1.0	1.8	7.3	1.7	0.3	12.8	6.7	0.7	100.0
	Aug	0.1	1.3	60.6	0.6	3.1	2.2	0.9	1.7	7.0	1.7	0.2	12.9	7.0	0.7	100.0
	Sep[5]	0.1	1.2	58.7	0.7	2.9	2.5	0.9	1.8	7.3	1.8	0.2	13.3	6.9	1.6	100.0
	Oct	0.1	1.7	58.2	0.8	2.9	2.8	0.9	3.5	8.5	2.1	0.6	9.2	7.2	1.6	100.0
	Nov	0.1	1.5	58.3	0.9	2.7	2.8	0.9	3.5	8.9	2.0	0.6	9.4	7.1	1.4	100.0
	Dec	0.1	1.5	57.8	0.8	2.6	2.8	0.3	3.9	9.8	1.6	0.7	9.8	7.1	1.1	100.0
2010	Jan	0.1	1.6	58.3	0.7	2.5	2.6	0.2	4.0	10.5	1.7	0.7	9.2	6.8	1.1	100.0
	Feb	0.1	1.4	57.8	0.7	2.8	2.5	0.2	4.1	10.8	1.7	0.6	8.9	7.0	1.3	100.0
	Mar	0.0	1.4	56.6	0.7	2.4	2.5	0.2	4.0	11.5	1.7	0.4	10.1	7.2	1.2	100.0
	Apr	0.1	1.5	56.6	0.7	2.7	2.6	0.2	3.8	12.3	1.7	0.4	8.8	7.5	1.1	100.0
	May	0.1	1.5	56.9	0.7	2.7	2.8	0.2	4.7	9.5	1.4	0.4	9.7	8.1	1.3	100.0
	Jun	0.1	1.6	57.1	0.7	2.9	2.9	0.2	4.3	8.9	1.7	0.3	9.8	8.2	1.4	100.0
	Jul	0.1	1.2	57.3	0.6	2.8	3.4	0.2	4.1	8.4	1.7	0.3	9.7	8.8	1.4	100.0
	Aug	0.1	1.6	57.1	0.7	2.5	3.2	0.2	4.1	8.5	1.8	0.2	9.7	8.9	1.5	100.0
	Sep	0.0	2.4	57.1	0.7	2.3	3.6	0.2	4.3	8.6	1.6	0.2	8.6	8.4	1.9	100.0
	Oct	0.0	2.4	57.0	0.6	2.7	3.8	0.2	4.3	8.4	1.5	0.3	8.3	9.0	1.3	100.0
	Nov	0.0	2.9	57.0	0.6	2.5	3.5	0.2	4.3	9.0	1.4	0.3	7.8	9.1	1.3	100.0
	Dec	0.0	1.7	58.1	0.7	2.0	3.3	0.3	4.2	8.3	2.2	0.3	7.7	9.0	2.1	100.0

Source : Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.8A: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF DEPOSITS BY SOURCE

	A. Amount (P million)							B. Percentage					
	Government		Parastatals	Businesses	Households	Total Private		*Government*		*Parastatals*	*Businesses*	*Households*	*Total Private*
End of	Central	Local					Total	*Central*	*Local*				
2002	57.6	544.1	780.2	5 108.8	2 492.1	8 381.1	8 982.9	*0.6*	*6.1*	*8.7*	*56.9*	*27.7*	*93.3*
2003	148.2	949.9	968.7	5 248.5	3 258.9	9 476.1	10 574.2	*1.4*	*9.0*	*9.2*	*49.6*	*30.8*	*89.6*
2004[1]	432.9	629.7	1 165.8	7 147.2	2 500.2	10 813.2	11 875.9	*3.6*	*5.3*	*9.8*	*60.2*	*21.1*	*91.1*
2005	165.3	299.4	485.4	8 203.9	4 076.6	12 765.9	13 230.6	*1.2*	*2.3*	*3.7*	*62.0*	*30.8*	*96.5*
2006 Dec	183.9	434.5	2 181.3	15 791.3	4 521.2	22 493.8	23 112.2	*0.8*	*1.9*	*9.4*	*68.3*	*19.6*	*97.3*
2007 Dec	144.6	550.2	3 487.9	19 783.8	6 489.0	29 760.7	30 455.5	*0.5*	*1.8*	*11.5*	*65.0*	*21.3*	*97.7*
2008 Dec	529.7	730.1	2 922.9	25 494.7	7 602.9	36 020.5	37 280.3	*1.4*	*2.0*	*7.8*	*68.4*	*20.4*	*96.6*
2009 Jan	446.4	761.7	3 970.4	23 444.8	8 082.6	35 497.8	36 705.9	*1.2*	*2.1*	*10.8*	*63.9*	*22.0*	*96.7*
Feb	390.7	464.7	3 937.5	23 716.8	7 379.7	35 034.0	35 889.4	*1.1*	*1.3*	*11.0*	*66.1*	*20.6*	*97.6*
Mar	238.7	358.0	3 114.8	21 907.8	7 931.5	32 954.1	33 550.8	*0.7*	*1.1*	*9.3*	*65.3*	*23.6*	*98.2*
Apr	460.1	736.3	3 748.3	22 198.6	7 387.6	33 334.4	34 530.8	*1.3*	*2.1*	*10.9*	*64.3*	*21.4*	*96.5*
May	410.7	482.8	3 208.8	24 487.6	6 380.6	34 077.0	34 970.5	*1.2*	*1.4*	*9.2*	*70.0*	*18.2*	*97.4*
Jun	513.5	718.1	3 207.2	25 245.2	6 346.1	34 798.5	36 030.1	*1.4*	*2.0*	*8.9*	*70.1*	*17.6*	*96.6*
Jul	268.4	638.9	2 714.7	25 705.5	6 596.1	35 016.3	35 923.7	*0.7*	*1.8*	*7.6*	*71.6*	*18.4*	*97.5*
Aug	156.1	514.0	3 127.0	25 086.1	6 558.2	34 771.3	35 441.4	*0.4*	*1.5*	*8.8*	*70.8*	*18.5*	*98.1*
Sep[2]	270.9	910.0	2 890.9	26 009.1	6 998.7	35 898.7	37 079.6	*0.7*	*2.5*	*7.8*	*70.1*	*18.9*	*96.8*
Oct	227.3	740.5	3 983.0	24 954.4	6 819.7	35 757.1	36 724.8	*0.6*	*2.0*	*10.8*	*67.9*	*18.6*	*97.4*
Nov	296.9	797.2	3 614.1	25 619.9	7 055.2	36 289.2	37 383.3	*0.8*	*2.1*	*9.7*	*68.5*	*18.9*	*97.1*
Dec	396.8	941.5	3 803.8	25 447.3	7 027.2	36 278.3	37 616.6	*1.1*	*2.5*	*10.1*	*67.6*	*18.7*	*96.4*
2010 Jan	263	805	4,181	25 747.1	6,605.1	36 533.1	37 600.8	*0.7*	*2.1*	*11.1*	*68.5*	*17.6*	*97.2*
Feb	321	751	4,173	24 878.3	7,247.9	36 298.7	37 370.7	*0.9*	*2.0*	*11.2*	*66.6*	*19.4*	*97.1*
Mar	232	574	4,113	25 101.4	7,130.1	36 344.5	37 150.7	*0.6*	*1.5*	*11.1*	*67.6*	*19.2*	*97.8*
Apr	373	861	4,409	25 144.9	7,213.7	36 767.8	38 001.4	*1.0*	*2.3*	*11.6*	*66.2*	*19.0*	*96.8*
May	339	997	4,615	25 006.2	7,143.5	36 765.1	38 101.4	*0.9*	*2.6*	*12.1*	*65.6*	*18.7*	*96.5*
Jun	278	1,443	4,266	25 082.3	7,415.7	36 763.8	38 484.6	*0.7*	*3.7*	*11.1*	*65.2*	*19.3*	*95.5*
Jul	216	1,477	4,674	24 481.2	7,455.8	36 611.3	38 304.0	*0.6*	*3.9*	*12.2*	*63.9*	*19.5*	*95.6*
Aug	343	1,157	4,546	26 087.5	7,950.2	38 584.0	40 084.1	*0.9*	*2.9*	*11.3*	*65.1*	*19.8*	*96.3*
Sep[2]	518	1,933	4,770	24 924.7	7,770.3	37 464.6	39 915.5	*1.3*	*4.8*	*11.9*	*62.4*	*19.5*	*93.9*
Oct	470	1,887	6,110	24 540.5	7,596.1	38 246.9	40 603.2	*1.2*	*4.6*	*15.0*	*60.4*	*18.7*	*94.2*
Nov	509	1,994	5,132	25 880.2	7,727.8	38 739.8	41 242.7	*1.2*	*4.8*	*12.4*	*62.8*	*18.7*	*93.9*
Dec	312	2,102	4,972	25 269.3	7,767.0	38 008.6	40 422.8	*0.8*	*5.2*	*12.3*	*62.5*	*19.2*	*94.0*

1. Effective April 2004, data for commercial banks include Investec Bank, following its takeover by Stanbic Bank.

2. Effective September 2009, data for commercial banks include African Banking Corporation (ABC) following its change of operations

Source: Commercial banks.

TABLE 2.9.8B: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF DEPOSITS BY TYPE

	A. Amount (P million)									B. Percentage							
				31-Day	88-Day	Fixed up to	Fixed up to	Fixed over					31-Day	88-Day	Fixed up to	Fixed up to	Fixed over
End of	Current	Call	Savings	Notice	Notice	6 months	12 months	12 months	Total	Current	Call	Savings	Notice	Notice	6 months	12 months	12 months
2002	2 112.8	4 563.1	1 008.1	182.0	40.6	900.9	144.9	30.4	**8 982.9**	*22.1*	*53.8*	*9.2*	*1.3*	*2.5*	*6.4*	*2.6*	*2.2*
2003	2 377.0	5 221.0	1 174.8	335.7	71.5	1 218.7	159.1	16.5	**10 574.2**	*22.5*	*49.4*	*11.1*	*3.2*	*0.7*	*11.5*	*1.5*	*0.2*
2004[1]	3 051.4	5 497.4	1 305.2	60.5	50.6	1 410.7	395.0	105.1	**11 875.9**	*22.1*	*53.8*	*9.2*	*1.3*	*2.5*	*6.4*	*2.6*	*2.2*
2005	3 376.7	6 863.7	1 317.4	34.5	58.0	886.3	513.7	180.3	**13 230.6**	*25.5*	*51.9*	*10.0*	*0.3*	*0.4*	*6.7*	*3.9*	*1.4*
2006 Dec	4 471.0	7 271.2	1 591.5	114.7	111.1	8 266.3	956.2	330.2	**23 112.2**	*19.3*	*31.5*	*6.9*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*35.8*	*4.1*	*1.4*
2007 Mar	4 606.6	8 744.1	1 715.5	209.4	107.8	8 762.1	1 869.1	335.4	**26 350.0**	*17.5*	*33.2*	*6.5*	*0.8*	*0.4*	*33.3*	*7.1*	*1.3*
Jun	4 444.5	10 927.0	1 839.4	268.2	146.9	9 648.4	875.9	139.8	**28 290.0**	*15.7*	*38.6*	*6.5*	*0.9*	*0.5*	*34.1*	*3.1*	*0.5*
Sep	4 535.2	12 136.0	1 958.8	392.4	112.5	9 857.1	606.0	462.6	**30 060.7**	*15.1*	*40.4*	*6.5*	*1.3*	*0.4*	*32.8*	*2.0*	*1.5*
Dec	5 328.1	11 767.4	1 954.4	409.5	108.6	7 583.3	2 844.4	459.9	**30 455.5**	*17.5*	*38.6*	*6.4*	*1.3*	*0.4*	*24.9*	*9.3*	*1.5*
2008 Mar	5 156.9	12 607.5	2 043.3	657.6	115.4	8 075.5	2 738.0	239.1	**31 633.3**	*16.3*	*39.9*	*6.5*	*2.1*	*0.4*	*25.5*	*8.7*	*0.8*
Jun	5 627.2	13 625.6	2 190.5	493.9	137.3	10 493.0	862.0	437.2	**33 866.7**	*16.6*	*40.2*	*6.5*	*1.5*	*0.4*	*31.0*	*2.5*	*1.3*
Sep	6 687.7	13 705.9	2 329.3	486.7	145.0	11 631.8	666.2	1 252.5	**36 905.2**	*18.1*	*37.1*	*6.3*	*1.3*	*0.4*	*31.5*	*1.8*	*3.4*
Dec	6 583.9	13 532.7	2 513.1	467.6	290.4	8 358.2	4 231.9	1 302.6	**37 280.3**	*17.7*	*36.3*	*6.7*	*1.3*	*0.8*	*22.4*	*11.4*	*3.5*
2009 Jan	6 157.4	13 001.3	2 479.2	526.9	284.2	9 045.9	3 959.9	1 251.1	**36 705.9**	*16.8*	*35.4*	*6.8*	*1.4*	*0.8*	*24.6*	*10.8*	*3.4*
Feb	6 479.9	13 948.8	2 501.5	477.0	278.7	8 090.9	3 011.0	1 101.6	**35 889.4**	*18.1*	*38.9*	*7.0*	*1.3*	*0.8*	*22.5*	*8.4*	*3.1*
Mar	6 457.9	11 965.3	2 704.7	441.5	213.6	8 009.7	2 260.6	1 497.5	**33 550.8**	*19.2*	*35.7*	*8.1*	*1.3*	*0.6*	*23.9*	*6.7*	*4.5*
Apr	6 347.5	13 378.8	2 610.2	236.0	182.3	9 394.5	1 393.8	987.7	**34 530.8**	*18.4*	*38.7*	*7.6*	*0.7*	*0.5*	*27.2*	*4.0*	*2.9*
May	6 231.2	13 256.5	2 631.7	168.1	202.1	9 651.3	1 409.7	1 419.9	**34 970.5**	*17.8*	*37.9*	*7.5*	*0.5*	*0.6*	*27.6*	*4.0*	*4.1*
Jun	5 839.7	13 880.6	2 790.5	174.0	223.3	10 016.6	2 037.0	1 068.4	**36 030.1**	*16.2*	*38.5*	*7.7*	*0.5*	*0.6*	*27.8*	*5.7*	*3.0*
Jul	5 738.5	14 105.0	2 780.5	212.4	237.1	9 590.3	1 724.7	1 535.3	**35 923.7**	*16.0*	*39.3*	*7.7*	*0.6*	*0.7*	*26.7*	*4.8*	*4.3*
Aug	5 899.9	13 604.2	2 769.9	367.1	367.3	9 375.1	1 537.5	1 520.4	**35 441.4**	*16.6*	*38.4*	*7.8*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*26.5*	*4.3*	*4.3*
Sep[2]	5 599.8	14 895.1	2 777.1	1 219.4	779.3	9 567.5	852.5	1 389.0	**37 079.6**	*15.1*	*40.2*	*7.5*	*3.3*	*2.1*	*25.8*	*2.3*	*3.7*
Oct	5 418.0	14 047.9	2 785.9	1 155.7	696.1	10 423.3	804.6	1 393.3	**36 724.8**	*14.8*	*38.3*	*7.6*	*3.1*	*1.9*	*28.4*	*2.2*	*3.8*
Nov	5 611.5	14 352.4	2 783.8	948.8	966.0	10 936.6	353.9	1 430.3	**37 383.3**	*15.0*	*38.4*	*7.4*	*2.5*	*2.6*	*29.3*	*0.9*	*3.8*
Dec	5 703.3	14 841.7	2 813.6	1 060.6	829.9	9 496.5	1 767.1	1 103.9	**37 616.6**	*15.2*	*39.5*	*7.5*	*2.8*	*2.2*	*25.2*	*4.7*	*2.9*
2010 Jan	5 716.6	14 580.8	2 742.1	970.9	1 001.6	9 002.0	2 341.0	1 245.9	**37 600.8**	*15.2*	*38.8*	*7.3*	*2.6*	*2.7*	*23.9*	*6.2*	*3.3*
Feb	6 107.3	14 408.3	2 773.5	1 353.6	822.0	9 141.6	1 230.9	1 533.4	**37 370.7**	*16.3*	*38.6*	*7.4*	*3.6*	*2.2*	*24.5*	*3.3*	*4.1*
Mar	6 357.5	14 069.7	2 782.7	826.2	1 175.0	9 601.5	1 134.1	1 204.1	**37 150.7**	*17.1*	*37.9*	*7.5*	*2.2*	*3.2*	*25.8*	*3.1*	*3.2*
Apr	6 473.3	14 760.1	2 765.3	934.5	1 257.6	9 775.6	1 053.7	981.3	**38 001.4**	*17.0*	*38.8*	*7.3*	*2.5*	*3.3*	*25.7*	*2.8*	*2.6*
May	5 587.0	14 437.4	2 759.7	1 390.2	1 294.0	10 951.5	916.6	764.9	**38 101.4**	*14.7*	*37.9*	*7.2*	*3.6*	*3.4*	*28.7*	*2.4*	*2.0*
Jun	6 020.1	14 366.6	2 792.2	941.7	1 170.9	11 194.3	1 195.1	803.7	**38 484.6**	*15.6*	*37.3*	*7.3*	*2.4*	*3.0*	*29.1*	*3.1*	*2.1*
Jul	5 792.7	13 754.8	2 798.7	1 240.9	1 483.8	11 773.1	718.7	741.3	**38 304.0**	*15.1*	*35.9*	*7.3*	*3.2*	*3.9*	*30.7*	*1.9*	*1.9*
Aug	5 586.8	14 985.2	2 802.7	1 637.5	1 206.7	12 332.7	788.3	744.1	**40 084.1**	*13.9*	*37.4*	*7.0*	*4.1*	*3.0*	*30.8*	*2.0*	*1.9*
Sep[2]	6 101.7	14 280.0	2 809.9	1 962.8	1 346.4	12 104.8	638.1	671.9	**39 915.5**	*15.3*	*35.8*	*7.0*	*4.9*	*3.4*	*30.3*	*1.6*	*1.7*
Oct	6 636.6	14 355.5	2 838.3	1 289.5	1 277.7	12 844.5	623.9	737.3	**40 603.2**	*16.3*	*35.4*	*7.0*	*3.2*	*3.1*	*31.6*	*1.5*	*1.8*
Nov	6 761.9	13 830.9	2 845.6	1 972.1	1 269.2	13 170.9	789.6	602.5	**41 242.7**	*16.4*	*33.5*	*6.9*	*4.8*	*3.1*	*31.9*	*1.9*	*1.5*
Dec	6 776.9	14 052.6	2 840.2	2 579.2	1 620.5	11 503.8	642.3	407.3	**40 422.8**	*16.8*	*34.8*	*7.0*	*6.4*	*4.0*	*28.5*	*1.6*	*1.0*

1.Effective April 2004, data for commercial banks include Investec Bank, following its takeover by Stanbic Bank.

2.Effective September 2009, data for commercial banks include African Banking Corporation (ABC) following its change of operations from a merchant

Source: Commercial Banks

TABLE 2.9.9: RATES OF EXCHANGE OF THE PULA

		A. Value of the Pula							B. Exchange Rate Indices (September 2006 = 100)						
End of		SA rand	US dollar	Pound sterling	Euro	Japanese yen	SDR	Zimbabwe dollar2	S.A. Rand	U.S. Dollar	Pound Sterling	Euro	Japanese Yen	S D R	Zimbabwe Dollar
1998		1.3177	0.2243	0.1347	0.1923	25.45	0.1595	8.3888	84.1	93.8	103.7	97.3	70.8	94.8	177.8
1999		1.3292	0.2159	0.1336	0.2142	22.11	0.1573	8.1919	90.0	95.3	109.6	115.5	67.4	99.9	120.0
2000		1.4106	0.1865	0.1250	0.2008	21.39	0.1431	10.2740	96.9	86.4	108.1	114.6	70.9	96.4	105.2
2001		1.7188	0.1432	0.0987	0.1617	18.80	0.1143	7.9389	119.4	69.1	89.7	95.7	66.8	79.7	40.6
2002		1.5801	0.1829	0.1140	0.1745	21.68	0.1356	10.1405	107.8	95.1	111.2	111.5	85.3	102.4	19.1
2003		1.4875	0.2251	0.1265	0.1791	24.06	0.1536	180.0642	107.7	122.2	127.7	119.4	101.0	121.3	51.7
2004		1.3233	0.2336	0.1211	0.1714	23.96	0.1527	...	99.9	132.4	127.3	120.3	108.3	126.6	60.7
2005		1.1511	0.1814	0.1050	0.1527	21.27	0.1267	...	93.4	110.7	120.3	116.8	107.2	114.2	-
2006	Dec	1.1565	0.1658	0.0844	0.1259	19.71	0.1102	...	96.2	107.1	100.5	102.5	107.4	104.7	-
2007	Mar	1.1649	0.1599	0.0814	0.1199	18.82	0.1057	...	96.9	103.2	97.3	98.3	104.2	100.8	-
	Jun	1.1432	0.1612	0.0805	0.1199	19.88	0.1065	...	94.9	105.1	97.7	99.8	114.3	103.1	-
	Sep	1.1362	0.1651	0.0817	0.1165	19.03	0.1062	...	94.3	109.7	100.6	98.9	110.4	104.6	-
	Dec	1.1318	0.1665	0.0833	0.1129	18.63	0.1053	...	93.4	111.8	103.1	96.4	109.1	104.6	-
2008	Mar	1.2269	0.1512	0.0760	0.0958	15.08	0.0920	...	101.5	103.1	98.4	83.3	90.7	93.1	-
	Jun	1.2039	0.1524	0.0764	0.0965	16.10	0.0933	...	102.0	108.3	103.7	88.3	103.8	99.1	-
	Sep	1.1897	0.1462	0.0802	0.1012	15.54	0.0936	...	99.6	105.6	109.3	94.6	100.7	101.0	-
	Dec	1.2455	0.1330	0.0921	0.0944	12.00	0.0861	...	106.8	101.4	128.3	90.2	79.5	96.6	-
2009	Jan	1.2639	0.1255	0.0880	0.0972	11.22	0.0839	...	108.6	95.4	123.7	93.5	74.7	94.3	-
	Feb	1.2455	0.1256	0.0879	0.0987	12.28	0.0854	...	106.4	95.8	122.8	94.8	81.7	96.1	-
	Mar	1.2355	0.1281	0.0896	0.0967	12.58	0.0859	...	105.2	98.0	126.0	93.4	84.8	97.1	-
	Apr	1.1749	0.1382	0.0932	0.1037	13.46	0.0921	...	99.1	106.0	131.6	100.4	92.8	104.7	-
	May	1.1558	0.1446	0.0902	0.1033	13.99	0.0939	...	96.8	110.2	127.0	100.3	96.3	106.5	-
	Jun	1.1442	0.1473	0.0880	0.1041	14.10	0.0947	...	97.0	113.6	125.4	102.0	99.1	108.6	-
	Jul	1.1404	0.1470	0.0888	0.1040	14.00	0.0946	...	95.8	114.6	127.7	104.1	98.4	109.9	-
	Aug	1.1429	0.1463	0.0903	0.1026	13.58	0.0937	...	96.2	114.3	129.9	102.7	96.1	109.1	-
	Sep	1.1212	0.1514	0.0952	0.1036	13.63	0.0959	...	94.7	118.5	137.2	103.8	96.6	111.8	-
	Oct	1.1423	0.1475	0.0892	0.0995	13.41	0.0927	...	96.9	115.7	128.5	99.4	95.0	108.0	-
	Nov	1.1230	0.1523	0.0921	0.1012	13.14	0.0945	...	95.1	119.5	132.7	101.1	92.6	110.1	-
	Dec	1.1086	0.1499	0.0932	0.1043	13.85	0.0957	...	94.6	117.7	133.6	104.5	98.9	111.8	-
2010	Jan	1.1166	0.1463	0.0907	0.1050	13.15	0.0942	...	95.9	115.1	130.7	106.0	94.2	110.4	-
	Feb	1.1148	0.1439	0.0941	0.1059	12.86	0.0938	...	95.6	114.1	135.4	107.0	91.8	110.4	-
	Mar	1.0847	0.1472	0.0977	0.1097	13.72	0.0971	...	93.1	116.5	140.7	110.6	99.0	114.3	-
	Apr	1.0791	0.1470	0.0956	0.1108	13.82	0.0973	...	93.0	118.2	139.5	113.2	103.3	116.4	-
	May	1.0805	0.1419	0.0979	0.1153	12.99	0.0966	...	93.3	114.3	143.9	118.7	97.3	116.1	-
	Jun	1.0821	0.1416	0.0942	0.1158	12.54	0.0959	...	94.8	116.3	140.1	120.6	95.6	117.0	-
	Jul	1.0773	0.1462	0.0936	0.1118	12.64	0.0961	...	93.5	120.6	139.9	117.8	96.0	117.9	-
	Aug	1.0711	0.1453	0.0942	0.1150	12.22	0.0963	...	92.9	119.8	140.2	120.9	93.1	118.1	-
	Sep	1.0566	0.1518	0.0958	0.1117	12.70	0.0978	...	92.5	125.7	143.4	117.7	96.9	120.3	-
	Oct	1.0630	0.1517	0.0952	0.1093	12.23	0.0964	...	93.4	125.9	142.4	114.8	92.6	118.5	-
	Nov	1.0564	0.1480	0.0951	0.1128	12.44	0.0968	...	92.5	122.9	142.1	118.5	93.8	119.0	-
	Dec	1.0265	0.1553	0.1004	0.1162	12.64	0.1005	...	90.9	129.1	149.0	122.4	96.9	123.7	-

Note: S.A. Rand is calculated using South African Headline Inflation.

1. The Deutsche mark and the French franc were replaced by the euro as of January 2002.

2. Up to May 1997, the Zimbabwe dollar/Pula rate was sourced from the Reserve Bank of Zimbabwe. From June 1997 to January 2004, it was calculated from the BoB cross rates. From February 2004, the Bank of Botswana discontinued publishing the Zimbabwe dollar/Pula exchange rate.

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.10.1: LIVESTOCK POPULATION (Number '000)

	1990	1993	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	*2005	2006	2007	2008
Cattle	2,696	1,821	2,530	2,249	2,212	2,345	2,581	2,099	2,468	3,060	2,028	2,155	238	2,071	1,797	2,222
Goats	2,092	1,838	2,624	2,205	2,615	2,199	1,916	1,576	1,887	1,683	1,355	1,550	39	1,630	1,642	1,880
Sheep	317	250	337	349	409	393	369	256	306	273	405	244	18	229	253	303

TABLE 2.10.2: CROP STATISTICS

	1990	1993	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	*2005	2006	2007	2008
A. Area Planted ('000 Hectares)																
Sorghum	206	144	166	191	158	67	117	106	23	73	25	61	10	64	33	73
Maize	80	85	86	134	118	90	123	123	48	102	38	64	1	78	41	89
Millet	12	15	11	11	11	9	8	5	3	3	3	7	1	7	6	11
Beans/Pulses	20	27	26	36	77	32	38	35	15	30	11	16	1	23	19	30
Sunflower	1	3	4	0	1	3	7	1	1	3	0	3	4	3	2	11
Groundnuts	2	2	1	2	5	11	3	4	1	2	0	1	-	1	3	3
Other Crops	3	2	4	5	4	3	41	3	3	5	3	6	1	0		
Total	324	278	298	379	374	215	337	277	94	218	80	158	17	176	110	217
B. Area Harvested ('000 Hectares)																
Sorghum	153	72	106	164	68	30	49	53	13	37	19	51	10	52	10	43
Maize	41	23	20	100	79	26	34	78	25	41	8	43	1	60	8	49
Millet	9	11	7	9	8	5	5	3	2	0	1	6	0	6	2	8
Beans/Pulses	12	9	10	25	34	13	11	22	8	11	3	8	1	16	4	14
Sunflower	1	1	1	0	1	2	6	1	1	3	2	3	4	3	2	8
Groundnuts	1	1	1	1	4	9	1	2	1	1	0	1	-	1	0	1
Other Crops	1	1	3	2	1	1	13	2	0	2	1	3	1	0		
Total	218	118	148	303	195	86	119	161	50	95	34	115	17	138	26	123
C. Production ('000 Tonnes)																
Sorghum	38	17	114	59	13	4	7	13	2	16	24	12	1	42	12	24
Maize	12	4	19	25	23	2	4	20	5	16	2	8	0	15	2	9
Millet	2	2	19	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	1	2
Beans/Pulses	2	1	10	4	4	1	1	4	1	2	0	2	0	5	1	2
Sunflower	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	2	1	1	0	2	3	8
Groundnuts	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	-	1	0	0
Other Crops	55	0	12	8	10	7	5	3	9	8	15	52	0	0		
Total	109	24	176	99	52	16	21	41	18	45	42	78	2	68	19	45
D. Average Yield Based on Area Harvested (Kg/Hectare)																
Sorghum	250	228	1,071	361	196	126	137	238	118	422	1,223	273	82	795	1,174	551
Maize	293	182	948	246	285	91	111	257	199	399	214	174	161	251	256	184
Millet	189	147	2,770	279	78	111	177	156	276	122	81	420	0	538	228	214
Beans/Pulses	167	76	1,018	156	130	3	124	187	155	178	165	263	397	314	215	165
Sunflower	240	246	960	135	349	544	480	279	204	684	473	171	110	600	1,651	966
Groundnuts	540	172	950	383	248	13	210	301	279	219	306	483	-	570	256	168
Other Crops	54,680	700	4,020	3,747	8,299	7,230	391	2,067	17,136	3,171	26,297	19	0	0		
Total	502	150	1,181	327	269	182	177	256	355	469	1,235	678	103	493	731	366

Note: These figures are updated and calculated based on published reports
1991, 1992 and 1994 figures are not available.
Figures for 2001 are for traditional sector only
Figures for 2005 are for commercial sector only
0-figures too small to be rounded to '000
Source: Agricultural Statistics Unit, Central Statistics Office, MFDP.

TABLE 2.11.1: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD BY DISPOSABLE CASH INCOME, STRATA AND SEX OF HEAD

Pula per month	National				Cities/Towns				Urban Villages				Rural Areas			
	Cum	Total	Male	Female	cum	Total	Male	Female	Cum	Total	Male	Female	Cum	Total	Male	Female
<100	8.7	8.7	8.8	8.7	2	2	1.8	2.3	4.1	4.1	2.4	5.6	16.7	16.7	18.3	14.9
100-200	16.9	8.2	6.2	10.6	3.3	1.3	0.7	2.1	9.6	5.5	3.3	7.6	31.6	14.9	12.2	17.9
200-300	23.8	6.9	6.1	7.9	5	1.7	0.7	3.2	14.5	5	3.9	5.9	43.4	11.8	11.5	12.3
300-400	30.9	7	6.1	8.1	7.4	2.4	1.5	3.8	21.1	6.6	4.4	8.5	53.9	10.4	10.7	10.2
400-500	36.6	5.7	5.2	6.4	12.3	4.9	4	6.2	26.4	5.3	5.3	5.3	60.5	6.7	6	7.4
500-750	47.5	10.9	9.9	12	22.3	10	8.7	12.1	37.5	11.1	9.5	12.5	71.8	11.3	11	11.6
750-1000	55	7.5	6.7	8.4	31.5	9.2	9	9.6	46.8	9.3	7.1	11.3	76.7	5	4.8	5.2
1000-1500	64.6	9.7	9.8	9.5	44.9	13.4	13.1	13.7	58.2	11.4	11.5	11.3	82.7	5.9	6.3	5.4
1500-2000	71.1	6.5	7.1	5.8	53.4	8.6	9	7.8	65.8	7.5	9.8	5.4	87	4.4	4	4.9
2000-3000	79.8	8.6	9.2	8	64.8	11.4	11.3	11.5	77.2	11.4	14	9.1	91.8	4.7	4.5	5.1
3000-4000	85.4	5.6	6.1	4.9	73	8.2	8.5	7.7	84.2	7	8.1	6	94.6	2.8	3.1	2.4
4000-6000	91.6	6.2	7.4	4.8	82.4	9.4	9.7	9	91.8	7.6	10	5.4	97.5	3	4	1.8
6000-8000	94.5	3	3.5	2.4	87.9	5.5	5.6	5.4	94.9	3.1	3.2	3.1	98.7	1.2	2	0.2
8000-10000	96.5	1.9	2.7	1	91.6	3.6	5.1	1.5	97.2	2.3	3.1	1.5	99.2	0.5	0.7	0.3
10000-15000	98.6	2.1	2.9	1.2	96.2	4.6	5.8	2.8	99.2	2	3	1	99.8	0.6	0.6	0.5
15000-20000	99.3	0.7	1.1	0.3	98	1.8	2.5	0.6	99.7	0.6	0.9	0.3	100	0.2	0.3	0
20000+	100	0.7	1.1	0.2	100	2	3	0.6	100	0.3	0.4	0.1	100	0	0.1	0
Total		100	100	100		100	100	100		100	100	100		100	100	100
Total number		394,272	211,403	182,869		109,556	65,730	43,826		121,321	57,880	63,440		163,395	87,793	75,602
mean		2,126.62	2,604.99	1,573.59		3,782.24	4,507.20	2,694.96		2,181.43	2,673.01	1,732.93		975.83	1,136.00	789.84
L10		112.6	115	109		450	550	360		200	300.5	151		29	20	45.14
L25		302	350	262.5		800	975	625		463.8	635	351		151	151	151
Median		806	1,019.20	668.5		1,790.19	2,100.00	550		1,136.00	1,610.00	830.25		341.67	351	321.79
L75		2,368.68	2,947.45	1,802.52		4,380.00	5,339.00	2,694.96		2,688.56	3,370.00	2,100.00		900	1,014.96	801
L90		5,411.50	6,733.30	3,964.00		9,000.00	11,020.50	6,277.00		5,289.00	6,171.70	4,386.97		2,591.65	3,286.07	2,015.00

Source:Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES)

Definitions:

L10: 10% of households have incomes below L10

L25 : 25% of households have incomes below L25

median : 50% of households have incomes below (and above) the median

L75 : 75% of households have incomes below L75

L90 : 90% of households have incomes below L90

cum: cummulative

TABLE 2.11.2 HIES 2002/03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD BY DISPOSABLE INCOME, STRATA AND SEX OF HEAD

	National				Cities/Towns				Urban Villages				Rural Areas			
Pula per month	**Cum**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**cum**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Cum**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Cum**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**
<100	2	2	2.3	1.7	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.4	2.1	2.7	2.7	3.8	1.4
100-200	4.9	2.8	2.6	3.1	2.3	1	0.8	1.3	3.7	2	1.2	2.7	7.4	4.7	4.8	4.5
200-300	9.1	4.3	3.4	5.3	3.5	1.2	0.7	1.9	7.6	3.9	3	4.7	14	6.6	5.7	7.7
300-400	14.7	5.6	4.2	7.2	5.6	2.1	1	3.8	12.7	5.1	3.2	6.9	22.3	8.3	7.3	9.4
400-500	21.2	6.5	6	7.1	9.7	4.1	3.1	5.6	18.3	5.6	5.4	5.8	31	8.7	8.5	9
500-750	34.9	13.8	13.1	14.6	19.5	9.8	8.6	11.5	28.5	10.2	8.9	11.3	50.1	19.2	19.2	19.1
750-1000	45.8	10.8	9.4	12.5	28.2	8.7	8.2	9.5	39.1	10.6	7.9	13	62.6	12.5	11.3	13.8
1000-1500	59.3	13.5	12.4	14.8	41.9	13.8	13.1	14.8	52.6	13.5	10.7	16.1	75.9	13.3	13	13.8
1500-2000	67.8	8.5	9.2	7.6	51	9.1	9.3	8.9	62.1	9.6	11.2	8.1	83.2	7.3	7.9	6.6
2000-3000	77.3	9.5	10	9	63.1	12.1	12.1	12	74.2	12.1	15	9.4	89.2	6	5.2	6.9
3000-4000	84	6.7	7.2	6.2	71.6	8.5	9.1	7.7	82.6	8.4	9.7	7.3	93.4	4.3	4.2	4.4
4000-6000	90.5	6.5	7.7	5	81.2	9.6	9.8	9.3	90.6	8	10.1	6.1	96.7	3.2	4.6	1.6
6000-8000	94.1	3.6	4	3.1	87.3	6.1	6.1	6	94.6	4	4.3	3.6	98.3	1.7	2.3	0.9
8000-10000	96.2	2.1	2.8	1.2	91.1	3.8	5	2	97.1	2.5	3.6	1.5	98.9	0.6	0.7	0.5
10000-15000	99.2	3.1	4.3	1.6	97.8	6.7	8.8	3.6	99.6	2.5	3.6	1.4	100	1	1.5	0.5
15000+	100	0.8	1.3	0.2	100	2.2	3.2	0.6	100	0.4	0.8	0.1	100	0	0.1	0
Total		100	100	100		100	100	100		100	100	100		100	100	100
Total number		394,272	211,403	182,869		109,556	65,730	43,826		121,321	57,880	63,440		163,395	87,793	75,602
mean		2,424.61	2,918.14	1,854.08		3,961.11	4,693.87	2,862.14		2,445.44	2,974.10	1,963.12		1,378.93	1,551.78	1,178.22
L10		358.12	409.28	319.91		504.49	600	420.08		346.95	412.88	301.79		240.12	220.7	251.76
L25		648.15	733.45	560.56		899.14	1,047.75	721.22		650.84	775.06	556.4		417.36	418.25	415.61
Median		1,344.10	1,639.05	1,083.59		1,949.49	2,297.00	1,500.83		1,333.88	1,814.45	1,056.47		743.38	753.53	730.52
L75		3,258.54	3,960.83	2,501.10		4,653.83	5,707.11	3,472.70		2,972.85	3,515.24	2,320.27		1,422.82	1,557.69	1,300.00
L90		7,029.95	8,779.59	5,112.16		9,634.76	11,690.20	6,814.66		5,520.20	6,633.42	4,634.28		3,105.41	3,585.59	2,591.52

Definitions:

L10: 10% of households have incomes below L10

L25 : 25% of households have incomes below L25

median : 50% of households have incomes below (and above) the median

L75 : 75% of households have incomes below L75

L90 : 90% of households have incomes below L90

cum: cummulative

TABLE 2.11.3: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE(DISAGGREGATED BY SUB GROUP) BY TYPE OF INCOME GROUP AND STRATUM(2002/3)

	Low Income	Medium Income (L)	Medium Income (H)	High Income					
	0-1500	1500-4000	4000-8000	8000+	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
Percentage of Households	**38.43**	**29.22**	**16.52**	**15.84**	**100**			**100**	
					27.79	**30.77**	**41.44**	**100**	
Cereals	114.42	144.68	177.13	201.93	147.48	157.08	103.54	132.23	48.13
Meat	63.69	101.02	153.03	192.9	109.82	81.09	25.85	66.18	30.14
Fish	3.55	4.4	5.91	18.93	6.62	4.6	1.9	4.04	1.26
Dairy Products	34.08	57.33	88.66	128.64	64.86	54.24	24.27	44.77	17.88
Edible Fats and Oils	17.26	23.38	32.59	41.28	25.39	22.03	10.91	18.35	5.23
Fruit	8.43	21.23	34.47	55.79	23.97	15.83	5.42	13.78	5.3
Vegetables, Pulses and Tubers	40.77	58.65	78.93	128.54	66.2	46.94	17.04	39.9	11.63
Sugar, Jam, Honey etc	18.69	23.48	29.8	44.5	26.01	28.14	28.64	27.76	16.85
Food Drinks	7.71	11.46	15.08	25.44	12.83	13.25	12.84	12.96	6.18
Other Food	40.35	68.55	116.39	187.23	84.41	52.43	20.65	48.15	11.64
Total food	376.73	579.03	833.96	1194.75	640.89	523.18	271.42	451.55	154.25
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	27.77	64.85	101.98	169.57	73.31	47.55	20.35	43.44	15.1
Alcoholic Drinks	136.52	254.95	331.42	429.51	249.71	168.7	135.11	177.29	70.71
Cigarettes and Tobacco	5.36	6.06	8.8	12.26	7.23	5.62	5.25	5.91	17.67
Total Drink and Tobacco	141.89	261.01	340.23	441.78	256.94	174.32	140.36	183.2	103.48
Total food, drink and tobacco	546.39	904.88	1276.17	1806.09	971.15	745.05	432.12	678.19	257.73
Men's Clothing	34.88	68.3	120.89	207.63	86.21	64.12	19.09	51.59	7.26
Ladies Clothing	12.47	24.87	67.12	99.67	38.93	27.49	8.63	22.85	11.06
Children's Clothing	12.73	19.62	25.83	40.87	21.36	20.46	4.67	14.17	10.04
Other clothes etc	27.36	59.77	85.91	100.82	58.13	55.57	14.08	39.09	5.96
Footwear	28.44	59.5	73.43	105.5	57.15	55.73	14.33	38.97	15.61
Total clothing and footwear	90.68	187.57	280.23	413.95	201.49	175.42	47.5	129.65	49.93
Recurrent Housing Costs	120.19	208.46	405.5	825.67	304.82	106.38	17.54	124.7	57.8
Maintenance and Repair Costs	10.16	48.56	77.31	232.48	67.68	84.36	18.98	52.63	15.16
Utilities and fuel	35.73	92.07	190.12	346.27	126.87	72.98	16.95	64.73	23.56
Capital Housing Costs	0.13	5.45	19.19	21.85	8.27	1.91	1.68	3.58	7.68
Total housing costs	166.27	354.55	692.11	1426.27	507.66	265.62	55.14	245.65	104.2

TABLE 2.11.3: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE(DISAGGREGATED BY SUB GROUP) BY TYPE OF INCOME GROUP AND STRATUM (2002/3) (CONT'D)

	Low Income	Medium Income (L)	Medium Income (H)	High Income					
	0-1500	1500-4000	4000-8000	8000+	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
Percentage of Households	**38.43**	**29.22**	**16.52**	**15.84**				**100**	
					27.79	**30.77**	**41.44**	**100**	
Furniture	39.5	88.41	122.19	105.67	77.93	74.08	18.39	52.07	32.02
Floor Covering, Textiles	4.4	17.37	36.79	55.2	21.58	16.98	6.36	13.86	7.34
Household Appliances	10.81	27.01	42.76	107.31	36.1	25.46	8.07	21.21	12.2
Household Non-Durables	23.34	30.42	46.22	94.05	40.38	28.05	14.54	25.88	12.4
Other Household operations	6.96	35.96	99.55	412.77	94.99	29.72	9.92	39.65	16.83
Total household goods and services	85.01	199.17	347.86	775.02	271.05	174.28	57.29	152.68	80.79
Total Medical/Healthcare	9.78	30.11	46.86	273.24	63.56	50.36	15.25	39.48	28.01
Personal Transport Equipment	0.36	1.77	22.86	48.4	12.09	8.68	0.64	6.3	57.56
Personal Transport Operation	49.87	157.39	847.35	1414.15	429.04	256.27	104.03	241.19	39.97
Purchased transport	36.91	55.39	85.02	134.58	65.72	33.46	43.84	46.73	13.56
Communications	30.65	78.58	164.81	365.2	119.79	63.38	18.2	60.33	10.03
Total transport and communications	117.78	293.13	1120.03	1962.32	626.64	361.8	166.72	354.54	121.12
T.V., Radio, Video etc	10.14	33.3	57.76	121.83	42.46	22.6	4.79	20.74	10.47
Photographic, Optical Equipment	0.41	0.51	0.84	8.79	1.84	0.76	0.36	0.89	0.45
Recreation/Goods and Services	2.4	16.25	64.55	218.81	50.98	14.67	8.14	22.06	5.34
Education	13.55	77.59	165.58	532.19	139.5	68.97	12.23	65.05	35.64
Newspapers, Books and Stationary	1.43	5.57	10.69	38.65	10.06	3.04	0.59	3.98	..
Hobbies	0	17.06	2.06	12.14	7.25	0.8	4.32	4.05	..
Pets, Pet Food	0.14	0.84	2.56	23.61	4.46	1.66	0.41	1.92	..
Total Rec., ent., education	30.73	159.42	317.63	994.44	268.32	130.47	38.68	130.74	51.9
Personal Care	15.3	27.55	43.4	69.65	32.13	23.95	8.08	19.65	10.58
Miscellaneous Goods and Services	18.55	162.36	566.04	1307.61	355.12	201.22	66.12	188	11.85
Total miscellaneous	35.49	197.79	627.42	1407.8	397.99	229.32	75.73	212.54	22.43
Total cons. Expenditure	1054.37	2261.77	4606.33	8889.57	3234.55	2084.78	868.08	1900.04	716.12

TABLE 2.11.4: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE EXPRESSED AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (2002/3)

	Low Income	Medium Income (L)	Medium Income (H)	High Income					
	0-1500	1500-4000	4000-8000	8000+	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
Percentage of Households	**38.43**	**29.22**	**16.52**	**15.84**	**100**				
					27.79	**30.77**	**41.44**	**100**	
Cereals	10.85	6.4	3.85	2.27	4.56	7.53	11.93	6.96	6.72
Meat	6.04	4.47	3.32	2.17	3.4	3.89	2.98	3.48	4.21
Fish	0.34	0.19	0.13	0.21	0.2	0.22	0.22	0.21	0.18
Dairy Products	3.23	2.53	1.92	1.45	2.01	2.6	2.8	2.36	2.5
Edible Fats and Oils	1.64	1.03	0.71	0.46	0.78	1.06	1.26	0.97	0.73
Fruit	0.8	0.94	0.75	0.63	0.74	0.76	0.62	0.73	0.74
Vegetables, Pulses and Tubers	3.87	2.59	1.71	1.45	2.05	2.25	1.96	2.1	1.62
Sugar, Jam, Honey etc	1.77	1.04	0.65	0.5	0.8	1.35	3.3	1.46	2.35
Food Drinks	0.73	0.51	0.33	0.29	0.4	0.64	1.48	0.68	0.86
Other Food	3.83	3.03	2.53	2.11	2.61	2.52	2.38	2.53	1.63
Total food	35.73	25.6	18.1	13.44	19.81	25.1	31.27	23.77	21.54
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	2.63	2.87	2.21	1.91	2.27	2.28	2.34	2.29	2.11
Alcoholic Drinks	12.95	11.27	7.19	4.83	7.72	8.09	15.56	9.33	9.87
Cigarettes and Tobacco	0.51	0.27	0.19	0.14	0.22	0.27	0.6	0.31	2.47
Total Drink and Tobacco	13.46	11.54	7.39	4.97	7.94	8.36	16.17	9.64	14.45
Total food, drink and tobacco	51.82	40.01	27.7	20.32	30.02	35.74	49.78	35.69	35.99
Men's Clothing	3.31	3.02	2.62	2.34	2.67	3.08	2.2	2.72	1.01
Ladies Clothing	1.18	1.1	1.46	1.12	1.2	1.32	0.99	1.2	1.54
Children's Clothing	1.21	0.87	0.56	0.46	0.66	0.98	0.54	0.75	1.4
Other clothes etc	2.59	2.64	1.87	1.13	1.8	2.67	1.62	2.06	0.83
Footwear	2.7	2.63	1.59	1.19	1.77	2.67	1.65	2.05	2.18
Total clothing and footwear	8.6	8.29	6.08	4.66	6.23	8.41	5.47	6.82	6.97
Recurrent Housing Costs	11.4	9.22	8.8	9.29	9.42	5.1	2.02	6.56	8.07
Maintenance and Repair Costs	0.96	2.15	1.68	2.62	2.09	4.05	2.19	2.77	2.12
Utilities and fuel	3.39	4.07	4.13	3.9	3.92	3.5	1.95	3.41	3.29
Capital Housing Costs	0.01	0.24	0.42	0.25	0.26	0.09	0.19	0.19	1.07
Total housing costs	15.77	15.68	15.03	16.04	15.69	12.74	6.35	12.93	14.55

TABLE 2.11.4: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE EXPRESSED AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (2002/3) (Cont'd)

	Low Income	Medium Income (L)	Medium Income (H)	High Income					
	0-1500	1500-4000	4000-8000	8000+	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
Percentage of Households	**38.43**	**29.22**	**16.52**	**15.84**				100	
					27.79	**30.77**	**41.44**	**100**	
Furniture	3.75	3.91	2.65	1.19	2.41	3.55	2.12	2.74	4.47
Floor Covering, Textiles	0.42	0.77	0.8	0.62	0.67	0.81	0.73	0.73	1.02
Household Appliances	1.03	1.19	0.93	1.21	1.12	1.22	0.93	1.12	1.7
Household Non-Durables	2.21	1.34	1	1.06	1.25	1.35	1.68	1.36	1.73
Other Household operations	0.66	1.59	2.16	4.64	2.94	1.43	1.14	2.09	2.35
Total household goods and services	8.06	8.81	7.55	8.72	8.38	8.36	6.6	8.04	11.28
Total Medical/Healthcare	0.93	1.33	1.02	3.07	1.97	2.42	1.76	2.08	3.91
Personal Transport Equipment	0.03	0.08	0.5	0.54	0.37	0.42	0.07	0.33	8.04
Personal Transport Operation	4.73	6.96	18.4	15.91	13.26	12.29	11.98	12.69	5.58
Purchased transport	3.5	2.45	1.85	1.51	2.03	1.61	5.05	2.46	1.89
Communications	2.91	3.47	3.58	4.11	3.7	3.04	2.1	3.18	1.4
Total transport and communications	11.17	12.96	24.32	22.07	19.37	17.35	19.21	18.66	16.91
T.V., Radio, Video etc	0.96	1.47	1.25	1.37	1.31	1.08	0.55	1.09	1.46
Photographic, Optical Equipment	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.1	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06
Recreation/Goods and Services	0.23	0.72	1.4	2.46	1.58	0.7	0.94	1.16	0.75
Education	1.28	3.43	3.59	5.99	4.31	3.31	1.41	3.42	4.98
Newspapers, Books and Stationary	0.14	0.25	0.23	0.43	0.31	0.15	0.07	0.21	..
Hobbies	0	0.75	0.04	0.14	0.22	0.04	0.5	0.21	..
Pets, Pet Food	0.01	0.04	0.06	0.27	0.14	0.08	0.05	0.1	..
Total Rec., ent., education	2.91	7.05	6.9	11.19	8.3	6.26	4.46	6.88	7.25
Personal Care	1.45	1.22	0.94	0.78	0.99	1.15	0.93	1.03	1.48
Miscellaneous Goods and Services	1.76	7.18	12.29	14.71	10.98	9.65	7.62	9.89	1.65
Total miscellaneous	3.37	8.74	13.62	15.84	12.3	11	8.72	11.19	3.13
Total cons. Expenditure	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

TABLE 2.11.5: SUMMARY MEASURES OF INEQUALITY

	Disposable income				Disposable cash income			
	GINI	MEP	GINI	MEP	GINI	MEP	GINI	MEP
Stratum	**1993/94**		**2002/03**		**1993/94**		**2002/03**	
National	0.537	0.395	0.573	0.446	0.638	0.471	0.626	0.491
Cities/Towns	0.539	0.409	0.503	0.377	0.548	0.408	0.513	0.385
Urban Villages	0.451	0.329	0.523	0.410	0.552	0.405	0.552	0.435
Rural Areas	0.414	0.318	0.515	0.391	0.599	0.462	0.622	0.488

MEP stands for maximum equalisation percentage

TABLE 2.11.6: SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD AVERAGE MONTHLY CONSUMPTION (PULA)

	Cities/Towns	Urban village	Rural	National
Expenditure	3,236.50	2084.95	868.08	1900.63
Own produce consumed	9.07	53.70	162.10	86.23
Wages in kind	79.03	45.48	44.51	54.40
Gifts	65.29	109.79	134.67	107.74
Aid	6.10	18.77	39.52	23.85
School Meals	33.49	52.30	40.88	42.34
Total	3,429.48	2364.99	1289.76	2215.19

TABLE 2.12.1: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY LOCATION (September 1999 - September 2005)

Location	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
Gaborone	5,885	5,923	6,029	6,042	6,067	6,057	6,071	6,068	6,087	6,071	6,176	6,195	6,234	6203	6236
Francistown	1,452	1,461	1,485	1,468	1,462	1,450	1,440	1,436	1,436	1,428	1,478	1,475	1,472	1456	1485
Selebi-Phikwe	693	695	705	703	705	698	694	689	692	691	705	693	686	683	689
Lobatse	609	612	621	623	625	621	617	609	600	605	605	602	594	584	586
Kgatleng	551	551	549	555	557	560	564	543	543	547	551	544	542	516	514
Southern	958	970	961	971	970	969	972	971	953	953	961	945	938	920	925
South-East	388	387	393	396	401	398	406	401	402	409	417	412	411	401	405
Kweneng	1,007	1,008	1,011	1,028	1,028	1,014	1,024	995	992	1,003	1,014	1,006	1,000	968	979
Kgalagadi	301	304	301	302	298	308	309	302	324	334	334	328	325	321	316
Ghanzi	360	363	365	367	397	381	382	375	376	376	378	373	372	369	373
Mahalapye	708	708	699	704	695	705	703	698	698	702	699	689	684	655	665
Serowe	888	892	899	923	923	913	921	917	914	916	916	900	895	892	900
Mmadinare/Bobonong	424	426	429	433	435	419	419	417	412	409	412	405	402	396	394
Palapye	320	323	331	335	341	334	339	337	336	336	341	336	333	331	333
Orapa/Letlhakane	276	277	283	283	284	279	285	285	288	287	293	292	292	292	295
North-East	313	316	317	317	317	316	314	314	305	305	310	306	301	301	298
Maun/Ngamiland	771	778	803	821	823	811	816	808	811	810	811	807	803	795	801
Chobe/Kasane	191	192	197	198	199	201	201	200	194	193	196	196	193	188	194
Jwaneng	155	158	158	158	162	157	158	151	200	201	201	198	196	195	195
Sowa town	21	22	22	23	23	23	24	24	24	24	24	25	25	25	25
Unknown	77	77	77	75	75	77	77	76	76	75	75	75	75	75	75
Total	**16,348**	**16,443**	**16,635**	**16,725**	**16,787**	**16,691**	**16,736**	**16,616**	**16,663**	**16,675**	**16,897**	**16,802**	**16,773**	**16,566**	**16,683**

TABLE 2.12.2: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
(September 1999 - September 2005)

Economic Activity	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
Agriculture and Forestry	522	523	517	519	520	514	515	516	519	514	511	505	506
Fishing	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mining & Quarrying	44	44	43	58	59	59	61	61	61	63	63	63	63
Manufacturing	1,094	1,088	1,145	1,183	1,282	1,269	1,287	1,331	1,335	1,314	1,313	1,274	1,302
Electricity, Gas and Water	126	127	129	112	112	112	113	114	114	115	115	114	120
Construction	1,000	1,032	1,054	1,005	1,000	994	995	985	1,056	1,054	1,050	1,047	1,096
Wholesale & Retail Trade	5,654	5,663	5,639	5,555	5,546	5,520	5,565	5,560	5,606	5,556	5,539	5,451	5,817
Hotels and Restaurants	2,346	2,352	2,345	2,360	2,337	2,279	2,238	2,228	2,217	2,194	2,192	2,146	1,743
Transport, Storage & Communication	1,000	994	987	1,002	992	993	992	986	1,003	998	993	989	1,011
Financial Intermediaries	172	176	177	175	186	186	191	192	197	198	202	201	207
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	1,822	1,828	1,824	1,780	1,760	1,757	1,758	1,747	1,804	1,797	1,795	1,787	1,813
Public Administration	230	233	238	250	252	251	252	249	252	260	260	260	260
Education	1,244	1,286	1,291	1,304	1,308	1,303	1,307	1,316	1,328	1,329	1,332	1,325	1,329
Health & Social Work	169	170	172	167	167	165	162	160	167	169	172	172	174
Other Community and Personal Activities	1,184	1,181	1,197	1,192	1,186	1,185	1,198	1,201	1,209	1,212	1,207	1,203	1,213
Foreign Missions	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Total	**16,635**	**16,725**	**16,787**	**16,691**	**16,736**	**16,616**	**16,663**	**16,675**	**16,897**	**16,802**	**16,773**	**16,566**	**16,683**

TABLE 2.12.3: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND LOCATION AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005

Economic Activity	Gaborone	Francistown	Selebi-Phikwe	Lobatse	Kgatleng	Southern	South-East	Kweneng	Kgalagadi	Ghanzi	Mahalapye
Agriculture and Forestry	89	55	16	38	7	20	3	4	25	131	46
Fishing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mining & Quarrying	9	8	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1
Manufacturing	657	115	63	58	41	33	59	86	8	9	23
Electricity, Gas and Water	12	5	4	2	36	6	2	13	5	2	2
Construction	594	120	37	19	14	32	19	41	7	15	14
Wholesale & Retail Trade	1,682	512	231	197	182	379	137	347	125	79	302
Hotels and Restaurants	322	176	67	45	118	212	68	225	67	52	104
Transport, Storage & Communication	556	89	67	60	13	14	13	18	5	10	11
Financial Intermediaries	121	18	9	11	2	4	2	6	0	0	5
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	1,225	194	70	72	3	23	11	20	3	7	14
Public Administration	76	13	8	10	8	18	10	18	11	9	8
Education	139	47	32	26	56	138	50	136	48	35	82
Health & Social Work	71	21	5	10	6	5	3	6	2	4	5
Other Community and Personal Activities	622	83	71	36	30	34	24	48	14	16	38
Foreign Missions	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**6,203**	**1,456**	**683**	**584**	**516**	**920**	**401**	**968**	**321**	**369**	**655**

TABLE 2.12.3: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND LOCATION AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005 (Cont'd)

Economic Activity	Serowe	Mmadinare/ Bobonong	Palapye	Orapa/ Letlhakane	North-East	Maun/ Ngamiland	Chobe/ Kasane	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	Unknown	Total
Agriculture and Forestry	13	8	9	0	6	8	17	4	1	8	**508**
Fishing	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
Mining & Quarrying	0	0	1	25	0	1	1	10	1	0	**63**
Manufacturing	31	9	25	13	4	38	3	8	2	1	**1,286**
Electricity, Gas and Water	7	1	2	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	**114**
Construction	38	2	11	27	4	36	8	14	1	1	**1,054**
Wholesale & Retail Trade	365	192	152	98	108	277	62	63	6	16	**5,512**
Hotels and Restaurants	138	76	56	50	84	144	45	15	0	1	**2,065**
Transport, Storage & Communication	21	5	9	8	7	55	11	6	0	18	**996**
Financial Intermediaries	6	0	4	1	0	8	1	3	0	0	**201**
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	22	5	11	8	1	66	8	9	2	23	**1,797**
Public Administration	15	5	3	8	4	19	9	4	4	0	**260**
Education	185	79	22	35	72	107	17	13	3	3	**1,325**
Health & Social Work	8	2	6	2	1	10	2	3	0	0	**172**
Other Community and Personal Activities	50	10	22	17	4	30	9	41	3	2	**1,204**
Foreign Missions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**28**
Total	**900**	**394**	**333**	**295**	**298**	**801**	**194**	**195**	**25**	**75**	**16,586**

TABLE 2.12.4: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABILSHMENTS BY LOCATION AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005

	Number of Employees								
Location	**nil**	**1-4**	**5-29**	**30-49**	**50-99**	**100+**	**WP**	**Unknown**	**Total**
Gaborone	602	1,218	1,932	315	170	168	204	1,627	**6,236**
Francistown	104	430	608	67	51	30	63	132	**1,485**
Selebi-Phikwe	50	181	295	34	21	23	15	70	**689**
Lobatse	56	147	210	36	14	14	20	89	**586**
Kgatleng	21	198	141	16	8	5	57	68	**514**
Southern	34	378	325	40	17	8	58	65	**925**
South-East	20	134	157	23	9	13	15	34	**405**
Kweneng	47	400	342	46	17	8	38	81	**979**
Kgalagadi	17	114	93	10	3	3	20	56	**316**
Ghanzi	16	148	147	10	6	2	8	36	**373**
Mahalapye	32	284	224	38	11	5	28	43	**665**
Serowe	44	334	373	44	21	10	30	44	**900**
Mmadinare/Bobonong	12	183	133	33	4	1	11	17	**394**
Palapye	15	101	136	21	5	7	7	41	**333**
Orapa/Letlhakane	13	111	112	11	9	15	11	13	**295**
North-East	6	163	86	15	5	1	14	8	**298**
Maun/Ngamiland	57	183	383	68	29	13	18	50	**801**
Chobe/Kasane	6	48	107	12	5	5	2	9	**194**
Jwaneng	26	31	55	11	4	8	4	56	**195**
Sowa town	3	5	14	1	0	1	0	1	**25**
Unknown	7	16	6	2	1	2	4	37	**75**
Total	**1,188**	**4,807**	**5,879**	**853**	**410**	**342**	**627**	**2,577**	**16,683**

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.
Nil = no employees

TABLE 2.12.5: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY EMPLOYMENT SIZE (September 1999 - September 2005)

Number of Employees	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
nil	1,098	1,105	1,125	1,127	1,140	1,104	1,099	1,111	1,116	1,118	1,133	1,141	1,134	1,174	1,188
1-4	5,548	5,579	5,636	5,665	5,719	5,395	5,298	5,267	5,237	5,235	5,331	5,085	5,060	4,840	4,807
5-29	5,007	5,030	5,204	5,264	5,391	5,209	5,331	5,348	5,445	5,493	5,575	5,741	5,753	5,758	5,879
30-49	778	776	832	841	863	797	793	796	812	827	845	854	856	846	853
50-99	365	364	393	392	394	380	396	396	410	410	412	415	415	410	410
100+	283	285	306	315	327	299	303	299	310	317	322	336	336	337	342
WP only	709	710	714	716	717	686	664	650	638	638	651	615	612	606	627
Unknown	2,560	2,594	2,424	2,405	2,236	2,821	2,852	2,749	2,695	2,637	2,628	2,615	2,607	2,595	2,577
Total	**16,348**	**16,443**	**16,635**	**16,725**	**16,787**	**16,691**	**16,736**	**16,616**	**16,663**	**16,675**	**16,897**	**16,802**	**16,773**	**16,566**	**16,683**
Percentages															
nil	*6.7*	*6.7*	*6.8*	*6.7*	*6.8*	*6.6*	*6.6*	*6.7*	*6.7*	*6.7*	*6.7*	*6.8*	*6.8*	*7.1*	*7.1*
1-4	*33.9*	*33.9*	*33.9*	*33.9*	*34.1*	*32.3*	*31.7*	*31.7*	*31.4*	*31.4*	*31.5*	*30.3*	*30.2*	*29.2*	*28.8*
5-29	*30.6*	*30.6*	*31.3*	*31.5*	*32.1*	*31.2*	*31.9*	*32.2*	*32.7*	*32.9*	*33.0*	*34.2*	*34.3*	*34.8*	*35.2*
30-49	*4.8*	*4.7*	*5.0*	*5.0*	*5.1*	*4.8*	*4.7*	*4.8*	*4.9*	*5.0*	*5.0*	*5.1*	*5.1*	*5.1*	*5.1*
50-99	*2.2*	*2.2*	*2.4*	*2.3*	*2.3*	*2.3*	*2.4*	*2.4*	*2.5*	*2.5*	*2.4*	*2.5*	*2.5*	*2.5*	*2.5*
100+	*1.7*	*1.7*	*1.8*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*2.0*	*2.0*	*2.0*	*2.0*
WP only	*4.3*	*4.3*	*4.3*	*4.3*	*4.3*	*4.1*	*4.0*	*3.9*	*3.8*	*3.8*	*3.9*	*3.7*	*3.6*	*3.7*	*3.8*
Unknown	*15.7*	*15.8*	*14.6*	*14.4*	*13.3*	*16.9*	*17.0*	*16.5*	*16.2*	*15.8*	*15.6*	*15.6*	*15.5*	*15.7*	*15.4*
Total	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***

Notes:

The number of establishments with nil employment went down in December 1998. This was because a number of Syndicates which had been placed in this group were now moved to the 1-4 group. The assumption was that each syndicate has at least one employee. The number of establishments with nil employment went up again in March 1999 due to the addition of societies to the EER.

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.
Nil = no employees

TABLE 2.12.6: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005

	Number of Employees								
Economic Activity	**Nil**	**1-4**	**5-29**	**30-49**	**50-99**	**100+**	**WP**	**Unknown**	**Total**
Agriculture and Forestry	4	144	207	33	7	4	13	94	**506**
Fishing	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
Mining & Quarrying	1	2	17	9	5	20	0	9	**63**
Manufacturing	0	254	640	126	66	78	23	115	**1,302**
Electricity, Gas and Water	3	9	18	3	1	9	71	6	**120**
Construction	6	132	462	66	32	53	22	323	**1,096**
Wholesale & Retail Trade	45	2,467	2,094	140	63	26	214	768	**5,817**
Hotels and Restaurants	19	894	531	40	18	12	64	165	**1,743**
Transport, Storage & Communication	11	247	221	25	14	12	32	449	**1,011**
Financial Intermediaries	30	18	92	14	13	13	1	26	**207**
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	361	373	432	40	23	32	150	402	**1,813**
Public Administration	1	2	102	53	36	56	0	10	**260**
Education	3	70	816	264	104	13	2	57	**1,329**
Health & Social Work	3	28	74	3	23	13	4	26	**174**
Other Community and Personal Activities	701	167	172	11	5	1	31	125	**1,213**
Foreign Missions	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	2	**28**
Total	**1,188**	**4,807**	**5,879**	**853**	**410**	**342**	**627**	**2,577**	**16,683**

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.

Nil = no employees

TABLE 2.12.7: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSTRY IN MANUFACTURING (September 1999 - September 2005)

Industry	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
Meat and meat products	7	7	11	8	8	10	9	9	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Dairy products	19	19	22	22	22	23	22	22	22	25	24	24	24	23	26
Grain mill products	28	28	31	29	30	40	42	42	40	40	40	38	38	36	34
Bakery products	66	65	80	80	88	90	107	104	107	112	110	105	105	103	106
Other food products n.e.c.	33	33	42	41	41	41	44	43	43	43	44	43	43	41	41
Beverages	5	6	6	7	10	9	11	11	11	10	11	10	10	10	11
Textiles (excluding clothing)	91	91	93	88	86	85	83	82	83	82	84	85	85	84	86
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	125	127	168	173	197	199	219	216	221	228	232	233	233	229	236
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	13	13	14	14	14	15	13	13	14	14	11	11	11	10	11
Footwear	1	1	3	4	3	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	7	7	7
Wood and wood products	30	29	29	28	27	30	30	29	25	29	29	29	29	29	30
Paper and paper products	24	24	30	30	30	29	32	32	32	35	36	34	33	30	28
Printing and publishing	64	65	73	73	75	76	81	81	82	91	93	91	91	89	94
Chemicals and chemical products	41	41	47	46	47	50	55	55	57	60	58	59	60	58	57
Rubber and plastic products	15	15	17	19	18	19	26	25	26	25	22	22	22	20	20
Cement manufacturing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	73	82	86	89	92	96	102	102	103	103	107	107	107	102	108
Basic metals	4	4	7	7	9	9	9	9	9	7	6	6	5	5	5
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	133	134	165	164	175	179	198	195	198	195	194	192	190	186	181
Machinery and equipment etc	9	9	11	11	11	11	19	19	19	22	23	23	23	20	23
Office, accounting and computing machinery	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	7
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	5	4	4	4	4	4
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Medical, precision, optical instruments	5	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	4
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	9	9	13	11	11	14	14	14	14	19	19	18	18	18	17
Other transport equipment	0	0	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2
Furniture	28	28	39	39	46	47	57	58	63	70	74	73	72	70	72
Manufacturing of Jewellery	0	5	7	8	8	9	11	11	11	10	10	10	10	10	8
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	93	83	91	90	87	90	83	82	83	80	76	70	70	67	67
Recycling	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3
Total	**918**	**923**	**1,094**	**1,088**	**1,145**	**1,183**	**1,282**	**1,269**	**1,287**	**1,331**	**1,335**	**1,314**	**1,313**	**1,274**	**1,302**

TABLE 2.12.8: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSRTY AND LOCATION (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005

Industry	Gaborone	Francistown	Selibe-Phikwe	Lobatse	Kgatleng	Southern	South-East	Kweneng	Kgalagadi	Ghanzi	Mahalapye	Serowe
Meat and meat products	1	3	0	3	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
Dairy products	6	3	2	2	1	2	3	1	0	2	0	0
Grain mill products	7	2	0	4	2	3	4	4	0	0	3	4
Bakery products	28	8	6	8	5	5	5	8	4	3	4	4
Other food products n.e.c.	28	4	2	1	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	1
Beverages	4	1	0	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	1
Textiles (excluding clothing)	49	7	4	2	5	1	2	7	0	0	1	1
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	108	18	11	11	12	9	9	21	1	1	6	9
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	4	0	0	2	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Footwear	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Wood and wood products	20	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Paper and paper products	26	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Printing and publishing	60	10	1	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	1	3
Chemicals and chemical products	35	10	5	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	1
Rubber and plastic products	14	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Cement manufacturing	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	31	8	6	7	6	4	4	13	2	3	3	1
Basic metals	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	101	18	13	6	4	4	10	11	0	0	2	2
Machinery and equipment etc	14	3	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Office, accounting and computing machinery	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Radio, television and communication equipment	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medical, precision, optical instruments	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	12	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Other transport equipment	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Furniture	35	9	6	4	1	2	5	4	1	0	0	0
Manufacturing of Jewellery	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	52	4	3	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
Recycling	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Total	**657**	**115**	**63**	**58**	**41**	**33**	**59**	**86**	**8**	**9**	**23**	**28**

TABLE 2.12.8: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSRTY AND LOCATION (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005 (Cont'd)

Industry	Mmadinare/ Bobonong	Palapye	Orapa/ Letlhakane	North-East	Maun/ Ngamiland	Chobe/ Kasane	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	Unknown	Total
Meat and meat products	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**11**
Dairy products	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	**23**
Grain mill products	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	**36**
Bakery products	0	2	1	2	10	1	0	0	0	**104**
Other food products n.e.c.	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	**41**
Beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**10**
Textiles (excluding clothing)	0	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	**83**
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	0	4	1	2	4	0	4	0	0	**231**
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**11**
Footwear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**7**
Wood and wood products	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	**29**
Paper and paper products	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	**30**
Printing and publishing	0	5	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	**91**
Chemicals and chemical products	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	**58**
Rubber and plastic products	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**20**
Cement manufacturing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	3	6	2	0	5	0	1	1	0	**106**
Basic metals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**5**
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	2	6	4	0	2	0	1	0	0	**186**
Machinery and equipment etc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**20**
Office, accounting and computing machinery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**4**
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
Medical, precision, optical instruments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**18**
Other transport equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
Furniture	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	**70**
Manufacturing of Jewellery	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	**10**
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	**67**
Recycling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**3**
Total	**9**	**25**	**13**	**4**	**38**	**3**	**8**	**2**	**1**	**1,283**

TABLE 2.12.9: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSRTY AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005 (Cont'd)

	Number of Employees							
Industry	**1-4**	**5-29**	**30-49**	**50-99**	**100+**	**WP**	**Unknown**	**Total**
Meat and meat products	3	4	0	1	3	0	0	**11**
Dairy products	7	11	3	2	1	0	2	**26**
Grain mill products	6	15	4	1	6	1	1	**34**
Bakery products	14	60	9	9	5	4	5	**106**
Other food products n.e.c.	1	22	2	2	2	2	10	**41**
Beverages	1	2	2	1	4	0	1	**11**
Textiles (excluding clothing)	23	38	4	2	6	0	13	**86**
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	65	116	18	2	18	2	14	**235**
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	1	8	0	0	1	0	1	**11**
Footwear	0	4	1	1	1	0	0	**7**
Wood and wood products	7	12	5	1	0	1	4	**30**
Paper and paper products	7	14	0	3	1	0	3	**28**
Printing and publishing	28	44	9	4	4	1	4	**94**
Chemicals and chemical products	6	35	5	7	0	2	2	**57**
Rubber and plastic products	2	8	4	2	2	1	1	**20**
Cement manufacturing	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	**1**
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	11	59	10	6	6	1	15	**108**
Basic metals	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	**5**
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	32	83	27	9	10	4	16	**181**
Machinery and equipment etc	5	12	4	1	0	1	0	**23**
Office, accounting and computing machinery	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	**7**
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	**4**
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	**2**
Medical, precision, optical instruments	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	**4**
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	1	8	4	2	0	0	2	**17**
Other transport equipment	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	**2**
Furniture	8	45	9	4	4	0	3	**73**
Manufacturing of Jewellery	3	2	0	1	2	0	0	**8**
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	16	25	4	3	2	2	15	**67**
Recycling	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	**3**
Total	**254**	**640**	**126**	**66**	**78**	**23**	**115**	**1,302**

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.

OTHER RECENT CSO PUBLICATIONS

Title	*Price*
2005	
Botswana In Figures - 2004	P 5.00
Health Statistics Report 2002	P15.00
Health Statistics Report 2003	P15.00
Botswana Statistical Year Book 2004	P28.00
Botswana Wildlife Statistics 2004	P26.00
Population Projections for Botswana 2001-2031	P8.00
Botswana AIDS Impact Survey II 2004	-
2006	
Botswana Energy Statistics 2004	P26.00
Botswana In Figures - 2005	P 5.00
National Accounts Statistics of Botswana Quarterly Gross Domestic Product 1994/95 - 2004/05	-
2007	
Health Statistics Report 2004	P20.00
Health Stats Brief - December 2006-May 2007	
Botswana In Figures - 2006	
2005 Annual Agricultural Survey Report 2007	P36.00
2010	
2006 Annual agricultural survey Report	P36.00
Botswana In Figures 2009	P 5.00
2006/07 Census of Enterprises and Establishments Report	-

Title	*Price*
2008	
Environment Statistics 2006	P30.00
Environment Statistics Stats Brief 2006	-
Botswana In Figures - 2007	P 5.00
2005/06 Labour Force Report	P30.00
Transport & Communications Report 2006	P12.00
2005 Education Statistics Report	P20.00
2008 Poverty Map Report	P25.00
Poverty Datum Line for Botswana 2003	P22.00
2004 Agricultural/Census Report	P36.00
2009	
Botswana In Figues 2008	P 5.00
Labour Statistics 2008	P16.00
Informal Sector Survey Report 2007	P20.00
Botswana Water Statistics Report 2008	P30.00
Botswana Demographic Survey Report 2006	P20.00
Tourism Statistics 2007	P25.00
Health Statistics Report 2006	P30.00
2008 Botswana Aids Impact Survey III	P36.00
2007 Botswana Farmily Health Survey IV Report	P36.00